This book is a reference volume containing specific information on calendar server configuration parameters and administration utilities.
Contents

Send Us Your Comments ................................................................................................................... xi

Preface ........................................................................................................................................................... xiii
  Intended Audience ........................................................................................................................................ xiii
  Documentation Accessibility .................................................................................................................... xiv
  Structure ................................................................................................................................................ xiv
  Related Documents .............................................................................................................................. xv
  Conventions .......................................................................................................................................... xvi

A  Calendar User and Resource Parameters
  Parameters for default user and resource profiles ............................................................................ A-1
    Display preferences ............................................................................................................................. A-6
    Refresh, notification & reminder preferences .................................................................................. A-7
    Default security rights granted to other users ................................................................................ A-9
    Group and administrative rights (user profiles only) ..................................................................... A-10
    X.400 address information (user profiles only) ............................................................................. A-10
    Admin and public groups ............................................................................................................... A-11
    Designates .................................................................................................................................... A-11
    Miscellaneous ............................................................................................................................... A-12
    Resource attributes ....................................................................................................................... A-13

B  Event Calendar Parameters
  Parameters for default event calendar profiles .................................................................................... B-1
Display preferences ................................................................................................................. B-4
Refresh frequency & reminder preferences ............................................................................. B-5
Default security to users ........................................................................................................ B-5
Miscellaneous ....................................................................................................................... B-6
Designates ............................................................................................................................. B-6

C Calendar Server Parameters
Configuration parameters ........................................................................................................ C-1
Controlling server behaviour .............................................................................................. C-17
Controlling server interactions with directory server ....................................................... C-82
Controlling client behaviour ............................................................................................... C-103
Controlling client connections to server ............................................................................. C-152

D Calendar Administrator Parameters
Configuration parameters ......................................................................................................... D-1

E Calendar Application System Parameters
OCAS.CONF .......................................................................................................................... E-6
OCWC.CONF .......................................................................................................................... E-19
OCWS.CONF .......................................................................................................................... E-43
OCST.CONF .......................................................................................................................... E-46

F Calendar Server Utilities
UNACCESSRIGHTS ................................................................................................................ F-4
UNIADDNODE ......................................................................................................................... F-12
UNIADMRIGHTS ...................................................................................................................... F-16
UNIARCH (UNIX ONLY) ........................................................................................................ F-25
UNIB2LENDIAN ..................................................................................................................... F-28
UNICHECK (UNIX ONLY) ....................................................................................................... F-31
UNICKSUM ............................................................................................................................. F-33
UNICLEAN (UNIX ONLY) ...................................................................................................... F-34
UNICPINR ............................................................................................................................... F-35
UNICPINU ............................................................................................................................... F-41
UNICPOUTR ........................................................................................................................... F-48
UNINODE........................................................................................................................................... F-145
UNIODCONF........................................................................................................................................ F-154
UNIPASSWD....................................................................................................................................... F-156
UNIPING............................................................................................................................................. F-160
UNIREQDUMP..................................................................................................................................... F-164
UNIRESTORE...................................................................................................................................... F-168
UNIRMOLD.......................................................................................................................................... F-171
UNIRNDEL.......................................................................................................................................... F-176
UNIRNSYNCH...................................................................................................................................... F-177
UNISIZEOF.......................................................................................................................................... F-180
UNISLICE (UNIX ONLY)...................................................................................................................... F-181
UNISNAPSHOT.................................................................................................................................... F-184
UNISNCDUMP...................................................................................................................................... F-187
UNISTART............................................................................................................................................ F-189
UNISTAT.............................................................................................................................................. F-193
UNISTATS............................................................................................................................................ F-195
UNISTATUS.......................................................................................................................................... F-202
UNISTOP............................................................................................................................................. F-206
UNISTRCONV...................................................................................................................................... F-210
UNISYNCREFRESH................................................................................................................................. F-213
UNITZINFO.......................................................................................................................................... F-215
UNIUSER.............................................................................................................................................. F-217
UNIVERSION........................................................................................................................................ F-236
UNIWHO................................................................................................................................................ F-237

G  Time Zone Table

H  Calendar Extensions to Directory Server Schema
   Object class extensions .................................................................................................................... H-1
      Calendar server object classes .................................................................................................. H-1
      ctCalUser object class .............................................................................................................. H-2
      ctCalAdmin object class .......................................................................................................... H-3
      ctCalResource object class ..................................................................................................... H-5
   Attribute definitions ..................................................................................................................... H-6
   Default mappings for attribute names ....................................................................................... H-9
I  Calendar Error Code Categories

J  Calendar Server Error Codes

Index
# List of Tables

| A-1 | User and resource profile .................................................................................................................. | A-2 |
| A-2 | resource only attributes ......................................................................................................................... | A-6 |
| A-3 | Accepted keys ........................................................................................................................................ | A-12 |
| B-1 | Event calendar profile parameters ................................................................................................. | B-2 |
| B-2 | Accepted keys for specifying designates .......................................................................................... | B-7 |
| C-1 | unison.ini configuration parameters ............................................................................................... | C-2 |
| D-1 | ocad.ini configuration parameters ................................................................................................. | D-1 |
| E-1 | ocas.conf (Application system configuration) ..................................................................................... | E-2 |
| E-2 | ocwc.conf (Web client configuration) ................................................................................................... | E-3 |
| E-3 | ocws.conf (Web services configuration) ............................................................................................. | E-4 |
| E-4 | ocs.unison.conf (Sync Server configuration) ...................................................................................... | E-5 |
| F-1 | Calendar server utilities ....................................................................................................................... | F-1 |
| F-2 | Accepted keys ........................................................................................................................................ | F-9 |
| F-3 | Accepted keys and values for `-designate` option ............................................................................... | F-10 |
| F-4 | Accepted keys and values for `-eventview` option ............................................................................... | F-10 |
| F-5 | Accepted keys and values for `-taskview` option ............................................................................... | F-11 |
| F-6 | Accepted keys and values for `-scheduling` options ......................................................................... | F-11 |
| F-7 | Accepted keys ........................................................................................................................................ | F-20 |
| F-8 | Accepted keys and values for `-user` option ....................................................................................... | F-21 |
| F-9 | Accepted keys and values for `-resource` option ............................................................................... | F-22 |
| F-10 | Accepted keys and values for `-eventcal` option ............................................................................... | F-22 |
| F-11 | Accepted keys and values for `-admgrp` option ............................................................................... | F-23 |
| F-12 | Accepted keys and values for `-pubgrp` option ............................................................................... | F-23 |
| F-13 | Accepted keys and values for `-node` option ..................................................................................... | F-24 |
| F-14 | Accepted keys and values for `-server` option ............................................................................... | F-24 |
| F-15 | Accepted keys and values for `-csm` option ..................................................................................... | F-24 |
| F-16 | Accepted keys ........................................................................................................................................ | F-38 |
| F-17 | Accepted keys ........................................................................................................................................ | F-45 |
| F-18 | Accepted keys ........................................................................................................................................ | F-51 |
| F-19 | Accepted keys ........................................................................................................................................ | F-57 |
| F-20 | Accepted lines ....................................................................................................................................... | F-60 |
| F-21 | Accepted lines ....................................................................................................................................... | F-61 |
| F-22 | Accepted lines ....................................................................................................................................... | F-63 |
| F-23 | Accepted lines ....................................................................................................................................... | F-65 |
| F-24 | Accepted lines ....................................................................................................................................... | F-65 |
| F-25 | Accepted keys for specifying `event calendars` .............................................................................. | F-70 |
| F-26 | Accepted keys for specifying `resources` ......................................................................................... | F-70 |
| F-27 | Accepted keys for specifying users ..................................................................................................... | F-70 |
| F-28 | Accepted keys for userfilterfmt parameter ....................................................................................... | F-71 |
Oracle Corporation welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this document. Your input is an important part of the information used for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the document title and part number, and the chapter, section, and page number (if available). You can send comments to us in the following ways:

- Electronic mail: infodev_us@oracle.com
- FAX: (650) 633-3836   Attn: Oracle Collaboration Suite Documentation Manager
- Postal service:
  Oracle Corporation
  Oracle Collaboration Suite Documentation Manager
  500 Oracle Parkway, Mailstop 2op5
  Redwood Shores, CA 94065
  USA

If you would like a reply, please give your name, address, telephone number, and (optionally) electronic mail address.

If you have problems with the software, please contact your local Oracle Support Services.
Oracle Calendar is scalable calendaring software, based on open standards, for efficiently scheduling people and resources. Among other features, it offers a dedicated database, real-time lookups and free-time searches, multiple time zone support and UTF-8 encoding to support international deployments, e-mail and wireless alerts, multi-platform support and an extensible Authentication, Compression and Encryption (ACE) framework for enhanced security.

The Oracle Calendar server is the back end to an integrated suite of calendaring and scheduling products. Networked users can use a desktop client (Windows, Macintosh, Motif), Web client or Microsoft Outlook to manage their calendars. Mobile users can synchronize their agendas with a variety of PDAs or, with the addition of Oracle’s wireless technology, can send and receive calendar entries using a mobile phone.

Oracle Calendar is part of Oracle Collaboration Suite, offering integrated e-mail, voice mail, calendaring and wireless services. For more information on the other components of Oracle Collaboration Suite, please see Oracle’s Web site or consult the relevant product documentation.

**Intended Audience**

This Reference Manual documents the configuration parameters and utilities included with your calendar server. This guide is directed at any administrator whose task is the installation, configuration, use and maintenance of Oracle Calendar in general and the Oracle Calendar server in particular. It is a companion volume to the Oracle Calendar Administrator’s Guide, which documents deployment, configuration and maintenance procedures for your calendar server.
Documentation Accessibility

Our goal is to make Oracle products, services, and supporting documentation accessible, with good usability, to the disabled community. To that end, our documentation includes features that make information available to users of assistive technology. This documentation is available in HTML format, and contains markup to facilitate access by the disabled community. Standards will continue to evolve over time, and Oracle Corporation is actively engaged with other market-leading technology vendors to address technical obstacles so that our documentation can be accessible to all of our customers. For additional information, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program Web site at

http://www.oracle.com/accessibility/

Accessibility of Code Examples in Documentation JAWS, a Windows screen reader, may not always correctly read the code examples in this document. The conventions for writing code require that closing braces should appear on an otherwise empty line; however, JAWS may not always read a line of text that consists solely of a bracket or brace.

Accessibility of Links to External Web Sites in Documentation This documentation may contain links to Web sites of other companies or organizations that Oracle Corporation does not own or control. Oracle Corporation neither evaluates nor makes any representations regarding the accessibility of these Web sites.

Structure

This manual contains six reference appendices:

Appendix A, "Calendar User and Resource Parameters"
This appendix contains information on configuration parameters that set default values for user and resource attributes.

Appendix B, "Event Calendar Parameters"
This appendix contains information on configuration parameters that set default values for event calendar attributes.

Appendix C, "Calendar Server Parameters"
This appendix contains information on configuration parameters that control the behaviour of your calendar server.
Appendix D, "Calendar Administrator Parameters"
This appendix contains information on parameters that control the Calendar Administrator interface.

Appendix E, "Calendar Application System Parameters"
This appendix lists and describes all tunable parameters available to configure the Oracle Calendar application system (OCAS) and its components.

Appendix F, "Calendar Server Utilities"
This appendix contains information on the use and syntax of the command-line utilities provided for administering your calendar server.

Appendix G, "Time Zone Table"
This appendix provides a mapping between regions and their associated time zone classifications.

Appendix H, "Calendar Extensions to Directory Server Schema"
This appendix contains detailed information on the calendar-specific information stored in the Oracle Internet Directory.

Appendix I, "Calendar Error Code Categories"
This appendix contains general information on the functional area associated with each category of calendar server error codes.

Appendix J, "Calendar Server Error Codes"
This appendix contains information on the most frequently encountered calendar server error codes such as the error code ID, error name, an explanation of the probable causes, and a recommended action.

Related Documents
For more information, see the following manuals in the Oracle Calendar documentation set:

- Oracle Calendar Administrator’s Guide
- Oracle Calendar Release Notes
Conventions

In this manual, Windows and NT are both used to refer to the Windows95, Windows98, and Windows NT operating systems.

In examples, an implied carriage return occurs at the end of each line, unless otherwise noted. You must press the Return key at the end of a line of input.

The following conventions are also used in this manual:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Convention</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td>Vertical ellipsis points in an example mean that information not directly related to the example has been omitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td>Vertical ellipsis points in an example mean that information not directly related to the example has been omitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td>Vertical ellipsis points in an example mean that information not directly related to the example has been omitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>. . . . . .</td>
<td>Horizontal ellipsis points in statements or commands mean that parts of the statement or command not directly related to the example have been omitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>boldface text</strong></td>
<td>Boldface type in text indicates a term defined in the text, the glossary, or in both locations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>monospaced font</em></td>
<td>This typeface is used for any text that appears on the computer screen or text that you should type. It is also used for file and path names and functions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cmd line</strong></td>
<td>Refers to a procedure executed on the command line (UNIX or NT) using a calendar server utility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Web GUI</strong></td>
<td>Refers to a procedure executed using the Calendar Administrator, an Web administrative tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/</td>
<td>Forward-slashes are used to separate directories in a path name, following UNIX syntax. For Windows operating systems, substitute back-slashes &quot;&quot; for all forward-slashes unless otherwise instructed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; &gt;</td>
<td>Angle brackets enclose user-supplied names and variables.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ]</td>
<td>Brackets enclose optional clauses from which you can choose one or none.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Calendar User and Resource Parameters

This appendix details the parameters available to configure default user and resource profiles in the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/user.ini and $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/resource.ini files respectively. For details on how to implement user and resource profiles, see your calendar server’s Administrator’s Guide.

Each parameter’s stated default value is used if that parameter is omitted from its configuration file. These defaults are not necessarily the optimal settings for your installation. The initialization files supplied with the software contain settings that provide a good starting point for further configuration. It is strongly recommended that for reference purposes you keep a copy, in either printed or electronic format, of these files before modification.

Parameters for default user and resource profiles

The information that can be specified includes:
- Display preferences
- Refresh frequency, notification and reminder preferences
- Access rights for viewing and scheduling granted to other users
- Time zone, if different from that of the node
- List of public and administrative groups in which to include new users and resources
- List of designates for the user or resource
- Administrative rights for groups, holidays and resources (users only)
- Default directory address fields (users only)
The following table lists some of the values that can be set for users and resources. To display the complete list, use the `uniuser` utility with the `-info` parameter and the `-user` or `-resource` parameter. See the `uniuser` documentation in Appendix F, "Calendar Server Utilities".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Possible values</th>
<th>Default value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE</td>
<td>TRUE, FALSE</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Enable the calendar account</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ShowSunday</td>
<td>TRUE, FALSE</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Shows Sundays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ShowSaturday</td>
<td>TRUE, FALSE</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Shows Saturdays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeFormat</td>
<td>1 (24 hour), 2 (AM/PM)</td>
<td>2 (AM/PM)</td>
<td>Sets time display format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StartDay</td>
<td>00h00 to 24h00</td>
<td>08h00</td>
<td>Sets agenda start time for display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndDay</td>
<td>00h00 to 24h00</td>
<td>18h00</td>
<td>Sets agenda stop time for display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeInc</td>
<td>5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 60 (minutes)</td>
<td>30 minutes</td>
<td>Defines time increment for day and week views</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RefreshFrequency</td>
<td>0 ... 65536 (minutes)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Sets refresh frequency of client</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MailNotification</td>
<td>TRUE, FALSE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Specifies if the user can receive mail notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PublishedType</td>
<td>PUBLISHED, NOTPUBLISHED</td>
<td>NOTPUBLISHED</td>
<td>Specifies if the user's agenda can be published</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GlobalReadAccess</td>
<td>TRUE, FALSE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Specifies if the user can share their agendas with any other Internet user</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table A–1 User and resource profile

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Possible values</th>
<th>Default value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language</strong></td>
<td>en (English)</td>
<td>en</td>
<td>Determines the language used for notification and reminder messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fr (French)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>it (Italian)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>es (Spanish)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fi (Finnish)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>de (German)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pt (Portuguese)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ja (Japanese)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>zh-CN (Chinese)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ko (Korean)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sv (Swedish)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pt-BR (Brazilian Portuguese)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>nl (Dutch)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DefaultReminder</strong></td>
<td>0 (disabled), 1 (pop-up), 2 (pop-up and audible)</td>
<td>2 (users)</td>
<td>Controls use of Pop-up Reminders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 (resources)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TimeBeforeReminder</strong></td>
<td>0, 2, 5, 10, 60, 120, 240 (minutes)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Sets reminder time for Default Reminder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12, 24, 48, 96 (hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7, 14, 31 (days)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALERT-ENABLE</strong></td>
<td>TRUE, FALSE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Enable all alerts (server side reminders and notifications). For users only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SMSServiceEnable</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALERT-NOTIFMEETING</strong></td>
<td>TRUE, FALSE</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Enable alerts for normal events. For users only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALERT-NOTIFDAYEVENT</strong></td>
<td>TRUE, FALSE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Enable alerts for day events. For users only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALERT-NOTIFDAILYNOTE</strong></td>
<td>TRUE, FALSE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Enable alerts for daily notes. For users only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table A–1  User and resource profile

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Possible values</th>
<th>Default value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALERT-NOTIFJOURNAL</td>
<td>TRUE, FALSE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Enable alerts for journals. For users only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALERT-NOTIFOYER</td>
<td>TRUE, FALSE</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Enable alerts for entries the user owns also. For users only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALERT-NOTIFDECLINED</td>
<td>TRUE, FALSE</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Enable alerts for entries the user has declined also. For users only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALERT-SUSPENDRANGE</td>
<td>HH:MM-HH:MM</td>
<td>(none)</td>
<td>Define the suspension period. For users only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALERT-SUSPENDRANGEACTION</td>
<td>NONE, HOLD, DISCARD</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>Define the suspension action. For users only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALERT-HOLD</td>
<td>TRUE, FALSE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Hold all alerts now. For users only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewNormalEvent</td>
<td>YES, NO, TIME</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Default security given to other users.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewPersonalEvent</td>
<td>YES, NO, TIME</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Same as ViewNormalEvent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewConfidentialEvent</td>
<td>YES, NO, TIME</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Same as ViewNormalEvent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CanBookMe</td>
<td>TRUE, FALSE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Specifies if user can be invited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewNormalTask</td>
<td>YES, NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Default security given to other users.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewPersonalTask</td>
<td>YES, NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Same as ViewNormalTask</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewConfidentialTask</td>
<td>YES, NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Same as ViewNormalTask</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreatePublicGroups</td>
<td>TRUE, FALSE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Controls ability to create Public groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ManageAdmGroups</td>
<td>TRUE, FALSE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Controls ability to create Admin groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ManageHolidays</td>
<td>TRUE, FALSE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Controls ability to manage holidays</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table A–1  User and resource profile

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Possible values</th>
<th>Default value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OU1</td>
<td>&lt;Organizational Unit 1&gt;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Value for directory address field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU2</td>
<td>&lt;Organizational Unit 2&gt;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Same as OU1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU3</td>
<td>&lt;Organizational Unit 3&gt;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Same as OU1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU4</td>
<td>&lt;Organizational Unit 4&gt;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Same as OU1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>&lt;Organization&gt;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Same as OU1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>&lt;Country&gt;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Same as OU1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>&lt;Administrative Domain&gt;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Same as OU1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>&lt;Private Domain&gt;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Same as OU1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeZone</td>
<td>&lt;Time zone&gt;</td>
<td>value defined in unison.ini</td>
<td>Defines a time zone specifically for the user or resource</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group0 ... Group9</td>
<td>&lt;Admin or public group name&gt;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Specifies groups in which to include the user or resource</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designate0 ... Designate9</td>
<td>&lt;User name&gt;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Defines users who may act as designates for the new user or resource</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAIL</td>
<td>A valid e-mail address</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>User: The user’s e-mail address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Resource: The resource’s e-mail address (not the resource contact’s e-mail)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Parameters for default user and resource profiles

Table A–2  resource only attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Possible values</th>
<th>Default value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NOTIFY-APPROVER</td>
<td>TRUE, FALSE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>Specifies that booking this resource requires approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPROVAL-EMAIL</td>
<td>A valid e-mail address</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Specifies the e-mail of the person who will approve a request for a resource</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLOW-CONFLICT</td>
<td>YES, NO, DEFAULT (all resources set to the same value)</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Allow double booking of the resource. Use DEFAULT to resort to the default set by server parameter (unison.ini) [ENG] allowresourceconflict</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CATEGORY</td>
<td>A valid resource category name</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Resource category</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Display preferences

ShowSunday = TRUE/FALSE
ShowSaturday = TRUE/FALSE

These parameters determine whether or not these days will be part of the week view on the client. The default is TRUE.

TimeFormat = 1/2

This parameter determines whether or not time is displayed in military (24h) or standard (AM/PM) time. The default is 2 -- AM/PM.

StartDay = <time of day>

This parameter determines the first time slot displayed in the user’s agenda (day & week view only). Earlier time slots can still be viewed by using the vertical scroll bar. This does not affect the regular business hours of the user. The default is 08h00.

EndDay = <time of day>

This parameter is used to define the last time slot displayed in a user’s agenda (day & week view only), although it has little effect given that other settings, such as StartDay, time slot increments and spacing height, also affect how little or how much of the day is displayed. Later time slots can still be viewed by using the vertical scroll bar. This does not affect the regular business hours of the user. The default is 18h00.

TimeInc = <time_in_minutes>

This parameter defines the time slot increment for the day & week views. Adjusting the value of this parameter affects how much of your day is displayed on the screen.
Only the following values can be specified: 5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 60 (minutes). The default is 15 minutes.

**Refresh, notification & reminder preferences**

**RefreshFrequency = <time_in_minutes>**
This parameter sets the refresh frequency of the client in minutes. A value of 0 would effectively disable the refresh. The default is 15 minutes.

**MailNotification = TRUE/FALSE**
This parameter specifies whether or not the user wants to receive mail notification. The effect of this attribute when set to FALSE is to exclude the user's name from being automatically added to the list of recipients sent out by calendar clients. This does not apply to the Oracle Connector for Outlook client. Note, this setting has no effect on the users' own ability to send mail notification. The default is FALSE.

**ALERT-ENABLE=TRUE**
**ALERT-HOLD=TRUE/FALSE**
**ALERT-SUSPENDRANGEACTION=NONE/HOLD/DISCARD**
**ALERT-SUSPENDRANGE=HH:MM-HH:MM**

E-mail and alert reminders are not supported for resources and event calendars. The ALERT-ENABLE parameter determines whether or not alert notifications and server side reminders are enabled for this user. The default value is "TRUE".

Set ALERT-HOLD to TRUE to suspend all delivery of alert notifications and server side reminders immediately and for ever until this user attribute is reset to FALSE. Set ALERT-SUSPENDRANGEACTION parameter to HOLD to suspend delivery of alert notifications and server side reminders for a given period of time. Specify the period of time using ALERT-SUSPENDRANGE. To discard rather than holding any alerts triggered during the specified period, set ALERT-SUSPENDRANGEACTION to DISCARD. Use ALERT-SUSPENDRANGE to specify the suspension period.

**ALERT-NOTIFMEETING=TRUE/FALSE**
**ALERT-NOTIFDAYEVENT=TRUE/FALSE**
**ALERT-NOTIFDAILYNOTE=TRUE/FALSE**
**ALERT-NOTIFJOURNAL=TRUE/FALSE**
**ALERT-NOTIFOWNER=TRUE/FALSE**
**ALERT-NOTIFDECLINED=TRUE/FALSE**

These parameters specify whether or not the user wants to receive alerts notifications for meetings, day events, daily notes, journals that are updated (added, modified or deleted). Set ALERT-NOTIFOWNER to FALSE to exclude calendar entries that the user owns. Set ALERT-NOTIFDECLINED to FALSE to exclude calendar entries that the user has declined.

Language = en (English)
Parameters for default user and resource profiles

fr (French)
it (Italian)
es (Spanish)
fi (Finnish)
de (German)
pt (Portuguese)
ja (Japanese)
zh-CN (Chinese)
ko (Korean)
sv (Swedish)
pt-BR (Brazilian Portuguese)
nl (Dutch)

Determines the language used for server-side reminder messages. Consult the "Alerts" chapter of your Oracle Calendar Administrator’s Guide for details on server-side reminders.

DefaultReminder = 0/1/2
If set to 1, the Default Reminder for Agenda Entries and Day Events is set to Pop-up Reminder. If set to 2, the reminder is pop-up and will include an audible beep. For Tasks, only the Default Task Due Reminder is set to Pop-up Reminder, the Default Task Start Reminder is NOT set. Furthermore, The Daily Notes Default Reminder is also not set. The default is 0, or no reminders.

TimeBeforeReminder = <time_in_minutes>
This parameter is used to set the default reminder time. In other words, a value of 24 would mean that default reminders would appear 24 hours before the start of the event. Only the following values can be specified: 0, 2, 5, 10, 60, 120, 240 (minutes); 12, 24, 48, 96 (hours); 7, 14, 31 (days).

REMINDER-SERVERALERT = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDER-VISUAL = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDER-AUDIBLE = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDER-SERVERMAIL = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDER-UPCOMING = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDER-LEADTIME = <time_in_minutes>

These parameters determine whether reminders are enabled for this user for normal events. The leadtime for these reminders is set using REMINDER-LEADTIME. Similar parameters exist for setting reminders for holidays, task start times, task due times, notes and day events:

REMINDERHOLIDAY-SERVERALERT = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDERHOLIDAY-VISUAL = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDERHOLIDAY-AUDIBLE = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDERHOLIDAY-SERVERMAIL = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDERHOLIDAY-UPCOMING = TRUE/FALSE
Parameters for default user and resource profiles

REMINDERHOLIDAY-LEADTIME = <time_in_minutes>
REMINDERTASKSTART-VISUAL = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDERTASKSTART-AUDIBLE = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDERTASKSTART-UPCOMING = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDERTASKSTART-LEADTIME = <time_in_minutes>
REMINDERTASKDUE-VISUAL = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDERTASKDUE-AUDIBLE = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDERTASKDUE-UPCOMING = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDERTASKDUE-LEADTIME = <time_in_minutes>
REMINDERDAILYNOTE-SERVERALERT = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDERDAILYNOTE-VISUAL = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDERDAILYNOTE-AUDIBLE = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDERDAILYNOTE-SERVERMAIL = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDERDAILYNOTE-UPCOMING = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDERDAILYNOTE-LEADTIME = <time_in_minutes>
REMINDERDAYEVENT-SERVERALERT = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDERDAYEVENT-VISUAL = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDERDAYEVENT-AUDIBLE = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDERDAYEVENT-SERVERMAIL = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDERDAYEVENT-UPCOMING = TRUE/FALSE
REMINDERDAYEVENT-LEADTIME = <time_in_minutes>

**Default security rights granted to other users**

ViewNormalEvent = YES/NO/TIME
ViewPersonalEvent = YES/NO/TIME
ViewConfidentialEvent = YES/NO/TIME
ViewNormalTask = YES/NO (user profiles only)
ViewPersonalTask = YES/NO (user profiles only)
ViewConfidentialTask = YES/NO (user profiles only)

The preceding parameters determine the default security rights granted to other users when creating events or tasks of these designations. For example, if ViewNormalEvent were set to TIME, only the time slot of the event would be visible to other users, not its title, location or description. Conversely, if ViewNormalEvent were set to YES, all details of the event would be visible to other users. If ViewNormalEvent were set to NO, the event would not be visible at all to other users.

The default value for all of the preceding parameters is NO.
All details of a public event are always visible to other users. There is no way to modify this behaviour using these parameters.

The ViewNormalEvent and ViewNormalTask settings map to the “Normal” Access Level on the client.

The ViewPersonalEvent and ViewPersonalTask settings map to the “Personal” Access Level on the client.

The ViewConfidentialEvent and ViewConfidentialTask settings map to the “Confidential” Access Level on the client.

CanBookMe = TRUE/FALSE
Setting this parameter to TRUE allows any undefined user to schedule with the user. Of course, this can be overridden by the user within the client. The default setting is FALSE.

Setting the CanBookMe attribute to FALSE for a resource will make the resource restricted. When a resource is restricted, no one can reserve the resource. This setting is reflected by the RESTRICTED attribute which is a read-only attribute.

### Group and administrative rights (user profiles only)

CreatePublicGroups = FALSE
This parameter determines whether or not users have the ability to create Public groups (i.e. groups available to all users in the database). When a user is deleted, any Public groups he owns will also be deleted. The default is FALSE.

ManageAdmGroups = FALSE
This parameter determines whether or not users have the ability to create Admin groups. Like Public groups, Admin groups are available to all users in the database, except that Admin groups are not owned by the user who created them, but rather by the SYSOP. Admin groups created by that user will not be deleted if the user is deleted. The default is FALSE.

ManageHolidays = FALSE
This parameter determines whether or not users have the ability to manage (i.e. create, modify or delete) holidays on the system.

### X.400 address information (user profiles only)

The following parameters, when defined, can be useful for populating the database with a large number of users who share the same X.400 address information.
Admin and public groups

This section allows you to define groups that users and resources will be placed in as they are added to the system. Note that the groups must be created beforehand, and that there is a maximum of 10 groups per section.

- Group0 = <group_name>
- Group1 = <group_name>
- Group2 = <group_name>
- ...
  - Group9 = <group_name>

Designates

A designate is a user assigned the right to modify the agenda of another user or resource.

This section allows you to define designates for users and resources. Note that designates must exist in the database beforehand, and that there is a maximum of 10 designates per section.

- Designate0 = <designate_name>
- Designate1 = <designate_name>
- Designate2 = <designate_name>
- ...
  - Designate9 = <designate_name>

The <designate_name> argument is a string of the form “key=value/key=value/...”, where “key” is one of those listed below, and “value” is any string. Both “key” and “value” are case insensitive. The “value” string may be terminated by a wild card symbol (*). If a forward slash “/” is to be included in a string, it should be escaped with the character “\” to prevent it from being interpreted as a key-value pair delimiter - i.e. "S=Hoopla/OU1=R\D".

If, in a UNIX environment, a shell will be processing the string (e.g. the string is provided on the command line or is passed as an argument to the utility), the string should be enclosed in quotation marks. Furthermore, if characters meaningful to the
shell are included in the string, they may need to be escaped (i.e. preceded by the escape character “\”) to prevent the shell from interpreting them.

**Note:** If the ID key-value pair is specified in the user argument, all other key-value pairs specified along with it are ignored.

Some example specifications are: "S=Kilpi/G=Eeva", "S=B*/G=Nicole/O=Acme", "O=Acme/ID=1111/OU1=authors", "S=Austen/G=Jane/EMAIL=mr_darcy@freemail.org"

### Table A–3  Accepted keys

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Surname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Initials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAIL</td>
<td>E-mail address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>Unique Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU1</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU2</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU3</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU4</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Administration domain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Private domain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Miscellaneous

**TimeZone = \(<time\ zone>\)**

This parameter is used to define a different time zone for the user.
Resource attributes

ALLOW-CONFLICT=YES
Use this parameter to determine if this resource can be double-booked. Set it to DEFAULT to set the attribute for all resources on the calendar server to the same value. Use the server parameter [ENG] allowresourceconflict to specify the default value. See Chapter C, "Calendar Server Parameters" of your calendar server’s Reference Manual.

NOTIFY-APPROVER=TRUE
This parameter specifies that booking this resource requires approval by a resource manager. When a resource has this attribute turned on, the resource will be reserved once it is approved by the manager. Use the APPROVAL-EMAIL attribute to specify the e-mail address of the manager for this resource. To enable the resource approval mechanism for this resource, the ALLOW-CONFLICT attribute must also be set to YES.

CATEGORY=<category>
This parameter is used to assign a category to a resource. Categories are used to facilitate searching for resources. The category name should be one of the categories defined in the category file $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/category.ini. See also the Oracle Calendar Administrator’s Guide.
Parameters for default user and resource profiles
This appendix details the parameters available to configure default event calendar profiles in the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/eventcal.ini file. For details on how to implement event calendar profiles, see your calendar server’s Administrator’s Guide.

Each parameter’s stated default value is used if that parameter is omitted from its configuration file. These defaults are not necessarily the optimal settings for your installation. The initialization files supplied with the software contain settings that provide a good starting point for further configuration. It is strongly recommended that for reference purposes you keep a copy, in either printed or electronic format, of these files before modification.

Parameters for default event calendar profiles

The information that can be specified includes:

- Display preferences for clients
- Refresh frequency and reminder preferences
- Access rights for viewing and scheduling granted to users
- Time zone, if different from that of the node
- List of designates for the event calendar

An event calendar is similar to a user’s calendar account and can be accessed by signing in with the account password using any calendar client. The display preferences, refresh frequency and reminder preferences would apply in this case. The following table lists some of the values that can be set for event calendars. To display the complete list, use the uniuser utility with the -eventcal and -info
Parameters for default event calendar profiles

parameters. See the unis user documentation in Appendix F, "Calendar Server Utilities".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Possible values</th>
<th>Default value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ShowSunday</td>
<td>TRUE, FALSE</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Shows and hides Sundays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ShowSaturday</td>
<td>TRUE, FALSE</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Shows and hides Saturdays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeFormat</td>
<td>1 (24 hour), 2 (AM/PM)</td>
<td>2 (AM/PM)</td>
<td>Sets time display format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StartDay</td>
<td>00h00 to 24h00</td>
<td>08h00</td>
<td>Sets agenda start time for display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndDay</td>
<td>00h00 to 24h00</td>
<td>18h00</td>
<td>Sets agenda stop time for display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeInc</td>
<td>5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 60 (minutes)</td>
<td>30 minutes</td>
<td>Defines time increment for day and week views</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RefreshFrequency</td>
<td>0 ... 65536 (minutes)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Sets refresh frequency of client</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DefaultReminder</td>
<td>0 (disabled), 1 (pop-up), 2 (pop-up and audible)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Controls use of Pop-up and Audible Reminders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeBeforeReminder</td>
<td>0, 2, 5, 10, 60, 120, 240 (minutes)</td>
<td>12, 24, 48, 96 (hours), 7, 14, 31 (days)</td>
<td>Sets reminder time for Default Reminder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMSServiceEnable</td>
<td>TRUE, FALSE</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>Enables wireless reminders</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table B–1  Event calendar profile parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Possible values</th>
<th>Default value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>en (English)</td>
<td>en</td>
<td>Determines the language used for reminder messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fr (French)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>it (Italian)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>es (Spanish)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fi (Finnish)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>de (German)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pt (Portuguese)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ja (Japanese)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>zh-CN (Chinese)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ko (Korean)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sv (Swedish)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pt-BR (Brazilian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portuguese)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>nl (Dutch)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewNormalEvent</td>
<td>YES, NO, TIME</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Default security given to other users</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewPersonalEvent</td>
<td>YES, NO, TIME</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Default security given to other users</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewConfidentialEvent</td>
<td>YES, NO, TIME</td>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>Default security given to other users</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewNormalTask</td>
<td>YES, NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Default security given to other users</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewPersonalTask</td>
<td>YES, NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Default security given to other users</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewConfidentialTask</td>
<td>YES, NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Default security given to other users</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU1</td>
<td>&lt;Organizational Unit 1&gt;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Value for directory address field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU2</td>
<td>&lt;Organizational Unit 2&gt;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Same as OU1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU3</td>
<td>&lt;Organizational Unit 3&gt;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Same as OU1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU4</td>
<td>&lt;Organizational Unit 4&gt;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Same as OU1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Parameters for default event calendar profiles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Possible values</th>
<th>Default value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>&lt;Organization&gt;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Same as OU1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>&lt;Country&gt;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Same as OU1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>&lt;Administrative Domain&gt;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Same as OU1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>&lt;Private Domain&gt;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Same as OU1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeZone</td>
<td>&lt;Time zone&gt;</td>
<td>value defined in unison.ini</td>
<td>Defines a time zone specifically for the event calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designate0 ...</td>
<td>&lt;User name&gt;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Defines users who may act as designates for the new event calendar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ShowSunday = TRUE/FALSE
ShowSaturday = TRUE/FALSE
These parameters determine whether or not these days will be part of the week view on the client. The default is TRUE.

TimeFormat = 1/2
This parameter determines whether or not time is displayed in military (24h) or standard (AM/PM) time. The default is 2 -- AM/PM.

StartDay = <time of day>
This parameter determines the first time slot displayed in the event calendar’s agenda (day & week view only). Earlier time slots can still be viewed by using the vertical scroll bar. This does not affect the regular business hours of the event calendar’s agenda. The default is 08h00.

EndDay = <time of day>
This parameter is used to define the last time slot displayed in a event calendar’s agenda (day & week view only), although it has little effect given that other settings, such as StartDay, time slot increments and spacing height, also affect how little or how much of the day is displayed. Later time slots can still be viewed by using the vertical scroll bar. This does not affect the regular business hours of the event calendar’s agenda. The default is 18h00.

TimeInc = <time_in_minutes>

Display preferences

Table B–1 Event calendar profile parameters
This parameter defines the time slot increment for the day & week views. Adjusting the value of this parameter affects how much of the day is displayed on the screen. Only the following values can be specified: 5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 60 (minutes). The default is 15 minutes.

**Refresh frequency & reminder preferences**

RefreshFrequency = <time_in_minutes>
This parameter sets the refresh frequency of the client in minutes. A value of 0 would effectively disable the refresh. The default is 15 minutes.

Language = en (English)
  fr (French)
  it (Italian)
  es (Spanish)
  fi (Finnish)
  de (German)
  pt (Portuguese)
  ja (Japanese)
  zh-CN (Chinese)
  ko (Korean)
  sv (Swedish)
  pt-BR (Brazilian Portuguese)
  nl (Dutch)

Determines the language used for server-side reminder messages. Consult Chapter 6 of your calendar Administrator's Guide for details on server-side reminders and user languages.

DefaultReminder = 0/1/2
If set to 1, the default reminder for agenda entries and day events is set to Pop-up Reminder. If set to 2, it is Pop-up and Audible (beep). For tasks, only the default Task Due Reminder is set to Pop-up Reminder, the default task Start Reminder is NOT set. Furthermore, The daily notes default reminder is also not set. The default is 0, or no reminders.

TimeBeforeReminder = <time_in_minutes>
This parameter is used to set the default reminder time. In other words, a value of 24 would mean that default reminders would appear 24 hours before the start of the event. Only the following values can be specified: 0, 2, 5, 10, 60, 120, 240 (minutes); 12, 24, 48, 96 (hours); 7, 14, 31 (days).

**Default security to users**

ViewNormalEvent = YES/NO/TIME
Parameters for default event calendar profiles

ViewPersonalEvent = YES/NO/TIME
ViewConfidentialEvent = YES/NO/TIME
ViewNormalTask = YES/NO (user profiles only)
ViewPersonalTask = YES/NO (user profiles only)
ViewConfidentialTask = YES/NO (user profiles only)

The preceding parameters determine the default security rights granted to users when creating events or tasks of these designations in the event calendar. For example, if ViewNormalEvent were set to TIME, only the time slot of the event would be visible to users, not its title, location or description. Conversely, if ViewNormalEvent were set to YES, all details of the event would be visible to users. If ViewNormalEvent were set to NO, the event would not be visible at all to users.

The default value for all of the preceding parameters is NO.

All details of a public event are always visible to users. There is no way to modify this behaviour using these parameters.

The ViewNormalEvent and ViewNormalTask settings map to the “Normal” Access Level on the client.

The ViewPersonalEvent and ViewPersonalTask settings map to the “Personal” Access Level on the client.

The ViewConfidentialEvent and ViewConfidentialTask settings map to the “Confidential” Access Level on the client.

Miscellaneous

TimeZone = <time zone>
This parameter is used to define a different time zone for the event calendar.

Designates

A designate is a user assigned the right to modify the contents of an event calendar.

This section allows you to define designates for event calendars. Note that designates must exist in the database beforehand, and that there is a maximum of 10 designates per section.

Designate0 = <designate_name>
Designate1 = <designate_name>
Designate2 = <designate_name>
...
Designate9 = <designate_name>
The <designate_name> argument is a string of the form “key=value/key=value/...”, where “key” is one of those listed in the following table, and “value” is any string. Both “key” and “value” are case insensitive. The “value” string may be terminated by a wild card symbol (*). If a forward slash “/” is to be included in a string, it should be escaped with the character “\” to prevent it from being interpreted as a key-value pair delimiter - i.e. "S=Hoopla/OU1=R\D".

If, in a UNIX environment, a shell will be processing the string (e.g. the string is provided on the command line or is passed as an argument to the utility), the string should be enclosed in quotation marks. Furthermore, if characters meaningful to the shell are included in the string, they may need to be escaped (i.e. preceded by the escape character \”) to prevent the shell from interpreting them.

**Note:** If the ID key-value pair is specified in the user argument, all other key-value pairs specified along with it are ignored.

Some example specifications are: "S=Kilpi/G=Eeva", "S=B*/G=Nicole/O=Acme", "O=Acme/ID=1111/OU1=authors", "S=Austen/G=Jane/EMAIL=mr_darcy@freemail.org"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Surname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Initials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU1</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU2</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU3</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU4</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Administration domain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Parameters for default event calendar profiles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Private domain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Calendar Server Parameters

This appendix lists and describes all tunable parameters available to configure your calendar server. All parameters listed are located in the initialization file $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/unison.ini.

Each parameter’s stated default value is used if that parameter is omitted from its configuration file. These defaults are not necessarily the optimal settings for your installation. The initialization files supplied with the software contain settings that provide a good starting point for further configuration. It is strongly recommended that for reference purposes you keep a copy, in either printed or electronic format, of these files before modification.

Configuration parameters

The types of behaviour that can be modified fall under the following sections:

- Controlling server behaviour
- Controlling server interactions with directory server
- Controlling client behaviour
- Controlling client connections to server

The following table lists all parameters alphabetically by section.
### Configuration parameters

#### Table C-1 unison.ini configuration parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ACE]</td>
<td>frameworkenable</td>
<td>Enable the ACE framework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>minbufsizetocompress</td>
<td>Minimum buffer size for compression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>slibcachecount</td>
<td>Maximum number of shared libraries per type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>workbuFSIZE</td>
<td>Buffer size for compression and encryption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ACE_PLUGINS]</td>
<td>sasl_KERBEROS_V4_useridneeded or sasl_GSSAPI_useridneeded</td>
<td>SASL — userID needed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sasl_KERBEROS_V4_mac_realm</td>
<td>SASL — Kerberos realm for Mac clients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sasl_KERBEROS_V4_srvtab</td>
<td>SASL — Path to Kerberos &quot;srvtab&quot; file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ACE_PLUGINS_CLIENT]</td>
<td>web_attribute_name</td>
<td>Web authentication - user attribute name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>web_attribute_type</td>
<td>Web authentication - user attribute type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>web_attribute_valuemax</td>
<td>Web authentication - maximum size of user attribute name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>web_cachexpirsec</td>
<td>Web authentication time-out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>web_cachesize</td>
<td>Web authentication - cache size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>web_CAL_sharedkey</td>
<td>Web authentication - Web:CAL shared key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>web_custom_script</td>
<td>Web authentication - custom user-ID to attribute mapping script</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>web_tmppath</td>
<td>Web authentication - path for custom script temporary files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ACE_PLUGINS_SERVER]</td>
<td>web_CAL_sharedkey</td>
<td>Web authentication — shared key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cs-standard_coexistence</td>
<td>Enable support for cs_standard authentication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[AUTHENTICATION]</td>
<td>admindefault</td>
<td>Default authentication method for administrators</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table C–1 unison.ini configuration parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>default</td>
<td>Default authentication method for clients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>keepresourcepwdincaldb</td>
<td>Location of resource passwords for authentication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>servicedefault</td>
<td>Default authentication method for other servers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>supported</td>
<td>Supported authentication methods for clients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[CLIENT]</td>
<td>itemcacherefreshrate</td>
<td>Minimum interval for refresh of user cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>minrefreshrate</td>
<td>Minimum interval for checks for new agenda entries (server-side enforcement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>oc_minidlerefreshrate</td>
<td>Minimum refresh interval of agenda entries (Oracle Connector for Outlook)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>oc_minofflinerefreshrate</td>
<td>Minimum refresh interval of agenda entries for offline (Oracle Connector for Outlook)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>securitycacherefreshrate</td>
<td>Minimum interval for refresh of security data cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[CLUSTER]</td>
<td>excludednodes</td>
<td>Excluded nodes for on-line registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>masternode</td>
<td>Master node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>remotemasternode</td>
<td>Remote master node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[COMPRESSION]</td>
<td>admindefault</td>
<td>Default compression method for administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>default</td>
<td>Default compression method for clients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>servicedefault</td>
<td>Default compression method for other servers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>supported</td>
<td>Supported compression methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[CONFERENCING]</td>
<td>enable</td>
<td>Enable Oracle Web Conferencing for Calendar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table C–1  unison.ini configuration parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>siteauthkey</td>
<td>Oracle Web Conferencing account password</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>siteid</td>
<td>Oracle Web Conferencing account ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>url</td>
<td>URL to Oracle Web Conferencing server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>walletfile</td>
<td>Wallet location for connecting to Oracle Web Conferencing server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>walletpassword</td>
<td>Password of SSL Wallet for connecting to Oracle Web Conferencing server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[CSM]</td>
<td>enable</td>
<td>Automatic start of CSM daemon/service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>password</td>
<td>Calendar Server Manager password for remote management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>port</td>
<td>Calendar Server Manager port number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[CWS]</td>
<td>banner</td>
<td>Enable message banners for mail notifications and reminders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dirsycnmigrate</td>
<td>Migrate directory user preferences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dirsynctime</td>
<td>Scheduled times for directory synchronization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>enable</td>
<td>Automatic start of CWS daemon/service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>eventsyncinterval</td>
<td>Set the update frequency for modified calendar data list (for synchronization tools)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>galsyncinterval</td>
<td>Set the GAL update frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>log_activity</td>
<td>Activity logging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>log_modulesinclude</td>
<td>Activity logging: specifying modules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mailfiledelete</td>
<td>Automatic deletion of temporary file for last mail message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mailhdroginatorfromuser</td>
<td>Content of the “From:” field of the mail header</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mailhdrtoname</td>
<td>UTF-8 for names in “To:” field of mail header</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mailhost</td>
<td>Host name of the SMTP mail server (obsolete)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maxnodepertask</td>
<td>Maximum time spent processing messaging requests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maxtimepernode</td>
<td>Maximum time spent processing requests per node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>messaging_maxtime</td>
<td>Maximum time spent processing messaging requests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>messaging_waitonerror</td>
<td>Maximum time spent waiting before processing messaging requests in error state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mimecontentcharset</td>
<td>Character set for content portion of mail message - Default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mimecontentcharset_force</td>
<td>Character set for content portion of mail message - Forced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>noreqsleep</td>
<td>Sleep time between checks on request queue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>noreqsleep_replication</td>
<td>Sleep time between checks on request queue for replication requests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>prioritizedjobs</td>
<td>Prioritized unicwsd jobs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sendmailpath</td>
<td>Path name of the mail program (obsolete)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>smsignoreerror</td>
<td>Errors to ignore for (SMS) notification program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>smsnotifyprogram</td>
<td>Short Message Service (SMS) notification program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>smsnotifyprogramparam</td>
<td>Short Message Service (SMS) notification program arguments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>smtpmailhost</td>
<td>Host name of the SMTP mail server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>smtpmailmaxcommandlinesize</td>
<td>Maximum size for sendmail command lines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>smtpmailmaxrecipients</td>
<td>Maximum number of recipients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>smtpmailpath</td>
<td>Path name of the mail program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>smtpmailprogram</td>
<td>Mail program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>startupsleep</td>
<td>Time to sleep on start-up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unixmail</td>
<td>Set mail transport (obsolete)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unixmailprogram</td>
<td>Mail program (obsolete)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[DAS]</td>
<td>dir_connectrecycletime</td>
<td>Set directory connections recycling frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dir_updcalonly</td>
<td>Allow users to update only calendar attributes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dir_usewritednforadmin</td>
<td>Use writedn and password to sign-in as administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>enable</td>
<td>Automatic start of DAS daemon/service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>port</td>
<td>Directory Access Server port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[DB]</td>
<td>db_files</td>
<td>Maximum number of database files open per user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>db_pages</td>
<td>Number of pages in the database cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[DBI]</td>
<td>dbi_name</td>
<td>Node database template</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dbversion</td>
<td>Node database version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ENCRYPTION]</td>
<td>admindefault</td>
<td>Default encryption method for administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>default</td>
<td>Default encryption method for clients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>needsauthenticate</td>
<td>Encryption methods requiring prior authentication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>servicedefault</td>
<td>Default encryption method for other servers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>supported</td>
<td>Supported encryption methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ENG]</td>
<td>activity</td>
<td>Statistics logging: user connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>allowpasswordchange_eventcal</td>
<td>Allow changing event calendar passwords</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table C-1  unison.ini configuration parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>allowpasswordchange_reserved</td>
<td>Allow changing reserved users passwords</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>allowpasswordchange_resource</td>
<td>Allow changing resource passwords</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>allowpasswordchange_user</td>
<td>Allow changing user passwords</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>allowresourceconflict</td>
<td>Double-booking resources (server-side)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>allowsysoplogon_capi</td>
<td>Allow SYSOP logons for Oracle Calendar SDK (CAPI) applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>allowsysoplogon_unicp</td>
<td>Allow SYSOP logons from unicp utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>allowsysoplogon_uniical</td>
<td>Allow SYSOP logons from uniical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>authcache_cachesize</td>
<td>Size of client sign-in cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>authcache_expiredelay</td>
<td>Time-out of entry in client sign-in cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>authcache_passwordsize</td>
<td>Size of password in client sign-in cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>authcache_stats</td>
<td>Turn on statistical logging for client sign-in cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>autoacceptresource</td>
<td>Automatic reply (to &quot;accepted&quot;) of resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>calendarhostname</td>
<td>Cluster host name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>capi_storage</td>
<td>Supported Oracle Calendar SDK version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>coexist_cwsbasicauth</td>
<td>Use old CWS authentication mechanism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>coexist_unidentifiedsessions</td>
<td>Support old non identifying clients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dac_configerrlog</td>
<td>Logging of configuration errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dac_failederrlog</td>
<td>Logging of failure errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dac_ignorederrlog</td>
<td>Logging of non-critical errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dac_maxretry</td>
<td>SNC to DAS connection retries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dac_miscerrlog</td>
<td>Logging of miscellaneous errors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Table C-1  unison.ini configuration parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dir_internal_nodes</td>
<td>Coexistence of LDAP and non-LDAP nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>eventrefreshintervals</td>
<td>Refresh intervals and agenda ranges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>eventsearch_clientwindowsize</td>
<td>Size of the client event search result window</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>eventsearch_commentsearchlength</td>
<td>Search event comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>eventsearch_maxlookthroughlimit</td>
<td>Timeout for event search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>evsearch_maxcount</td>
<td>Maximum number of events to return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gal_enable</td>
<td>Enable GAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gal_enableldapsearch</td>
<td>Allow non-calendar users in GAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gal_refreshinterval</td>
<td>Set GAL refresh interval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>gal_view</td>
<td>Define GAL set of attributes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>invalidlogin_countinterval</td>
<td>Set invalid sign-in counting interval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>invalidlogin_deactivationtime</td>
<td>Set invalid sign-in deactivation time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>invalidlogin_enable</td>
<td>Enable invalid sign-in counting mechanism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>invalidlogin_invalidcount</td>
<td>Set maximum invalid sign-ins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>itemuidmap</td>
<td>X.400 field for UID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>localcharset</td>
<td>Character set for log files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>max_addrlogons</td>
<td>Number of concurrent sessions from a specific Internet address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maxinstances</td>
<td>Maximum number of instances of a recurring meeting, daily note, or day event (server-side)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maxsessions</td>
<td>Maximum number of sessions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maxsessionsfornode</td>
<td>Maximum number of sessions per node</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table C-1 unison.ini configuration parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>max_userlogons</td>
<td>Maximum number of concurrent sessions by a given user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>numsessionsstoppedpersecond</td>
<td>Number of engines stopped per second on shutdown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>passwords</td>
<td>Case-sensitivity of passwords</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>port</td>
<td>Calendar Server port number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>readlocktimeout</td>
<td>Maximum read lock time before termination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>readmaxlocktime</td>
<td>Maximum read lock time before release</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>resourcemailmap</td>
<td>Resource mail mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sss_cacheexpiredelay</td>
<td>Time-out of entries in the server side security records cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sss_cachesize</td>
<td>Size of server side security records cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>standards</td>
<td>Calendar standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stats</td>
<td>Statistics logging: user sessions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>userlookthroughlimit</td>
<td>Maximum number of items to search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>usermailmap</td>
<td>User mail mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>usermobilemap</td>
<td>User mobile phone number mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>usermobilitytesamp</td>
<td>User mobile phone type mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>usersearchmaxreturn</td>
<td>Maximum number of items to return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>usersmscprefmap</td>
<td>User alert preference mapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>utf8_autoconvert</td>
<td>Enable conversion of data to UTF-8 format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>utf8_onfailprintmesg</td>
<td>Logging of failure to instantiate UTF-8 conversion functionality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>writelocktimeout</td>
<td>Maximum write lock time before termination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>writemaxlocktime</td>
<td>Maximum write lock time before release</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table C-1  \texttt{unison.ini} configuration parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[GENPREFS]</td>
<td>offlineab</td>
<td>Enable address books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[LCK]</td>
<td>lck_users</td>
<td>Maximum number of Engines (obsolete)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maxnodesperlistener</td>
<td>Number of lock manager listeners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[LDAP]</td>
<td>admin</td>
<td>Location of the calendar server administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>admingroup</td>
<td>Group entry for calendar server administrators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>attr_country</td>
<td>Name of the &quot;country&quot; attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>attr_organization</td>
<td>Name of the &quot;organization&quot; attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>attr_generation</td>
<td>Name of the &quot;generation qualifier&quot; attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>attr_givenname</td>
<td>Name of the &quot;given name&quot; attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>attr_mail</td>
<td>Name of the &quot;mail&quot; attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>attr_uid</td>
<td>Name of the &quot;uid&quot; attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>attrpreservelist</td>
<td>Attribute preserve list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>basedn</td>
<td>Distinguished Name of the subtree containing calendar server entries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>binddn</td>
<td>Distinguished Name used for anonymous connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>bindpwd</td>
<td>Password used for anonymous connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>charset</td>
<td>Character set used by the directory server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dsa</td>
<td>Name of directory server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>eventcalrelativedn</td>
<td>Relative Distinguished Name for event calendars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>group_dlenable</td>
<td>Enable support of Oracle Mail distribution lists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>group_dlfilter</td>
<td>Filter for Oracle Mail distribution list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>group_dlsearchbase</td>
<td>Location of Oracle Mail distribution lists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>group_enable</td>
<td>Enable LDAP groups for calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>groupfilter</td>
<td>Search filter for groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>groupmemberlistattribute</td>
<td>List of group membership attributes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>group_membersizelimit</td>
<td>Maximum number of entries returned when searching for a member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>group_searchbase</td>
<td>Location of groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>group_sizelimit</td>
<td>Maximum number of entries returned when searching for a group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>host</td>
<td>Name of directory server host</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mgrdn</td>
<td>Distinguished Name of the directory server administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>port</td>
<td>Port number of the LDAP directory server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>resourcerelateddn</td>
<td>Relative Distinguished Name for resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>secure-port</td>
<td>Port to use for SSL connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>security</td>
<td>Enable SSL connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>timelimit</td>
<td>Maximum time to wait on an LDAP call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>writedn</td>
<td>Distinguished Name used for write operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>writednpassword</td>
<td>Password used for LDAP write connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[LIMITS]</td>
<td>agendaview</td>
<td>Default agenda view</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>allowattachments</td>
<td>Allow agenda attachments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>autocontrol</td>
<td>Minimum interval for checks for new agenda entries (client-side enforcement)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table C–1 unison.ini configuration parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>groupviewmax</td>
<td>Maximum number of users in a group view</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mail</td>
<td>Enable mail notification dialog box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maxattachmentsize</td>
<td>Maximum size of attachments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maxfavorites</td>
<td>Maximum number of entries in the favorites list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maxmailedistr</td>
<td>Maximum number of people in a mail notification distribution list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maxpasswordage</td>
<td>Password aging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maxpersabentries</td>
<td>Maximum number of personal address book entries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maxrecur</td>
<td>Maximum number of instances for a repeating meeting, daily note, or day event (client-side)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maxremleadtime</td>
<td>Maximum lead time on a reminder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maxsearchresult</td>
<td>Maximum number of LDAP search results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maxwinopen</td>
<td>Maximum number of open windows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mincharsearch</td>
<td>Minimum number of characters in the Surname edit box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>page-backward</td>
<td>&quot;Previous&quot; button in search dialogue box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>page-forward</td>
<td>&quot;Next&quot; button in search dialogue box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pubgroups</td>
<td>Right to create public groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>publishab</td>
<td>Enable publishing of address books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>remotemaxretry</td>
<td>Retry limit for remote data requests to server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>remotewait</td>
<td>Retry interval for remote data requests to server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>resourceconflicts</td>
<td>Double-booking resources (client-side)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>secure-login</td>
<td>Secure sign-in</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table C–1  unison.ini configuration parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>settimezone</td>
<td>Permission to change default timezone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>signinmaxattempts</td>
<td>Maximum number of sign-in attempts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>singlelst</td>
<td>Single local storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ssignin</td>
<td>Allow automatic sign-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ssigninrestrictions</td>
<td>Restrictions on automatic sign-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>userlist_login</td>
<td>Show multiple user matches on sign-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[NOTIFY]</td>
<td>alert_instantmessaging</td>
<td>Instant Messaging alerts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>alert_sms</td>
<td>Short Message Service (SMS) alerts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>checkreminderinterval</td>
<td>Interval between checks for reminders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ignoreoldreminders</td>
<td>Reminders to ignore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>limitremindercheck</td>
<td>Maximum time to check a node for reminders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sms</td>
<td>Short Message Service (SMS) alerts (obsolete)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[OUTLOOK_CONNECTOR]</td>
<td>eventselectbegin</td>
<td>Number of days preceding current date to consult or return for queries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>eventselectend</td>
<td>Number of days following current date to consult or return for queries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PRODUCT]</td>
<td>installtype</td>
<td>Product installation type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>name</td>
<td>Product name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>version</td>
<td>Product version number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[QUOTA]</td>
<td>maxfolderentryperuser</td>
<td>Maximum number of entries in a folder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[RESOURCE_APPROVAL]</td>
<td>url</td>
<td>URL used in resource scheduling approval notifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>enable</td>
<td>Enable resource scheduling approval mechanism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[SNC]</td>
<td>enable</td>
<td>Automatic start of the SNC daemon/service</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Configuration parameters

**Table C-1** unison.ini configuration parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>max_socket</td>
<td>Maximum number of connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>port</td>
<td>SNC daemon/service port number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>request_chunk_size</td>
<td>Number of requests that are reset at a time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>snc_so_keepalive</td>
<td>Idle connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>snc_so_rcvbuf</td>
<td>Size of the socket layer receive buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>snc_so_sndbuf</td>
<td>Size of the socket layer send buffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>snc_tr_block</td>
<td>Block size for communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>snc_tr_recv_timeout</td>
<td>Time-out for received transmissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>snc_tr_send_timeout</td>
<td>Time-out for sent transmissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wait_sbh</td>
<td>Number of minutes to wait for remote node connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[SYS]</td>
<td>sys_owner</td>
<td>User under whom processes run (UNIX only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[TIMEZONE]</td>
<td>checksum</td>
<td>Checksum of the time zone rules file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>default</td>
<td>Default time zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>rules</td>
<td>Time zone rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[URL]</td>
<td>caladmin</td>
<td>Location of Calendar Administrator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>portal</td>
<td>Location of WEB Portal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[UTL]</td>
<td>backupatonce</td>
<td>External backup calling procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>backup_timeout</td>
<td>Backup operation timeout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ca_maxsearchresult</td>
<td>Maximum number of LDAP search results for Calendar Admin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>charset</td>
<td>Specify alternate character set for utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>external_backup</td>
<td>Specify alternate backup utility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>external_restore</td>
<td>Specify alternate restore utility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>restore_timeout</td>
<td>Restore operation time-out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unidbfix_logfile</td>
<td>Specify one log-file for all unidbfix instances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>browser-path-win</td>
<td>Browser to launch for Windows clients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>command-description-offline</td>
<td>Off-line command description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>command-description-online</td>
<td>On-line command description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>command-name</td>
<td>Text to appear in Help menu and ToolTip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>download-fail</td>
<td>Error message to display if download fails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>download-mode</td>
<td>File transfer protocol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>mode</td>
<td>Enabling web access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>offline-source-mac</td>
<td>Source of web pages for Mac clients in off-line mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>offline-source-version</td>
<td>Version of off-line web page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>offline-source-win</td>
<td>Source of web pages for Windows clients in off-line mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>online-url</td>
<td>Web page to load for clients working on-line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>connect_timeout</td>
<td>Timeout for connecting to directory server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>numconnect</td>
<td>Number of connections to directory server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[YOURHOSTNAME, unidas]</td>
<td>aliases</td>
<td>Node alias(es)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[YOURNODEID]</td>
<td>lck_dedicated</td>
<td>Dedicate a lock manager listener to a node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>localnodes</td>
<td>Allow resources in remote nodes to appear as local</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maxsessionsfornode</td>
<td>Maximum number of sessions for a node</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table C–1  
unison.ini configuration parameters

Calendar Server Parameters  C-15
Table C–1  unison.ini configuration parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>name</td>
<td>Node name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>timezone</td>
<td>Node time zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>version</td>
<td>Database version number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Product name

Section

[PRODUCT]

Parameter

name

Description

Specifies the name of the product. Set during installation, this value should not be edited or removed.

Accepted values

n/a

Default value

n/a

Product version number

Section

[PRODUCT]

Parameter

version

Description

Specifies the version number of your calendar server. Do not edit or remove this value.
Controlling server behaviour

Product installation type

Section

[PRODUCT]

Parameter

installtype

Description

Specifies the type of calendar server installation. Do not edit or remove this value.

Accepted values

Standalone

CollaborationSuite

Default value

(none)

Controlling server behaviour

Cluster host name

Section

[ENG]

Parameter

calendarhostname
Controlling server behaviour

Description
Specifies an alternate host name for the calendar server in cases when the system-defined host name should not be used.

The principal use for this parameter is to identify the calendar server host in UNIX environments using operating system clusters, where multiple hosts are running the calendar server in the same cluster for failover protection. In this case, you should set the value of this parameter to the name of the operating system cluster itself, rather than the name of any physical calendar server host.

Accepted values
A valid (fully-specified) host name

Default value
None

Calendar Server port number

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
port

Description
Determines the port to use for incoming network connections. This parameter is useful if there are multiple instances of a calendar server installed on the same machine.

Accepted values
A valid port number

Default value
Value entered at installation (usually 5730)
Calendar standards

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
standards

Description
A list of supported Internet standards and related technologies, enclosed in curly braces {} and separated by commas. Do not change the value of this parameter without explicit instructions from application documentation or Oracle support personnel.

Accepted values

{} (no Oracle Calendar SDK support)
{CAPI} (Oracle Calendar SDK support with support for some ICAL2.0 attributes)
{CAPI, ICAL2.0} (Oracle Calendar SDK support and support for all IETF ICAL 2.0 attributes)

Default value
{}

Supported Oracle Calendar SDK version

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
capi_storage

Description
Specifies the version of Oracle Calendar SDK (CAPI) that the server supports. The server reads this parameter only if the value of [ENG] standards includes ICAL2.0.
Controlling server behaviour

**Accepted values**

- **BASIC** (pre-4.0 support for Oracle Calendar SDK)
- **FH** (support for Oracle Calendar SDK (CAPI) 1.0)
- **OPTFH** (support for Oracle Calendar SDK (CAPI) 1.1 and higher)

**Default value**

**OPTFH**

**User under whom processes run (UNIX only)**

**Section**

[SYS]

**Parameter**

sys_owner

**Description**

For UNIX only, this parameter specifies the user under whom the calendar server processes run. In all cases, the calendar server executes services with the effective user controlling security set to **unison**.

Under NT, at installation, all services are set to run as System Account. After installation, is it possible to change the service settings and make them run as a specific account.

**Accepted values**

(UNIX)

- unison
- root

**Default value**

(UNIX)

unison
Calendar Server Manager password for remote management

Section
[CSM]

Parameter
password

Description
Specifies the password needed to access the Calendar Server Manager for remote management of the calendar server. For standalone Calendar Server installations only. This is not needed if you are using the Oracle Internet Directory as part of the Oracle Collaboration Suite.

You must encrypt the password using the `uniencrypt` utility before entering it in the `unison.ini` file. See the `uniencrypt` documentation in Appendix F, "Calendar Server Utilities". The encrypted password must be preceded by the encryption method used to generate it and enclosed in double-quotes.

Accepted values
"{STD}<encrypted_value>"

Default value
None

Calendar Server Manager port number

Section
[CSM]

Parameter
port

Description
Determines the port to use for incoming CSM network connections. This parameter is useful if there are multiple instances of a calendar server installed on the same machine.
Controlling server behaviour

Accepted values
A valid port number

Default value
Value entered at installation (usually 5734)

Automatic start of CSM daemon/service

Section
[CSM]

Parameter
disable

Description
Determines whether unicsmd, the Calendar Server Manager daemon/service, automatically starts when the calendar server is brought up. You must set this to TRUE if you want to manage (start and stop operations) your server remotely.

Accepted values
TRUE (start unicsmd automatically)
FALSE (do not start unicsmd automatically)

Default value
TRUE

Automatic start of CWS daemon/service

Section
[CWS]

Parameter
disable
Description
Determines whether unicwsd, the Corporate-Wide Services daemon/service, automatically starts when the calendar server is brought up. You must set this to TRUE if your server configuration has multiple nodes or if mail notification is used.

Accepted values
- TRUE (start unicwsd automatically)
- FALSE (do not start unicwsd automatically)

Default value
TRUE

Automatic start of the SNC daemon/service

Section
[SNC]

Parameter
enable

Description
Determines whether unisncd, the Synchronous Network Connections daemon/service, automatically starts when the calendar server is brought up. You must set this to TRUE if your server configuration contains multiple nodes or uses a directory server. If set to FALSE, the CWS daemon/service will also not start.

Accepted values
- TRUE (start unisncd automatically)
- FALSE (do not start unisncd automatically)

Default value
TRUE
Controlling server behaviour

SNC daemon/service port number

Section
[SNC]

Parameter
port

Description
Determines the port to use for incoming SNC network connections. This parameter is useful if there are multiple instances of a calendar server installed on the same machine.

Accepted values
A valid port number

Default value
Value entered at installation (usually 5731)

Automatic start of DAS daemon/service

Section
[DAS]

Parameter
enable

Description
Determines whether unidasd, the Directory Access daemon/service, automatically starts when the calendar server is brought up. The unidasd daemon/service is required only for installations that connect to a directory server.

Accepted values
TRUE (start unidasd automatically)
FALSE (do not start unidasd automatically)
Controlling server behaviour

Default value
FALSE

Directory Access Server port

Section
[DAS]

Parameter
port

Description
Determines the port to use for incoming DAS network connections. This parameter is useful if there are multiple instances of a calendar server installed on the same machine.

Accepted values
Any value in the range 1 to 65535

Default value
Value entered at installation (usually 5732)

Time to sleep on start-up

Section
[CWS]

Parameter
startupsleep

Description
Specifies the number of seconds the Corporate-Wide Services daemon/service waits (sleeps) at start-up before attempting to process any requests. This delay is intended to provide enough time for the SNC daemon/service to start up and establish the necessary connections to nodes. Increasing the value of this parameter may be necessary for servers with many nodes or connections, or where the bandwidth is low.

Calendar Server Parameters  C-25
Controlling server behaviour

**Accepted values**
A positive integer

**Default value**

300

Sleep time between checks on request queue

**Section**
[CWS]

**Parameter**
noreqsleep

**Description**
Specifies the number of seconds the Corporate-Wide Services daemon/service waits (sleeps) when there are no requests in the local queue. After that time, the `unicwsd` again checks its queue for pending requests. This setting affects how long it takes to propagate data, such as reminders, to other nodes. A low value may slow down the `uniengd`.

**Accepted values**
A positive integer

**Default value**

15

Sleep time between checks on request queue for replication requests

**Section**
[CWS]

**Parameter**
noreqsleep_replication

**Description**
Specifies the number of seconds the Corporate-Wide Services daemon/service waits (sleeps) when there are no replication requests in the
local queue. After that time, the `unicwsd` again checks its queue for pending requests. This setting affects how long it takes to propagate data, such as remote user invitations, to other nodes. A low value may slow down the `uniengd`.

**Accepted values**
A positive integer

**Default value**
60

**Maximum time spent processing requests per node**

**Section**
[CWS]

**Parameter**
`maxtimepernode`

**Description**
Determines the maximum time, in seconds, that the CWS daemon/service spends processing requests for the same node. After it processes each request, the CWS daemon/service checks the total time it has spent processing requests for the node. If the total time exceeds `maxtimepernode`, the CWS daemon/service moves on to processing requests from another node, even if the current request queue is not empty. This ensures that the CWS daemon/service treats all nodes fairly, and ensures a more uniform replication delay for calendar data.

**Accepted values**
A positive integer

**Default value**
30
Controlling server behaviour

**Maximum time spent processing messaging requests**

**Section**

[CWS]

**Parameter**

`messaging_maxtime`

**Description**

Determines the maximum time, in seconds, that the CWS daemon/service spends processing messaging (mail, alert, and Web conferencing) requests. After it processes each messaging request, the CWS daemon/service checks the total time it has spent processing these types of requests for the node. If the total time exceeds `messaging_maxtime`, the CWS daemon/service moves on to processing requests from another node, even if the current request queue is not empty. This ensures that the CWS daemon/service treats all nodes fairly, and ensures a more uniform replication delay for calendar data.

**Accepted values**

A positive integer

**Default value**

30

**Maximum time spent waiting before processing messaging requests in error state**

**Section**

[CWS]

**Parameter**

`messaging_waitonerror`

**Description**

Determines the maximum time, in seconds, that the CWS daemon/service will wait before trying to process a messaging request (mail, alert, or Web conferencing) in an error state.
Accepted values
A positive integer

Default value
60

Maximum number of nodes a CWS task will manage

Section
[CWS]

Parameter
maxnodepertask

Description
Determines the maximum number of nodes a Corporate Wide Server task can service. If more than 20 nodes exist, a second unicwsd task will be started.

Accepted values
A positive integer

Default value
20

Prioritized unicwsd jobs

Section
[CWS]

Parameter
prioritizedjobs

Description
Specifies the list of jobs that should have a CWS task associated to it. By default there will be two CWS tasks handling jobs, one dedicated to replication, the other handling all other jobs, including e-mail and server side reminders.
For example, in an environment where there are very few replication requests, but many server side reminders to send, the administrator may want to have a CWS dedicated to server side reminders, in which case this parameter should be set to \{SSR\}. To associate a task with Replications and another with Server Side Reminders, set this parameter to \{Replication, SSR\}.

One must be careful when dedicating a CWS task to a particular job, since the CWS would require more engines. Each CWS task will have one process per prioritized job. Each CWS task will start an engine to each node that it serves. The possible jobs and their meaning are:

- **Replication**: Node to node data replication
- **Messaging**: Messaging requests for e-mail, wireless alerts, Web conferencing, etc.
- **SSR**: Server side reminders
- **Snooze**: Handling snoozed requests
- **DirSync**: Synchronizing with OiD
- **EventSync**: Updating synchronization data for events recently modified.
- **GALSync**: Synchronizing the Global Access List.

The list specified must contain valid job names separated by commas and enclosed in \{\}. Example: \{Replication, Messaging\}.

**Accepted values**
- Replication
- Messaging
- SSR
- Snooze
- DirSync
- EventSync
- GALSync

**Default value**
- \{Replication\}
Scheduled times for directory synchronization

Section
[CWS]

Parameter
dirsynctime

Description
Specifies a list of times when the automatic directory synchronization should be executed. This should be set to non peak hours as much as possible.

Accepted values
A list of times in 24 hour format, separated by commas and enclosed in {}. Example:
{ 03:00, 22:00 }

Default value
{ 05:00 }

Migrate directory user preferences

Section
[CWS]

Parameter
dirsyncmigrate

Description
Determines whether the user preferences should be migrated from the directory to the calendar database. This parameter will be set and removed automatically during the upgrade process. Do not set this parameter manually unless it’s advised by Oracle support personnel, data corruption may occur.
Controlling server behaviour

Accepted values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>(Migrate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>(Don’t migrate)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default value

FALSE

Interval between checks for reminders

Section

[NOTIFY]

Parameter

checkreminderinterval

Description
Determines the interval, in minutes, that the CWS daemon/service waits between checks for reminders.

Accepted values

A positive integer

Default value

2

Reminders to ignore

Section

[NOTIFY]

Parameter

ignoreoldreminders

Description
Determines which reminders the CWS daemon/service ignores when it checks for reminders. It ignores all reminders older than the number of minutes (from the current time) specified by this parameter.
Accepted values
A positive integer

Default value
30

Maximum time to check a node for reminders

Section
[NOTIFY]

Parameter
limitremindercheck

Description
Specifies the maximum amount of time, in seconds, that the CWS daemon/service spends at one time checking a node for reminders.

Accepted values
A positive integer

Default value
30

Number of connections to directory server

Section
[<YOURHOSTNAME>,unidas]

Parameter
numconnect

Description
Specifies the number of connections to establish to the directory server. A number of variables must be considered when setting this parameter:

- hardware configuration adequately supports the demands of the software
- clients used are not web-based (i.e. Windows, Mac or Motif clients)
Directory server response time

Set the value of this parameter to the larger of 5 or 2% of the value [ENG]maxsessions.

If this parameter is set too low, the server may not be able to handle all requests made for directory server operations, in which case end users will get errors of the type “Unable to contact directory server.” If such errors occur, the log file eng.log in the log directory may contain the following message:

uniengd: Unable to obtain a connection from the unisncd server.
- the unisncd could be down
- there is not enough available unidasd servers
- there were too many concurrent connection requests
- the number of unidasd server to be spawned has not been reached

The last two may be temporary.

Accepted values

Any positive integer up to a maximum value of 255

Default value

5

Timeout for connecting to directory server

Section

[<YOURHOSTNAME>, unidas]

Parameter

connect_timeout

Description

Determines the number of seconds the unisncd will wait before returning a timeout error when attempting to start the unidasd to connect to the directory server.
Controlling server behaviour

Accepted values

0 (no timeout)
A positive integer

Default value
10

SNC to DAS connection retries

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
dac_maxretry

Description
Specifies the maximum number of retries the SNC daemon/service makes when attempting to establish a connection to the DAS daemon/service.

Accepted values

0 (no retries)
Any positive integer up to a maximum value of 231

Default value
3

Maximum number of connections

Section
[SNC]

Parameter
max_socket

Description
Specifies the maximum number of connections the SNC daemon/service brokers among nodes in the node network.
Consult Oracle Support before setting this parameter. In most cases you instantiate all of the connections configured in the nodes.ini file. In certain configurations where you have a large number of nodes on the same machine, this parameter reduces the number of connections used, and thereby the amount of memory required, to instantiate the node network. Each connection has a socket and a uniegd process associated with it so the fewer the connections, the fewer the number of processes and sockets required. See Oracle Calendar Administrator’s Guide for guidelines on the number of connections to configure in the nodes.ini file.

Set this parameter high enough to ensure there is at least one connection from each node in the network to every other node in the network. Tune based on usage statistics.

The [YOURHOSTNAME>, unidas] numconnect parameter configures the total number of connections to the DAS daemon/service that the SNC daemon/service brokers.

**Accepted values**

(UNIX)

A positive integer up to the maximum imposed by the following equation:

\(<flimit> - <#nodes> - 5 - numconnect\)

where:

- \(<flimit>\) is the maximum number of open files allowed per process, a limit imposed by the operating system
- \(<#nodes>\) is the number of included nodes in the node network
- numconnect is the value of the [YOURHOSTNAME], unidas] numconnect parameter

This equation ensures the SNC daemon/service has sufficient resources to establish connections to both nodes and to the DAS daemon/service. A value well under this maximum is recommended to avoid possible problems related to values close to operating system limits.

(NT)

A positive integer up to a maximum value of 250.

**Default value**

(UNIX)
Number of minutes to wait for remote node connection

Section
[SNC]

Parameter
wait_sbh

Description
 Specifies the number of minutes to wait if the SNC daemon/service is not able to connect to a remote node.

Accepted values
A positive integer

Default value
5

Number of requests that are reset at a time

Section
[SNC]

Parameter
request_chunk_size

Description
 Specifies the number of requests that are reset at a time by the SNC daemon/service. When the SNC daemon/service establishes a connection, it examines the request queue of each local node and resets all requests labelled CANTSERVICE to NOTSERVICED. To minimize the time that another process may be made to wait for access to the node database while the SNC daemon/service resets the request queue (which is in the node
Controlling server behaviour

... database), this parameter allows the resetting to be performed in "chunks" of requests.

**Accepted values**
A positive integer

**Default value**
25

**Block size for communications**

**Section**
[SNC]

**Parameter**
snc_tr_block

**Description**
Specifies the block size, in bytes, to use for communications between a uniengd server and a unidasd server. Do not change this value without first consulting Oracle support.

**Accepted values**
0 (use internal default value)
A positive integer

**Default value**
0

**Time-out for received transmissions**

**Section**
[SNC]

**Parameter**
snc_tr_recv_timeout
Description
Specifies the time-out value, in seconds, for received transmissions.

Accepted values
0 (require an immediate response)
A positive integer

Default value
5

Time-out for sent transmissions

Section
[SNC]

Parameter
snc_tr_send_timeout

Description
Specifies the time-out value, in seconds, for sent transmissions.

Accepted values
0 (require an immediate response)
A positive integer

Default value
0

Size of the socket layer receive buffer

Section
[SNC]

Parameter
snc_so_rcvbuf
Controlling server behaviour

**Description**
Specifies the size, in bytes, of the socket layer receive buffer. Do not change this value without first consulting Oracle support.

**Accepted values**
- 0 (use internal default value)
- A positive integer

**Default value**
0

**Size of the socket layer send buffer**

**Section**
[SNC]

**Parameter**
snc_so_sndbuf

**Description**
Specifies the size, in bytes, of the socket layer send buffer. Do not change this value without first consulting Oracle support.

**Accepted values**
- 0 (use internal default value)
- A positive integer

**Default value**
0

**Idle connections**

**Section**
[SNC]

**Parameter**
snc_so_keepalive
Controlling server behaviour

Description
Determines whether or not the system keeps idle connections active.

If this parameter is set to TRUE, a network packet is sent periodically to
determine whether or not the process on the other end of an idle connection
is still running. If no acknowledgment is received from that process within
a specified period of time, it is assumed to have terminated and the
connection is no longer maintained.

If this parameter is set to FALSE, periodic checking on idle connections is
not done, and the connections are maintained indefinitely.

Accepted values
TRUE  (check idle connections)
FALSE  (do not check idle connections)

Default value
TRUE

Statistics logging: user connections

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
activity

Description
Specifies whether or not to log signons and signoffs to the calendar server.
The resulting log is useful for tracking server usage and for monitoring
possible security violations. If you enable logging, you should closely
monitor the size of the log file ($ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/act.log), as
it can grow quickly.

Accepted values
TRUE  (enable logging)
FALSE  (disable logging)
Controlling server behaviour

**Default value**

FALSE

**Statistics logging: user sessions**

**Section**

[ENG]

**Parameter**

stats

**Description**

Specifies whether or not to log user session statistics (CPU consumption, user wait times, and network traffic). If you enable logging, you should closely monitor the size of the log file ($ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/stats.log), as it can grow quickly.

**Accepted values**

TRUE  (enable logging)
FALSE  (disable logging)

**Default value**

FALSE

**Character set for log files**

**Section**

[ENG]

**Parameter**

localcharset

**Description**

Defines the character set to use for data in log files. For example, if you set this parameter to MSCP932, the server will print all of the logs in the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log directory in MSCP932.
This parameter is only checked if [ENG] utf8_autoconvert is set to TRUE.

If this parameter is set to a character set different from the one used for the clients, two character sets will have to be loaded into memory instead of one. Using two different character sets increases the amount of memory required and can affect performance.

**Accepted values**

See accepted values of [CWS] mimecontentcharset.

**Default value**

UTF8

### Activity logging

**Sections**

[CWS]

**Parameter**

log_activity

**Description**

Determines whether activity information of the unicwsd daemon/service are logged for the modules specified in the list log_modulesinclude. Depending on which modules and the number of modules for which activity information is being logged, this may cause the log file to grow rapidly and should only be used for a short time for testing or debugging purposes. If the list specified by log_modulesinclude is empty, no information will be logged.

The log file is located in the log directory ($ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/cws.log).

**Accepted values**

- TRUE  (enable activity logging)
- FALSE  (disable activity logging)
Controlling server behaviour

**Default value**

FALSE

Activity logging: specifying modules

**Sections**

[CWS]

**Parameter**

log_modulesinclude

**Description**

Specifies the list of modules for which the logging of activity information should be allowed. By default the list is empty, so, for instance, setting log_activity=TRUE will not generate any activity logging unless the specific activity modules are included in the list.

**Accepted values**

A list of one or more of the following, separated by commas and enclosed in {}:  

CWS_DIRSYNC  
CWS_EVENTSYNC  
CWS_MESSAGING  
CWS_REPL  
CWS_SCHEDULER  
CWS_SNOOZE  
CWS_SSR

**Default value**

{}  

Logging of failure errors

**Section**

[ENG]
Controlling server behaviour

Parameter

dac_failederrlog

Description
Determines whether errors related to directory server access that appear in the client interface as “unexpected error” are logged to the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/eng.log file.

Accepted values
TRUE (enable logging)
FALSE (disable logging)

Default value
TRUE

Logging of configuration errors

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
dac_configerrlog

Description
Determines whether three directory server access errors are logged to the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/eng.log file. The three errors are: “unable to connect to the SNC daemon/service,” “no connections to the directory access (DAS) daemon/service are currently available,” and “the number of retries to obtain a connection has been attained; no connections to the directory access (DAS) daemon/service are configured.”

Accepted values
TRUE (enable logging)
FALSE (disable logging)

Default value
TRUE
Logging of miscellaneous errors

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
dac_miscerrlog

Description
Determines whether three types of directory server access errors related to the client are logged to the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/eng.log file. The three errors are: password discrepancy due to changes made in the directory server through another application; an LDAP client-side error; an LDAP server-side error.

Accepted values
TRUE (enable logging)
FALSE (disable logging)

Default value
TRUE

Logging of non-critical errors

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
dac_ignorederrlog

Description
Determines whether non-critical directory server access errors are logged to the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/eng.log file.

Accepted values
TRUE (enable logging)
FALSE (disable logging)
Controlling server behaviour

Logging of failure to instantiate UTF-8 conversion functionality

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
utf8_onfailprintmesg

Description
Determines whether an error message is logged to $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/eng.log if the server is unable to instantiate UTF-8 conversion functionality for a given user session. Enough information is logged in the error message to determine why the functionality could not be created.

Accepted values
TRUE (log an error message)
FALSE (do not log an error message)

Default value
TRUE

Enable conversion of data to UTF-8 format

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
utf8_autoconvert

Description
Determines whether input data from the clients is converted and stored in UTF-8 format by the server.
**Controlling server behaviour**

** WARNING: ** Setting this parameter to FALSE can have adverse effects in installations that support clients on more than one platform or of more than one language.

**Accepted values**
- TRUE (convert input data to UTF-8)
- FALSE (do not convert input data)

**Default value**
- TRUE

**Number of pages in the database cache**

**Section**
- [DB]

**Parameter**
- `db_pages`

**Description**
Specifies the number of pages for the database cache. The greater the value, the greater the amount of memory used and the better the performance. As the number increases beyond a certain point, the returns on performance enhancement diminish.

**Accepted values**
- A positive integer

**Default value**
- 8

**Maximum number of database files open per user**

**Section**
- [DB]
Controlling server behaviour

Parameter

db_files

Description
Specifies the number of database files that may be open at any time for one user session. Increasing this number can improve performance in cases where this limit is repeatedly encountered.

Accepted values
A positive integer up to the maximum set by the operating system for number of open files per process.

Default value

(UNIX)
30

(NT)
170

Node database template

Section
[DBI]

Parameter
dbi_name

Description
Specifies the name of an empty node database to use as a template for node creation. Set during installation, this value should not be edited or removed.

Accepted values
n/a

Default value
n/a
Controlling server behaviour

**Node database version**

**Section**

[DBI]

**Parameter**

dbversion

**Description**

Specifies the node database version number. Set during installation, this value should not be edited or removed.

**Accepted values**

n/a

**Default value**

n/a

**Database version number**

**Section**

[<YOURNODEID>]

**Parameter**

version

**Description**

Specifies the version of the node database. This is a reference value set automatically during node creation. It must NEVER be manually edited.

**Accepted values**

n/a

**Default value**

n/a
Specify alternate backup utility

Section
[UTL]

Parameter
external_backup

Description
Specifies an alternate backup utility for unidbbackup to invoke. The server uses the value of this parameter to construct the following command line:

<external_backup value> [-f] -s <src> -d <dst>

where

- <external_backup value> is the value of this parameter
- -f indicates that the source is a file (absence of this flag indicates the source is a directory)
- -s specifies the source to back up (<src> may be any valid file or directory name)
- -d specifies the destination for the backup (<dst> may be any valid file or directory name)

The generated command line must be valid. It may be that you require an intermediate script to take this command line, create one which is valid, and then invoke the valid one. In this case, set the value of external_backup to the appropriate value for invoking the intermediate script.

Accepted values
A valid path and file name

Default value
None
Specify alternate restore utility

Section
[UTL]

Parameter
external_restore

Description
Specifies an alternate restore utility for unidbrestore to invoke. The server uses the value of this parameter to construct the following command line:

<external_restore value> [-f] -s <src> -d <dst>

where
- <external_restore value> is the value of this parameter
- -f indicates that the source is a file (absence of this flag indicates the source is a directory)
- -s specifies the source to restore (<src> may be any valid file or directory name)
- -d specifies the destination for the restore process (<dst> may be any valid file or directory name)

The generated command line must be valid. It may be that you require an intermediate script to take this command line, create one which is valid, and then invoke the valid one. In this case, you set the value of external_restore to the appropriate value for invoking the intermediate script.

Accepted values
A valid path and file name

Default value
None

Backup operation timeout

Section
[UTL]
Parameter

backup_timeout

Description

Sets the maximum time, in seconds, that unidbbackup will keep any node database locked when using an external backup utility. If a node database is locked for longer than this value, unidbbackup will abort the entire backup operation. This parameter is only used when an alternate backup utility is specified using the [UTL] external_backup parameter. When the unidbbackup utility backs up the calendar database itself, the node backup time is not limited.

Note that the total backup time can easily exceed this value when multiple nodes are involved, since each individual node can take up to this amount of time.

Accepted values

A positive integer

Default value

3600

Restore operation time-out

Section

[UTL]

Parameter

restore_timeout

Description

Sets the time-out, in seconds, for the restore operation on the database when using an external restore utility. If the restore operation lasts longer than this value, it will be aborted. This parameter is only used when an alternate restore utility is specified using the [UTL] external_restore parameter.

Accepted values

A positive integer
Controlling server behaviour

**Default value**

3600

**External backup calling procedure**

**Section**

[UTL]

**Parameter**

backupatonce

**Description**

This parameter controls how the backup is done when the `external_backup` parameter is specified.

When set to TRUE, `unidbbackup` will invoke `external_backup` only once with a path set to the calendar installation directory. If `external_backup` is not set, this parameter has no effect. The complete set of nodes are locked while this is taking place. It is recommended to set this parameter to TRUE only when `external_backup` is very fast.

When set to FALSE, `unidbbackup` will invoke `external_backup` for each node database directory and for the misc directory. Each node is locked one after the other while it is backed up.

**Accepted values**

- TRUE  (call backup once)
- FALSE  (call backup for each node)

**Default value**

FALSE

**Specify one log-file for all unidbfix instances**

**Section**

[UTL]

**Parameter**

unidbfix_logfile
Description
Specifies the log file for writing logging output of the unidbfix utility. By default, the name of the log file that the unidbfix utility writes to is based on the node being processed. This is needed in order to run many instances of unidbfix simultaneously for different nodes.

Using this parameter forces all logging information for all nodes to be logged in the same file. This parameter exists only for compatibility reason and if unidbfix is run on different nodes concurrently, using this parameter is not recommended.

Accepted values
Any valid path and file name

Default value
(None)

Specify alternate character set for utilities

Section
[UTL]

Parameter
charset

Description
This parameter will force all utilities that are run locally to have character set translation using this character set rather than the character set of the current locale environment. This is intended to be used when the detected character set is not the right one.

Once this parameter is specified, all utilities will use this character set. Whether a Windows telnet client or a Unix or Linux telnet client is used, both will use this same character set when accessing the calendar server. Make sure the telnet session is compatible with this character set in order to avoid strange behaviour.

Accepted values
See accepted values of [CWS] mimecontentcharset.
Controlling server behaviour

Default value
(\textit{None})

Node alias(es)

Section
\texttt{[<YOURNODEID>]}

Parameter
\texttt{aliases}

Description
Specifies the name or names of the nodes configured on a server. When multiple nodes are configured on a server, users must indicate to which node they want to connect. Since, in general, a name is easier to remember than a numeric node-ID, aliases can be configured.

Accepted values
A list of one or more aliases to a maximum of 255 characters, where each alias is an alphanumeric string containing at least one letter and no spaces, and each alias in the list is separated from the next by a comma.

Default value
None

Node name

Section
\texttt{[<YOURNODEID>]}

Parameter
\texttt{name}

Description
Specifies the name of the root directory for the node database found under $\texttt{\$ORACLE\_HOME/ocal/db/nodes/<name>}$. The value of this parameter is automatically generated during node creation. The first node created is
labelled ‘N0’, the second ‘N1’, and following up to ‘N9’. Subsequent nodes continue the cycle through the alphabet from O to Z and then from A to L.

**Accepted values**
A code composed of a letter (A-Z) and a number (0-9)

**Default value**
n/a

**Node time zone**

**Section**

\[<\text{YOURNODEID}>]\n
**Parameter**
timezone

**Description**
Indicates the time zone of the node. The server sets this parameter when it creates the node. Its value should never be changed.

The server sets this parameter to either the time zone specified by the administrator upon creation of the node, or, if the administrator does not specify one, the value of the [TIMEZONE] default parameter.

The timezone parameter allows nodes in a node network to have different time zones.

**Accepted values**
n/a

**Default value**
None

**Coexistence of LDAP and non-LDAP nodes**

**Section**

[ENG]
Controlling server behaviour

Parameter

dir_internal_nodes

Description
Identifies all nodes with an internal directory in an installation where the network requires the coexistence of nodes using an LDAP directory and those with their own internal directory. This parameter is only used where the Calendar Server is installed in standalone mode.

Accepted values
Valid node-IDs, separated by a comma and enclosed within {}. For example: dir_internal_nodes = {10000, 10001}

Default value
None

User mail mapping

Section
[ENG]

Parameter

usermailmap

Description
Specifies the attribute in the user record that contains users’ e-mail addresses. For installations using the calendar server’s internal directory only (no LDAP directory).

Accepted values
A valid X.400 key

Default value
"O"
Resource mail mapping

**Section**

[ENG]

**Parameter**

resourcemailmap

**Description**

Specifies the attribute in the resource record that contains resources’ e-mail addresses. For installations using the calendar server’s internal directory only (no LDAP directory).

**Accepted values**

A valid X.400 key

**Default value**

"O"

User mobile phone number mapping

**Section**

[ENG]

**Parameter**

usermobilemap

**Description**

Specifies the attribute in the user record that contains users’ mobile phone numbers. For installations using the calendar server’s internal directory only (no LDAP directory).

**Accepted values**

A valid X.400 key

**Default value**

"R"
User mobile phone type mapping

Section

[ENG]

Parameter

usermobiletypemap

Description

Specifies the attribute in the user record that contains users’ mobile phone types. For installations using the calendar server’s internal directory only (no LDAP directory).

Accepted values

A valid X.400 key

Default value

"N"

User alert preference mapping

Section

[ENG]

Parameter

usersmsc prefmap

Description

Specifies the attribute in the user record that contains users’ preferred notification formats. For installations using the calendar server’s internal directory only (no LDAP directory).

Accepted values

A valid X.400 key

Default value

"OU3"
X.400 field for UID

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
itemuidmap

Description
Determines which X.400 field holds the calendar server unique UID. Installations requiring 64 bytes for this information can use the two X.400 fields OU1 and OU2. Do not change the value of this parameter once it has been set. Doing so may result in database corruption. For installations using the calendar server’s internal directory only.

Accepted values
A valid X.400 key
OU1_OU2

Default value
"p"

Maximum number of items to search

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
userlookthroughlimit

Description
Specifies the maximum number of items (users or resources) the calendar server searches through before ending a search and returning the results to the client.

Accepted values
Any positive integer up to a maximum value of \(2^{32}-1\)
Controlling server behaviour

Default value

\[2^{32} - 1\]

Maximum number of items to return

Section

[ENG]

Parameter

usersearchmaxreturn

Description

Specifies the maximum number of items (users or resources) in a search result. Once the search result contains this number of items, the server ends the search and returns the results to the client.

Accepted values

Any positive integer up to a maximum value of \(2^{32} - 1\)

Default value

\[2^{32} - 1\]

Timeout for event search

Section

[ENG]

Parameter

eventsearch_maxlookthroughlimit

Description

Specifies the maximum time in milliseconds to spend searching events. For native clients version 5.0 or greater.

Accepted values

A positive integer
Default value
5000

Maximum number of events to return

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
evsearch_maxcount

Description
Specifies the maximum number of events to return from a search. For native clients version 5.0 or greater.

Accepted values
A positive integer greater than 10.

Default value
25

Search event comments

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
eventsearch_commentsearchlength

Description
Specifies the maximum number of bytes to search through in an event’s comments, starting at the beginning. For native clients version 5.0 or greater.

Accepted values
0 (Disables searching in comments)
A positive integer
Default value
4096

Set mail transport (obsolete)

Section
[CWS]

Parameter
unixmail

Description
This parameter is obsolete and no longer used.

Mail program

Section
[CWS]

Parameter
smtpmailprogram

Description
Specifies the mail utility for transferring messages to the SMTP mail server. This parameter supersedes unixmailprogram. For backward compatibility, if smtpmailprogram is not set, and a value for the unixmailprogram parameter can be found, that value is used.

Accepted values
(UNIX:)
sendmail
postmail

(NT:)
sendmail.exe
Controlling server behaviour

Default value
(UNIX:
sendmail
(NT:
sendmail.exe

Mail program (obsolete)

Section
[CWS]

Parameter
unixmailprogram

Description
This parameter is superseded by [CWS] smtpmailprogram.

Path name of the mail program

Section
[CWS]

Parameter
smtpmailpath

Description
Specifies the directory path name of the local mail utility. This parameter
supersedes unixmailpath. For backward compatibility, if
smtpmailpath is not set, and a value for the unixmailpath parameter
can be found, that value is used.

Accepted values
A valid path name

Default value
(UNIX)
Path name of the mail program (obsolete)

Section
[CWS]

Parameter
sendmailpath

Description
This parameter is superseded by [CWS] smtpmailpath.

Host name of the SMTP mail server

Section
[CWS]

Parameter
smtpmailhost

Description
Specifies the name of the host on which the SMTP mail server is running. This parameter is meaningful only under NT. It supersedes [CWS] mailhost. For backward compatibility, if smtpmailhost is not set, then the mailhost parameter value is used, if it exists.

Accepted values
A valid host name

Default value
The host name of the machine on which the calendar server is running.
Controlling server behaviour

Host name of the SMTP mail server (obsolete)

**Section**
[CWS]

**Parameter**
mailhost

**Description**
This parameter is superseded by \[CWS\] smtpmailhost.

Maximum number of recipients

**Section**
[CWS]

**Parameter**
smtpmailmaxrecipients

**Description**
Specifies the maximum number of recipients for a mail message. If a mail is to be sent with more recipients than the value of this parameter, the CWS will split the list of recipients and call the sendmail program multiple times.

See also the \[CWS\] smtpmailmaxcommandlinesize parameter.

**Accepted values**
A positive integer

**Default value**
100

Maximum size for sendmail command lines

**Section**
[CWS]
## Controlling server behaviour

### Parameter

smtpmailmaxcommandlinesize

### Description

Specifies the maximum size of the buffer passed to the sendmail program as a command-line argument. If the buffer size required is larger than this value, the CWS will split the list of recipients and call the sendmail program multiple times.

See also the [CWS] smtpmailmaxrecipients parameter.

### Accepted values

A positive integer

### Default value

1024

## Automatic deletion of temporary file for last mail message

### Section

[CWS]

### Parameter

mailfiledelete

### Description

Determines whether the temporary file containing the last sent mail message is deleted after the mail is sent. This parameter may be useful to check the calendar server behaviour if you are experiencing a problem with mail delivery.

The temporary file in which the server writes the last mail message can be found at $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/tmp/MAILMSG.

### Accepted values

TRUE (delete mail messages automatically)

FALSE (do not delete mail messages automatically)
Default value
TRUE

Content of the “From:” field of the mail header

Section
[CWS]

Parameter
mailhdroriginatorfromuser

Description
Determines whether the “From:” field of the mail header is the e-mail address of the sender.

Accepted values
TRUE ("from" field is same as "reply-to" field)
FALSE ("from" field is set to "unison,unison")

Default value
TRUE

UTF-8 for names in "To:" field of mail header

Section
[CWS]

Parameter
mailhdrtoname

Description
Determines whether or not to include names along with addresses in the "To:" field of the mail header. While addresses are constructed using ASCII characters (and hence present no display problem for mail readers), names may contain non-ASCII characters. In cases where the mail reader is unable to display the non-ASCII characters properly, it may be preferable to simply remove the names from the “To:” field altogether.
Accepted values
TRUE (include names)
FALSE (do not include names)

Default value
TRUE

Character set for content portion of mail message - Default

Section
[CWS]

Parameter
mimecontentcharset

Description
This parameter determines the default character set to use to encode the content and subject portion of all MIME mail messages sent by the CWS daemon/service. Normally, the character set used for notification mail messages depends on the sending client application or, for mail reminders, the destination user’s language.

But if the destination language is not supported, the character set defined by this parameter will be used.

Accepted values
UTF8
WE8ISO8859P1

English:
US7ASCII
WE8MSWIN1252
AL32UTF8
WE8ISO8859P15

Brazilian Portuguese, French, German, Italian:
WE8ISO8859P1
Controlling server behaviour

- WE8MSWIN1252:
  - AL32UTF8
- WE8ISO8859P15
  - Japanese:
    - ISO2022–JP
    - JA16EUC
    - JA16SJIS
    - AL32UTF8
  - Korean:
    - KO16MSWIN949
    - KO16KSC5601
    - AL32UTF8
  - Simplified Chinese:
    - ZHS16CGB231280
    - ZHS16GBK
    - ZHS32GB18030
    - AL32UTF8
  - Traditional Chinese:
    - ZHT16MSWIN950
    - ZHT16BIG5
    - ZHT16HKSCS
    - AL32UTF8
  - Other values:
    - "MAC–ROMAN"
    - "ISO–8859–1"

Note that the enclosing quotation marks must be present.
Controlling server behaviour

**Default value**

"ISO-8859-1"

**Character set for content portion of mail message - Forced**

**Section**

[CWS]

**Parameter**

mimecontentcharset_force

**Description**

Forces the character set used to encode the content and subject portion of all MIME mail messages sent by the CWS daemon/service to that defined by this parameter.

**Accepted values**

See accepted values of [CWS] mimecontentcharset.

**Default value**

None

**Enable message banners for mail notifications and reminders**

**Section**

[CWS]

**Parameter**

banner

**Description**

Determines whether or not to include message banners at the end of notification e-mail messages sent to users. The default banners are defined in files contained in the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/etc/banner directory. This directory contains one file for each available user language. This allows sending banners in the language used by the sender’s client for mail notifications and in the recipient’s preferred language for mail reminders.
The banner files must contain UTF-8 text. To convert strings into UTF-8, use the `unistrconv` utility. See the `unistrconv` documentation in Appendix F, "Calendar Server Utilities".

**Accepted values**

- **TRUE** (include banners)
- **FALSE** (do not include banners)

**Default value**

**TRUE**

### Short Message Service (SMS) notification program

**Section**

[CWS]

**Parameter**

`smsnotifyprogram`

**Description**

Specifies the file name and location of the utility the calendar server uses to send alerts, i.e., notifications and reminders, to the Oracle 9iAS Wireless PIM Notification Dispatcher. This functionality is only available when the full Collaboration Suite is installed (i.e., not the standalone Calendar Server installation). See also `smsnotifyprogramparam` and `smsignoreerror`.

**Accepted values**

Any valid path and file name

**Default value**

`$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/sbin/sendalert`

### Short Message Service (SMS) notification program arguments

**Section**

[CWS]
Controlling server behaviour

Parameter
  smsnotifyprogramparam

Description
  Specifies the command-line argument that will be passed to the alert utility configured by the [CWS] smsnotifyprogram parameter.

  Use this parameter to indicate to the utility the host name and port of your Oracle 9iAS PIM Notification Dispatcher. For details on how to find out the host name and port number of your Oracle 9iAS PIM Notification Dispatcher, see the "Alerts" chapter of your Oracle Calendar Administrator’s Guide.

Accepted values
  "-host <hostname> -port <portnumber>"

Default value
  none

Errors to ignore for (SMS) notification program

Section
  [CWS]

Parameter
  smsigninoreerror

Description
  Specifies the errors to be ignored that the alert utility may return. See also smsnotifyprogram.

Accepted values
  A list of error values, separated by commas and enclosed in {}. For example:

  { 10, 14 }  

Default value
  {}
## Default time zone

**Section**

[TIMEZONE]

**Parameter**

default

**Description**

Specifies the local time zone. This value will be used as the time zone for newly created nodes. See also the timezone parameter in the [YOURNODEID] section.

**Accepted values**

Any time zone that appears in the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/timezone.ini file (e.g. EST-5EDT)

**Default value**

None

## Time zone rules

**Section**

[TIMEZONE]

**Parameter**

rules

**Description**

 Specifies the name of the file containing time zone rules.

**Accepted values**

A valid fully-specified file name

**Default value**

$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/timezone.ini
Checksum of the time zone rules file

Section

[TIMEZONE]

Parameter
checksum

Description
Contains the checksum of the time zone rules file. This value is preset and must not be altered under any circumstance.

Accepted values
n/a

Default value
n/a

Master node

Section

[CLUSTER]

Parameter
masternode

Description
Indicates that the specified node on this server is the master node for the cluster. Only one node in the cluster can be the master node. This parameter must be set only on one of the networked calendar servers and the node must be one that exists on the same host.

Accepted values
A valid node-ID belonging to any node on this server

Default value
None
Controlling server behaviour

Remote master node

Section

[CLUSTER]

Parameter

remotemasternode

Description

Specifies the master node in the cluster. This parameter speeds up the replication of information to the master node when users are created using uniuser.

Accepted values

A valid node-ID belonging to any node in the cluster

Default value

None

Excluded nodes for on-line registration

Section

[CLUSTER]

Parameter

excludednodes

Description

Determines what nodes are excluded from on-line user registration. The server will not create users on listed nodes. Use this parameter to avoid registering users on your cluster’s master node, or on nodes that are reaching maximum capacity.

Accepted values

A list of valid node-IDs or aliases belonging to any nodes in the cluster, separated by commas and enclosed in {}. For example:

{ 14, 446, 447 }
Controlling server behaviour

Default value

{ }

Allow SYSOP logons from uniical

Section

[ENG]

Parameter

allowsysoplogon_uniical

Description

Specifies whether uniical users may log in to the server as SYSOP.

Accepted values

TRUE (SYSOP logons allowed)
FALSE (SYSOP logons not allowed)

Default value

TRUE

Allow SYSOP logons from unicp utilities

Section

[ENG]

Parameter

allowsysoplogon_unicp

Description

Specifies whether users of the unicp* family of utilities may log in to the server as SYSOP.

Accepted values

TRUE (SYSOP logons allowed)
FALSE (SYSOP logons not allowed)
Allow SYSOP logons for Oracle Calendar SDK (CAPI) applications

Section

[ENG]

Parameter

allowsysoplogon_capi

Description

Specifies whether applications using Oracle Calendar SDK (CAPI) can log in to the server as SYSOP.

Accepted values

TRUE  (SYSOP logons allowed)
FALSE  (SYSOP logons not allowed)

Default value

FALSE

Set the GAL update frequency

Section

[CWS]

Parameter

galsyncinterval

Description

Determines the interval, in seconds, at which the CWS daemon/service triggers updates of the Global Address List (GAL). Note that the server will only generate an update if the current GAL was invalidated, for example in the case where a new node was added to the network, or the current revision is too old (see the [ENG] gal_refreshinterval parameter).
Controlling server behaviour

Accepted values
A positive integer

Default value
300 (5 minutes)

Set the update frequency for modified calendar data list (for synchronization tools)

Section
[CWS]

Parameter
eventsyncinterval

Description
Determines the interval, in seconds, at which the server triggers updates of the calendar entries synchronization information. This information is used when a synchronization client asks the server for the list of calendar entries that have changed and that need to be synchronized with local client data.

Accepted values
0 (disable)
A positive integer

Default value
900 (except for upgrades where it is 0 (disabled))

Use old CWS authentication mechanism

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
coexist_cwsbasicauth
Controlling server behaviour

Description
Specifications whether coexistence with older Calendar Servers is required. When the complete Oracle Collaboration Suite is installed, the new method called Oracle Trusted Midtier (OTMT) is used for cws authentication. Otherwise, for standalone Calendar Server installations and older versions of the calendar server, where this new authentication is not supported, the basic cws authentication needs to continue to be supported. By default the basic authentication is not allowed, but setting this parameter to TRUE will enable it. This should only be used during a coexistence period with servers that do not support OTMT.

Accepted values
- TRUE (allow old authentication)
- FALSE (new authentication)

Default value
- FALSE (When complete Collaboration Suite is installed)
- TRUE (standalone Calendar Server is installed)

Support old non identifying clients

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
coexist_unidentifiedsessions

Description
Specifies whether the server should refuse unidentified sessions from older clients or older servers. Clients and servers version 9.0.4 and up always identify themselves correctly.

Accepted values
- TRUE (support old clients)
- FALSE (don’t support old clients)
Controlling server interactions with directory server

Set directory connections recycling frequency

Section
[DAS]

Parameter
dir_connectrecycletime

Description
Specifies the maximum time in hours that the DAS server and the directory server stay connected. When the time is up, the DAS server will refresh its connections to the directory server.

This parameter can be useful where the DAS is set up in a fail-over scenario by supplying multiple hosts (and ports) in the parameter [LDAP]host. In this scenario, dir_connectrecycletime allows the connection to be recycled without having to restart the DAS server.

The default value of this parameter is 0, however if it detects that the directory server is in a fail-over setup, the default value is set to 24 (hours). Please note that if this parameter is explicitly set to any value, this value will take precedence in any scenario.

Accepted values
Any positive integer value.

The value "0" means that the DAS connection will never be recycled.

Default value
0

Default value
TRUE
Controlling server interactions with directory server

Name of directory server

**Section**

[LDAP]

**Parameter**

dsa

**Description**

Specifies the name of the LDAP directory server. This parameter is set during installation. Changing the value of this parameter may result in directory server corruption.

**Accepted values**

- OID (Oracle Internet Directory)
- Netscape (Netscape & SunOne)
- CDS_GDS500 (Syntegra)
- ISOCOR_GDS (Critical Path’s InJoin)
- OPENLDAP

**Default value**

None

Name of directory server host

**Section**

[LDAP]

**Parameter**

host

**Description**

Specifies the name of the machine hosting the LDAP directory server. If failovers for the directory server have been configured, they may be listed here. By default, the calendar server will attempt to establish a connection to the first server listed; if unable to do so, it will try the next.
Controlling server interactions with directory server

**Accepted values**

A valid host name, fully-qualified domain name, or IP address

A list of directory servers separated by a blank space, in the form
"<hostname>[:<port>] <hostname>[:<port>]". For example:
"host1:389 host2:389"

**Default value**

None

**Port number of the LDAP directory server**

**Section**

[LDAP]

**Parameter**

port

**Description**

Specifies the port number of the LDAP directory server. If the [LDAP] host parameter contains a port number, the value of the [LDAP] port parameter will be ignored.

**Accepted values**

A valid port number

**Default value**

389

**Character set used by the directory server**

**Section**

[LDAP]

**Parameter**

charset
Description

Used for the standalone Calendar Server installations only, this parameter indicates the character set the LDAP directory server uses. This is the character set that the calendar server must use for data destined for the LDAP directory server.

Accepted values

Any character set that the server supports. See [CWS] mimecontentcharset.

Default value

UTF-8

Attribute preserve list

Section

[LDAP]

Parameter

attrpreservelist

Description

Specifies a list of attributes (a "preserve list") which are not to be deleted when a calendar user is deleted (i.e. when the user’s calendar attributes as well as their ctCalUser object class are deleted). If the calendar user entries also use the inetOrgPerson object class, you should configure this parameter as follows:

{employeeNumber, givenName, initials, mail, ou}

Any fields mapped to attributes outside of the ctCalUser object class (e.g. attr_organization = uid) should also be added to this list.

This parameter only applies when using an LDAP directory other than the Oracle Internet Directory.

Accepted values

A list of strings, separated by commas and enclosed in {}, where each string in the list is the name of a user attribute. Values vary depending on the LDAP directory vendor.
Controlling server interactions with directory server

Default value

{}  

Name of the "uid" attribute

Section

[LDAP]

Parameter

tattr_uid

Description

Determines the directory server attribute name that the calendar server uses as a unique user identifier (uid).

For the Oracle Internet Directory, do not change the value of this parameter unless you also change the attribute your Oracle Internet Directory uses to authenticate Single Sign-On (SSO) sign-ins. If you change that attribute on your directory server, you must change the value of this parameter.

If an empty string is used this attribute will not be read or written.

Accepted values

Any attribute name defined in the LDAP directory server schema

Default value

uid

Name of the "country" attribute

Section

[LDAP]

Parameter

tattr_country

Description

Determines the attribute name that the LDAP directory server uses for the "country" attribute.
If an empty string is used this attribute will not be read or written.

**Accepted values**
- Any attribute name defined in the LDAP directory server schema

**Default value**
- "" (standalone Calendar Server)
- "C" (Oracle Internet Directory)

### Name of the "generation qualifier" attribute

**Section**
- [LDAP]

**Parameter**
- `attr_generation`

**Description**
- Determines the attribute name that the LDAP directory server uses for the "generation qualifier" attribute.
- If an empty string is used this attribute will not be read or written.

**Accepted values**
- Any attribute name defined in the LDAP directory server schema

**Default value**
- "gq" (for Syntegra directory server)
- "generationQualifier" (other directories)

### Name of the "organization" attribute

**Section**
- [LDAP]

**Parameter**
- `attr_organization`
Controlling server interactions with directory server

**Description**
Determines the attribute name that the LDAP directory server uses for the "organization" attribute.
If an empty string is used this attribute will not be read or written.
In a standalone Calendar Server installation where some of the nodes have no directory server (internal directory only), this parameter must be set to "".

**Accepted values**
Any attribute name defined in the LDAP directory server schema

**Default value**
"" (standalone Calendar Server)
"O" (Oracle Internet Directory)

**Name of the "given name" attribute**

**Section**
[LDAP]

**Parameter**
attr_givenname

**Description**
Determines the attribute name that the LDAP directory server uses for the "given name" attribute.
If an empty string is used this attribute will not be read or written.

**Accepted values**
Any attribute name defined in the LDAP directory server schema

**Default value**
"gn" (for Critical Path directory server)
"givenName" (other directories)
Name of the "mail" attribute

Section
[LDAP]

Parameter
attr_mail

Description
Determines the attribute name that the LDAP directory server uses for the "mail" attribute. If an empty string is used this attribute will not be read or written.

Accepted values
Any attribute name defined in the LDAP directory server schema

Default value
"rfc822mailbox" (for Critical Path directory server)
"mail" (other directories)

List of group membership attributes

Section
[LDAP]

Parameter
groupmemberlistattribute

Description
Specifies a list of attributes that store group membership information. This list of attributes will be passed to the directory server when searching for a group. The values of these attributes should contain information about the members. The parameter [LDAP]group_enable must be set to TRUE.

To enable dynamic group support, simply add an attribute that contains the URL. Ex:

Netscape:
Controlling server interactions with directory server

{"uniqueMember","member","memberURL"}

Other:
{"uniqueMember","member","labeledURI"}

Custom attributes can also be specified. The value however must be of type dn string or LDAP URL.

Accepted values
A list of valid LDAP attributes (dn string or LDAP URL)

Default value
{"uniqueMember","member"}

Location of the calendar server administrators

Section
[LDAP]

Parameter
admin

Description
Specifies part of the LDAP directory Distinguished Name (DN) of the location under which calendar server administrators will be created. The DN of this location is constructed by appending the value of the basedn parameter to the value of the admin parameter. For example, where admin = "ou=calendar servers" and basedn = "o=acme", the DN for the location under which calendar server administrators will be created is "ou=calendar servers, o=acme".

This parameter only applies when using an LDAP directory other than the Oracle Internet Directory. It is used when a node is added to determine where to put the node SYSOP.

Accepted values
A valid Distinguished Name or Relative Distinguished Name (see your LDAP directory server documentation for further information on the correct format)
Default value

\texttt{ou=OracleCalendarAdministrator}

Group entry for calendar server administrators

Section

[LDAP]

Parameter

\texttt{admingroup}

Description

Specifies part of the Distinguished Name (DN) of the group entry for calendar server administrators (the administrators are added to this group). The DN of the group entry is constructed by appending the value of the \texttt{basedn} parameter to the value of the \texttt{admingroup} parameter. For example, where \texttt{admingroup = "cn=calendar server admins"} and \texttt{basedn = "o=acme"}, the DN for the group entry of calendar server administrators is \texttt{"cn=calendar server admins, o=acme"}.

This parameter only applies when using an LDAP directory other than the Oracle Internet Directory. It is used when a new node is added to determine where to create the admin group if the group does not exist.

If this parameter is changed, the utility \texttt{unidsacisetup} must be used to set proper ACIs for the new group.

Accepted values

A valid Relative Distinguished Name (see your LDAP directory server documentation for further information on the correct format).

If the value is set to an empty string, the administrator entries will be created directly under the base DN.

Default value

\"\"
Controlling server interactions with directory server

Distinguished Name of the subtree containing calendar server entries

Section

[LDAP]

Parameter

basedn

Description

Specifies the Distinguished Name of the LDAP directory server subtree containing calendar entries.

Accepted values

A valid Distinguished Name of a maximum of 255 characters (see your LDAP directory server documentation for further information on the correct format)

Default value

Set at installation for the standalone Calendar Server (value entered by the administrator).

The default subscriber is used when the Oracle Internet Directory is installed.

Relative Distinguished Name for resources

Section

[LDAP]

Parameter

resourcerelateddn

Description

Specifies a location for resources in the LDAP directory relative to the calendar server base DN (specified by the value of the [LDAP] basedn parameter).

If a full Distinguished Name is specified when creating a new resource, that value will be used and the value of this parameter will be ignored.
Accepted values
A valid Distinguished Name (see your LDAP directory server documentation for further information on the correct format)

Default value
None

Relative Distinguished Name for event calendars

Section
[LDAP]

Parameter
eventcalrelativedn

Description
Specifies a location for event calendars in the LDAP directory relative to the calendar server base DN (specified by the value of the [LDAP] basedn parameter).

If a full Distinguished Name is specified when creating a new event calendar, that value will be used and the value of this parameter will be ignored.

Accepted values
A valid Distinguished Name (see your LDAP directory server documentation for further information on the correct format)

Default value
None

Distinguished Name used for anonymous connections

Section
[LDAP]

Parameter
binddn
Description
Specifies the Distinguished Name used for anonymous connections to the LDAP directory server for read operations. Used only for the standalone installation of the Calendar Server.

Accepted values
A valid Distinguished Name (see your LDAP directory server documentation for further information on the correct format)

Default value
None

Distinguished Name of the directory server administrator

Section
[LDAP]

Parameter
mgrdn

Description
Specifies the Distinguished Name of the LDAP directory server administrator. This applies to a standalone installation of the calendar server only.

Accepted values
A valid Distinguished Name (see your LDAP directory server documentation for further information on the correct format)

Default value
None

Password used for anonymous connections

Section
[LDAP]
Parameter
   bindpwd

Description
   For standalone Calendar Server installations, specifies the password for the
   LDAP user specified by the value of the [LDAP] binddn parameter.

   You must encrypt the password using the uniencrypt utility before
   entering it in the unison.ini file. See the uniencrypt documentation in
   Appendix F, "Calendar Server Utilities". The encrypted password must be
   preceded by the encryption method used to generate it and enclosed in
   double-quotes.

Accepted values
   "{STD}<encrypted_value>"

Default value
   None

Distinguished Name used for write operations

Section
   [LDAP]

Parameter
   writedn

Description
   Specifies the Distinguished Name the calendar server uses for all write
   operations on the directory server. See also [LDAP] writednpassword.

Accepted values
   A valid Distinguished Name (see your LDAP directory server
   documentation for further information on the correct format).

Default value
   None
Password used for LDAP write connections

Section
    [LDAP]

Parameter
    writednpassword

Description
    Specifies the password for the LDAP user specified by the value of the [LDAP] writedn parameter.
    You must encrypt the password using the uniencrypt utility before entering it in the unison.ini file. See the uniencrypt documentation in Appendix E, "Calendar Server Utilities". The encrypted password must be preceded by the encryption method used to generate it and enclosed in double-quotes.

Accepted values
    "(STD)<encrypted_value>"

Default value
    None

Search filter for groups

Section
    [LDAP]

Parameter
    groupfilter

Description
    Specifies the LDAP filter the calendar server uses when searching for groups in the directory server. The parameter [LDAP] group_enable must be set to TRUE.
    The default value of this parameter exposes all groups to the calendar client; users will be able to see all groups in the directory server, and any
Controlling server interactions with directory server

members of those groups who are also calendar users. However, if there are groups in the directory server that consist entirely of non-calendar users, the calendar client will display these groups with no members.

To avoid this, you may wish to create a custom object class such as "calendarGroup", and apply this object class only to the LDAP groups that you wish to be visible through the calendar client. Then, extend the value of this parameter to include that object class. For example, the new value might be:

(&{member=*}(objectclass=groupOfNames)(objectclass=calendarGroup))

For more details, see the Directory chapter of your Oracle Calendar Administrator’s Guide.

Accepted values
Any valid filter, up to a maximum length of 150 characters

Default value
Critical Path’s InJoin:

(&{member=*}(objectclass=groupOfNames))

Others:

(&{uniqueMember=*}(objectclass=groupOfUniqueNames))

Enable LDAP groups for calendar

Section
[LDAP]

Parameter
group_enable

Description
Enables support for directory groups. If this parameter is set to TRUE, all directory groups that match the filter [LDAP]groupfilter will be returned to calendar clients as public groups during a group search operation. See also [LDAP]group_membersizelimit, [LDAP]group_searchbase and [LDAP]group_sizelimit.
Controlling server interactions with directory server

**Accepted values**
- TRUE (enable directory groups)
- FALSE (disable directory groups)

**Default value**
- If the standalone Calendar Server is installed: TRUE
- If the complete Collaboration Suite is installed: FALSE

**Maximum number of entries returned when searching for a member**

**Section**

[LDAP]

**Parameter**

group_membersizelimit

**Description**
Specifies the maximum number of entries the server will return to a client when searching for a member of a group. The parameter [LDAP]group_enable must be set to TRUE.

**Accepted values**
- 0 (No limit)
- Any positive integer

**Default value**

500

**Maximum number of entries returned when searching for a group**

**Section**

[LDAP]
Controlling server interactions with directory server

Parameter

**group_sizelimit**

**Description**
Specifies the maximum number of groups the server will return to a client when searching for a group. The parameter [LDAP]group_enable must be set to TRUE.

**Accepted values**
- 0 (No limit)
- Any positive integer

**Default value**
500

Maximum time to wait on an LDAP call

**Section**
[LDAP]

**Parameter**

timelimit

**Description**
Specifies the maximum time, in seconds, that the server waits on an LDAP call before returning a timeout error to the client. Note that the timeout settings in the directory server take precedence over this parameter.

**Accepted values**
- 0 or a positive integer. A value of 0 means no timeout ever occurs and causes the server to wait until the directory server returns either a result or an error.

**Default value**
120
Enable SSL connections

**Section**
[LDAP]

**Parameter**
security

**Description**
Enables SSL connections to the LDAP directory server.

**Accepted values**
- TRUE (enable SSL connections)
- FALSE (disable SSL connections)

**Default value**
FALSE

Port to use for SSL connections

**Section**
[LDAP]

**Parameter**
secure-port

**Description**
Determines the port to use for SSL connections to the directory server. This parameter is only checked if [LDAP] security is set to TRUE.

**Accepted values**
Any value in the range 1 to 65535

**Default value**
636
Enable support of Oracle Mail distribution lists

Section
[LDAP]

Parameter
  group_dlenable

Description
Enable or disable support for distribution lists. Only available with the Oracle Mail Server and the Oracle Internet Directory. See also group_dlfilter and group_dlsearchbase.

Accepted values
  TRUE (enable)
  FALSE (disable)

Default value
  TRUE

Filter for Oracle Mail distribution list

Section
[LDAP]

Parameter
  group_dlfilter

Description
Specifies the LDAP filter used to locate an Oracle Mail distribution list.

Accepted values
  Any valid LDAP filter

Default value
  (&(objectClass=orclMailGroup)(!(objectClass=orclMailGroupRef)))
Location of Oracle Mail distribution lists

Section
[LDAP]

Parameter
group_dlsearchbase

Description
Specifies the location where a search for a distribution list should be performed in the Oracle Internet Directory.

Accepted values
Any valid DIT (Directory Information Tree)

Default value
cn=UM_SYSTEM,cn=EmailServerContainer,cn=Products, cn=OracleContext

Location of groups

Section
[LDAP]

Parameter
group_searchbase

Description
Specifies the location where a search for groups should be performed in the directory. This parameter is useful for narrowing down the search to a particular DIT (Directory Information Tree). The parameter [LDAP]group_enable must be set to TRUE.

Accepted values
Any valid DIT (Directory Information Tree)

Default value
The value of the [LDAP]basedn parameter
Controlling client behaviour

Allow agenda attachments

Section
[LIMITS]

Parameter
allowattachments

Description
Determines whether or not the client applications allow attachments for meetings or tasks. Applies to the Oracle Connector for Outlook, the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients and the Oracle Calendar Web client.

Accepted values
TRUE  (allow attachments)
FALSE  (do not allow attachments)

Default value
FALSE

Maximum size of attachments

Section
[LIMITS]

Parameter
maxattachmentsize

Description
Determines the maximum size, in bytes, for attachments to meetings, tasks and other agenda entries. This parameter is only checked if the [LIMITS] allowattachments parameter is set to TRUE. Suggested value is 102400
Controlling client behaviour

(100K). Applies to the Oracle Connector for Outlook, the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients and the Oracle Calendar Web client.

**Accepted values**

Any positive integer up to a maximum value of \(2^{32}-1\)

**Default value**

\(2^{32}-1\)

**Minimum interval for checks for new agenda entries (client-side enforcement)**

**Section**

[LIMITS]

**Parameter**

`autocontrol`

**Description**

Determines the minimum number of minutes that a user can set as the interval between agenda refresh calls to the server (i.e. between each check for new agenda entries).

If this value is less than \(\text{lck\_users}/60\), the value of \(\text{lck\_users}/60\) takes precedence, to a maximum value of 45. For example, if `autocontrol` = 15 and \(\text{lck\_users} = 1200\), no refresh occurs before 20 (i.e. \(1200/60\)) minutes has elapsed.

Note that this parameter has been superseded by the [CLIENT] `minrefreshrate` parameter, which enforces the behaviour on the server side instead of on the client side. It is included here for backward compatibility with older clients.

**Accepted values**

Any positive integer

**Default value**

15
Minimum interval for checks for new agenda entries (server-side enforcement)

Section
[CLIENT]

Parameter
minrefreshrate

Description
Determines the minimum number of minutes that a user can set as the interval between agenda refresh calls to the server (i.e. between each check for new agenda entries).

Note that this value overrides the [LIMITS] autocontrol parameter, and does not take into account the value of the [LCK] lck_users parameter as autocontrol does.

Note also that setting the value of this parameter too low can have serious consequences upon the performance of the calendar system. The more system resources and database access time are devoted to automatic idle refreshes, the slower the perceived performance of on-demand requests can become. Tune this parameter according to the number of logged-on users you experience at peak hours, and according to the number of database requests per second your hardware can comfortably accommodate.

For example, if testing has established acceptable performance benchmarks at one automatic refresh request per second, then for an environment of 1000 users, this parameter should not be set to an interval lower than 1000 seconds, or approximately seventeen minutes. The value provided at installation time should serve as an acceptable limit for all but the most exceptional installations.

Accepted values
Any positive integer

Default value
15
Minimum refresh interval of agenda entries (Oracle Connector for Outlook)

Section
[CLIENT]

Parameter
oc_minidlerefreshrate

Description
Determines the minimum number of minutes for the interval between agenda refresh calls to the server (i.e. between each check for new agenda entries). This is used by the Oracle Connector for Outlook only.

Accepted values
Any positive integer

Default value
15

Minimum refresh interval of agenda entries for offline (Oracle Connector for Outlook)

Section
[CLIENT]

Parameter
oc_minofflinerefreshrate

Description
Determines the minimum number of minutes for the interval between agenda refresh calls to the server (i.e. between each check for new agenda entries). This is used for offline files by the Oracle Connector for Outlook only.

Accepted values
Any positive integer

Default value
15
Minimum interval for refresh of user cache

Section
[CLIENT]

Parameter
itemcacherefreshrate

Description
Determines how often, in minutes, that a client should refresh its internal user and resources cache. Normally, user information is not changed often, thus the cache does not have to be refreshed often. If it is set to 0, then the cache should never be refreshed. If set to 1, then the cache should be refreshed every time the client does a global refresh.

Note that since user information rarely changes, the value of this parameter should not be set too low to avoid making unnecessary calls to the server.

Accepted values
Any positive integer

Default value
1440

Minimum interval for refresh of security data cache

Section
[CLIENT]

Parameter
securitycacherefreshrate

Description
Determines how often, in minutes, that a client should refresh its internal security data cache. Normally, security information is not changed often, thus the cache does not have to be refreshed often. If it is set to 0, then the cache should never be refreshed. If set to 1, then the cache should be refreshed every time the client does a global refresh.
Controlling client behaviour

Note that the value of this parameter should not be set too low to avoid making unnecessary calls to the server.

**Accepted values**

Any positive integer

**Default value**

1440

**Maximum number of instances for a repeating meeting, daily note, or day event (client-side)**

**Section**

[LIMITS]

**Parameter**

maxrecur

**Description**

Specifies the maximum number of instances the client allows a user to create for a single repeating meeting, daily note, or day event.

This parameter is now outdated and should only be used if clients older than version 5.0 are used. Use the [ENG] maxinstances parameter instead to control this behaviour. However, it is recommended that you ensure the [LIMITS] maxrecur and [ENG] maxinstances parameters be set to the same value, to ensure full compatibility between all clients. This parameter applies to the Oracle Calendar SDK, the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients and the Oracle Calendar Web client.

**Accepted values**

A positive integer

**Default value**

60  (60 instances per meeting, note, or day event)

**Maximum number of instances of a recurring meeting, daily note, or day event (server-side)**

**Section**

[ENG]
Controlling client behaviour

**Parameter**

maxinstances

**Description**

Determines the maximum number of instances of a recurring meeting, daily note, or day event the calendar server can create. It is recommended that you ensure the [LIMITS] maxrecur parameter be set to the same value as [ENG] maxinstances to ensure full compatibility between all clients.

**Accepted values**

A positive integer

**Default value**

100

**Maximum lead time on a reminder**

**Section**

[LIMITS]

**Parameter**

maxremleadtime

**Description**

Specifies the maximum number of days in advance of an event that a user can set a reminder to ring. Applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients and the Oracle Calendar Web client.

**Accepted values**

Any positive integer up to a maximum value of \(2^{32}-1\)

**Default value**

21

**Double-booking resources (client-side)**

**Section**

[LIMITS]
Controlling client behaviour

Parameter
resourceconflicts

Description
Determines whether the client allows users to double-book resources. This parameter should always be set with the same value as the [ENG] allowresourceconflict parameter. Applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients and the Oracle Calendar Web client.

Accepted values
TRUE (allow double-bookings)
FALSE (do not allow double-bookings)

Default value
TRUE

Double-booking resources (server-side)

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
allowresourceconflict

Description
Determines whether the server allows double-booking of resources. This parameter should always be set with the same value as the [LIMITS] resourceconflicts parameter.

Accepted values
TRUE (allow double-bookings)
FALSE (do not allow double-bookings)

Default value
FALSE
Automatic reply (to "accepted") of resources

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
autoacceptresource

Description
This is used when double booking of resources is not allowed. (See [ENG] allowresourceconflict). By default, when a resource is booked, the reply status of the resource will be set to "accepted" automatically. Set this parameter to FALSE to leave the reply status to "Will confirm later".

Accepted values
TRUE  (automatically set reply status to accept)
FALSE  (leave reply status to confirm later)

Default value
TRUE

URL used in resource scheduling approval notifications

Section
[RESOURCE_APPROVAL]

Parameter
url

Description
Determines the URL used in resource scheduling approval notifications. This URL is included in e-mail messages sent to resource administrators to notify them that a user is requesting a resource which needs approval. This URL points to the Oracle Calendar Web client which allows the resource administrator to act as designate and accept or decline the reservation of the resource.
Controlling client behaviour

Accepted values
Valid URL pointing to the web calendar client.
Example: "http://host:1234/ocas-bin/ocas.fcgi" where host is the name of the web server, 1234 is the port on the web server and ocas-bin is the directory containing the WEB application ocas.fcgi.

Default value

Enable resource scheduling approval mechanism

Section
[RESOURCE_APPROVAL]

Parameter
enable

Description
Enables and disables resource scheduling approval mechanism. When this option is disabled, no notification e-mail will be sent to resource designates.

Accepted values
TRUE (enable resource scheduling approval mechanism)
FALSE (disable resource scheduling approval mechanism)

Default value
TRUE

Default agenda view

Section
[LIMITS]

Parameter
agendaview
Controlling client behaviour

Calendar Server Parameters

Description
Determines the default view in which the client opens agenda windows. Applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients.

Accepted values
- 0 (day view)
- 1 (week view)
- 2 (month view)

Default value
0

Maximum number of open windows

Section
[LIMITS]

Parameter
maxwinopen

Description
Determines the maximum number of windows (views) that can be opened at the same time in the user interface. Applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients.

Accepted values
Any positive integer up to a maximum value of \(2^{32}-1\)

Default value
7

Maximum number of users in a group view

Section
[LIMITS]
Controlling client behaviour

Parameter
groupviewmax

Description
Specifies the maximum number of calendar accounts that the client can display in a group view. Applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients.

Accepted values
A positive integer up to the value of \((2^{32}-1)\)

Default value
100

Allow resources in remote nodes to appear as local

Section
[<YOURNODEID>]

Parameter
localnodes

Description
Specifies which remote resources to consider local for client scheduling purposes. If you want users on separate but connected nodes to view and treat all resources as local (a common situation when two or more nodes are in close geographic proximity), enter the relevant node-ID(s) after this parameter. Nodes must be connected to enable this feature.

Accepted values
Valid node-IDs, separated by a comma.

Default value
n/a

Case-sensitivity of passwords

Section
[ENG]
Parameter
passwords

Description
Determines whether client password verification is case-sensitive. Only used for installations with no LDAP directory (using internal directory).

Accepted values
case (case sensitive)
ignorecase (case insensitive)

Default value
case

Allow changing event calendar passwords

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
allowpasswordchange_eventcal

Description
Determines whether the event calendar passwords can be changed.

Accepted values
TRUE (allow changing the passwords)
FALSE (don’t allow changing the passwords)

Default value
TRUE

Allow changing reserved users passwords

Section
[ENG]
Controlling client behaviour

Parameter
allowpasswordchange_reserved

Description
Determines whether the reserved users’ passwords can be changed such as the SYSOP’s.

Accepted values
- TRUE (allow changing the passwords)
- FALSE (don’t allow changing the passwords)

Default value
TRUE

Allow changing resource passwords

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
allowpasswordchange_resource

Description
Determines whether the resource passwords can be changed.

Accepted values
- TRUE (allow changing the passwords)
- FALSE (don’t allow changing the passwords)

Default value
TRUE

Allow changing user passwords

Section
[ENG]
Controlling client behaviour

**Parameter**

allowpasswordchange_user

**Description**

Determines whether the user passwords can be changed.

**Accepted values**

- TRUE (allow changing the passwords)
- FALSE (don’t allow changing the passwords)

**Default value**

TRUE

**Allow automatic sign-in**

**Section**

[LIMITS]

**Parameter**

ssigin

**Description**

Determines whether a user can use the desktop clients’ automatic sign-in feature to sign in to the calendar server without providing a password. Applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients.

See also the [LIMITS] ssiginrestrictions parameter.

**Accepted values**

- TRUE (allow automatic sign-in)
- FALSE (force user to always supply a password)

**Default value**

FALSE
Restrictions on automatic sign-in

Section
[LIMITS]

Parameter
ssigninrestrictions

Description
Restricts the automatic sign-in feature of desktop clients to secure operating systems. When set to TRUE, the automatic sign-in feature will be unavailable for Oracle Calendar Desktop clients running on Windows 95/98 and Mac OS 7/8.

See also the [LIMITS] ssignin parameter.

Accepted values
TRUE (restrict automatic sign-in to secure operating systems)
FALSE (allow automatic sign-in from any operating system)

Default value
TRUE

Password aging

Section
[LIMITS]

Parameter
maxpasswordage

Description
Controls password aging. The value represents the number of days that a password can exist before users are required to change it. Applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients.

Accepted values
Any positive integer up to a maximum value of \(2^{32}-1\)
Controlling client behaviour

Default value
76543 (for all practical purposes, password aging is OFF)

Maximum number of sign-in attempts

Section
[LIMITS]

Parameter
signinmaxattempts

Description
Determines how many unsuccessful sign-in attempts are allowed before the client closes. Native clients v. 5.0 and greater only. Applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients.

Accepted values
An integer between 1 and $2^{32}$

Default value
5

Show multiple user matches on sign-in

Section
[LIMITS]

Parameter
userlist_login

Description
Determines whether or not to show a list of matching users when more than one fits the specified sign-in credentials. Applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients and the Oracle Calendar Web client.

Accepted values
TRUE (Display the list of matching users)
Controlling client behaviour

FALSE  (Don’t display the list)

Default value
TRUE

Secure sign-in

Section
[LIMITS]

Parameter
secure-login

Description
Determines whether or not to restrict information given about incorrect sign-in credentials. Applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients and the Oracle Calendar Web client.

Accepted values
TRUE  (Display only that the credentials supplied are incorrect)
FALSE  (Display more user-friendly error messages on incorrect sign-in)

Default value
FALSE

Enable invalid sign-in counting mechanism

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
invalidlogin_enable

Description
Enable or disable the invalid sign-in counting mechanism, which disables a user for a designated amount of time after a number of failed sign-ins. See
Controlling client behaviour

also the invalidlogin_countinterval and invalidlogin_deactivationtime parameters of the [ENG] section.

Accepted values

- **TRUE**  (Enable the invalid sign-in counter)
- **FALSE** (Disable the invalid sign-in counter)

Default value

**FALSE**

Set maximum invalid sign-ins

Section

[ENG]

Parameter

invalidlogin_invalidcount

Description

Define the maximum number of invalid sign-ins allowed before the account is disabled. The length of the deactivation time of the account is defined by invalidlogin_deactivationtime. See also the invalidlogin_enable and invalidlogin_countinterval parameters of the [ENG] section.

Accepted values

- A positive integer

Default value

5

Set invalid sign-in counting interval

Section

[ENG]
Parameter
invalidlogin_countinterval

Description
Define the length in seconds of the period during which invalid sign-ins are counted. If after this period passes no invalid sign-ins happen, the counter is reset to zero. See also the invalidlogin_enable and invalidlogin_deactivationtime parameters of the [ENG] section.

Accepted values
A positive integer

Default value
60

Set invalid sign-in deactivation time

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
invalidlogin_deactivationtime

Description
Define the length in seconds of the period during which an account is deactivated due to the number of invalid sign-ins. See also the invalidlogin_enable and invalidlogin_countinterval parameters of the [ENG] section.

Accepted values
A positive integer

Default value
300
Single local storage

Section
[LIMITS]

Parameter
singlelst

Description
Disables the client’s Different Local Storage dialog. If this parameter is set to TRUE, only one user may access the calendar server from a given client machine. If another user tries to sign in, he or she will be forced to work with no local storage and no address book. Applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients (Windows and Mac).

Accepted values
TRUE (disable different local storage)
FALSE (allow different local storage)

Default value
FALSE

Allow users to update only calendar attributes

Section
[DAS]

Parameter
dir_updcalonly

Description
Determines whether users can update only calendar attributes, or calendar and non-calendar attributes in the directory.

Accepted values
TRUE (permit updates only to calendar attributes)
FALSE (permit updates to any attributes)
Controlling client behaviour

Default value

FALSE

Use writedn and password to sign-in as administrator

Section

[DAS]

Parameter

dir_usewritednforadmin

Description

Determines whether the calendar server should sign-in to the directory server using the writedn and password for a directory administrative operation by a non SYSOP user.

Accepted values

TRUE (Allow using writedn and password)
FALSE (Don’t allow using writedn and password)

Default value

FALSE

Right to create public groups

Section

[LIMITS]

Parameter

pubgroups

Description

Determines whether users holding the necessary access rights can create public groups via the clients. Only applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop client for the Mac.
Controlling client behaviour

Calendar Server Parameters

Accepted values

TRUE (permit to create public groups via clients)
FALSE (do not permit to create public groups via clients)

Default value

TRUE

Permission to change default time zone

Section

[LIMITS]

Parameter

settimezone

Description

determines whether the user is permitted to save time zone changes for future client sessions. Applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients and the Oracle Calendar Web client.

Accepted values

TRUE (permit users to set a different time zone)
FALSE (do not permit users to set a different time zone)

Default value

FALSE

Enable mail notification dialog box

Section

[LIMITS]

Parameter

mail
Controlling client behaviour

**Description**
Determines whether mail notification features are enabled in the client interface. When this is disabled, native clients will remove access to mail message dialog boxes. This parameter only applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients.

**Accepted values**
- TRUE (enable mail notification)
- FALSE (disable mail notification)

**Default value**
TRUE

**Instant Messaging alerts**

**Section**
[N\_NOTIFY]

**Parameter**
alert\_instantmessaging

**Description**
Determines whether Instant Messaging alerts are enabled. See your Oracle Calendar Administrator’s Guide for details on the available alert services. See also the alert\_sms parameter.

**Accepted values**
- TRUE (enable Instant Messaging alerts)
- FALSE (disable Instant Messaging alerts)

**Default value**
FALSE

**Short Message Service (SMS) alerts**

**Section**
[N\_NOTIFY]
Controlling client behaviour

**Parameter**

alert_sms

**Description**
Determines whether Short Message Service alerts are enabled. See your Oracle Calendar Administrator's Guide for details on the available alert services. See also the alert_instantmessaging parameter.

**Accepted values**
- TRUE (enable SMS alerts)
- FALSE (disable SMS alerts)

**Default value**
FALSE

Short Message Service (SMS) alerts (obsolete)

**Section**
[NOTIFY]

**Parameter**
sms

**Description**
This parameter is superseded by [NOTIFY] alert_sms.

Maximum number of people in a mail notification distribution list

**Section**
[LIMITS]

**Parameter**
maxmaildistr
Controlling client behaviour

**Description**
Specifications the maximum number of users in a mail notification distribution list. Applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients and the Oracle Calendar Web client.

**Accepted values**
Any positive integer up to a maximum value of \(2^{32}-1\)

**Default value**
30

**Minimum number of characters in the Surname edit box**

**Section**
[LIMITS]

**Parameter**
mincharsearch

**Description**
Determines the minimum number of search characters that the user must supply in the name control field when performing a directory search from the client. This limit applies to a user first name or last name and to a resource name. The default value of 0 allows a user to execute a search without limits and retrieve the complete database of users and resources. Applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients and the Oracle Calendar Web client.

**Accepted values**
0
A positive integer up to a maximum value of \(2^{32}-1\)

**Default value**
0
Maximum number of LDAP search results

Section
[LIMITS]

Parameter
maxsearchresult

Description
Determines the maximum number of entries (users, resources and event calendars) that the LDAP directory will return to the calendar clients making a search request. This parameter applies to the Oracle Connector for Outlook, the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients and the Oracle Calendar Web client.

For the Oracle Connector for Outlook, this parameter will determine the maximum number of entries to display in the search results from a “Find” operation on the Address list of Users and Resources.

Tune this parameter relative to the size of your installation. If you use an external directory server, tune this parameter to match any search limits configured in the directory server. Consult the directory server documentation to determine what these limits are and how to configure them.

Accepted values
Any positive integer up to the value of \((2^{32}-1)\)

Default value
100 (list only 100 entries at a time)

Maximum number of LDAP search results for Calendar Admin

Section
[UTL]

Parameter
ca_maxsearchresult
Controlling client behaviour

Description
Determines the maximum number of entries (users, resources and event calendars) that the LDAP directory will return to the Calendar Administrator WEB client making a search request. This parameter applies only to Calendar Admin.

This parameter can be set to a higher value than the \[LIMITS\] maxsearchresult parameter because much fewer users will be using the Calendar Admin. See also \[LIMITS\] maxsearchresult.

Accepted values
Any positive integer up to the value of \((2^{32}-1)\)

Default value
100 (list only 100 entries at a time)

"Next" button in search dialogue box

Section
\[LIMITS\]

Parameter
page-forward

Description
Determines whether the “next” button is enabled in the item search dialogue box for users and resources of the calendar clients.

When a search is performed, the \[LIMITS\] maxsearchresult parameter determines the maximum number of search results to return to the client. Assume page-forward is TRUE, maxsearchresult is set to 100, and you search for all users whose surname begins with “S”. If there are 220 such users in the database, the search dialogue will present you with the first 100 users. You may then click the “next” button to see the next 100 users, and click again to see the last 20.

This functionality is disabled when the server is connected to a directory server. This parameter applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients.
Controlling client behaviour

**Accepted values**

TRUE (enable the “next” button)
FALSE (disable the “next” button)

**Default value**

TRUE

"Previous" button in search dialogue box

**Section**

[LIMITS]

**Parameter**

page-backward

**Description**

Determines whether the “previous” button is enabled in the search dialogue box for users and resources. This button performs the reverse operation of the [LIMITS] page-forward parameter, allowing the user to return to previously-listed entries of the search result.

This functionality is disabled when the calendar server is connected to a directory server. This parameter applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients.

**Accepted values**

TRUE (enable the “previous” button)
FALSE (disable the “previous” button)

**Default value**

TRUE

Size of the client event search result window

**Section**

[ENG]
Controlling client behaviour

Parameter

`eventsearch_clientwindowsize`

Description

Specifies the number of entries the server will return at a time to a client requesting a search on calendar entries. Clients will make several calls to the server to get all the results of a search, the resulting entries will be returned in batches of a size defined by this value. For native clients version 5.0 or greater.

Accepted values

A positive integer

Default value

20

Number of days preceding current date to consult or return for queries

Section

[OUTLOOK_CONNECTOR]

Parameter

`eventselectbegin`

Description

For Oracle Connector for Outlook only. Sets the number of days preceding the current date that will be searched or returned for all database queries.

Accepted values

Any positive integer up to the value of the number of days between the current date and January 1, 1991.

Default value

180
Number of days following current date to consult or return for queries

Section
[OUTLOOK_CONNECTOR]

Parameter
eventselectend

Description
For Oracle Connector for Outlook only. Sets the number of days following the current date that will be searched or returned for all database queries.

Accepted values
Any positive integer up to the value of the number of days between the current date and December 31, 2037.

Default value
730

Enable GAL

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
gal_enable

Description
Enables and disables the use of the Global Address List (GAL).

Accepted values
TRUE (enable GAL)
FALSE (disable GAL)

Default value
TRUE
Set GAL refresh interval

Section

Parameter
gal_refreshinterval

Description
Time interval in seconds between each refresh of the Global Address List (GAL). Searches for entries in the GAL are expensive and frequently done. To achieve good performance the search results are cached and reused by the server.

To make sure that the cache is updated, the CWS periodically (see [CWS] galsyncinterval) sends requests to the server to update the result set. The result set is only rebuilt if it was invalidated (for example in case where a new node was added to the network) or if the current revision is older than the value of the parameter gal_refreshinterval. The parameter [CWS] galsyncinterval is used to configure the interval between each refresh.

Accepted values
A positive integer

Default value
7200 (2 hours)

Define GAL set of attributes

Section

Parameter
gal_view

Description
Specify the set of attributes returned for the Global Address List (GAL). The accepted values are basic, extended1 and extended2. The basic
view is the default and most efficient setting. The extended views contain more attributes, but will consume more network bandwidth.

The basic view includes the following attributes:
Surname, GivenName, Initials, ResourceName, ResourceNo, Categories, E-Mail and some internal attributes.

The extended1 view includes the basic attributes plus the following attributes:
OrgUnit1, Organization, Title, Country, Resource Capacity.

The extended2 view includes the extended1 attributes plus the following attributes:
OrgUnit2, OrgUnit3, OrgUnit4, AdminDomain, PrivmDomain, Generation.

Accepted values
- basic
- extended1
- extended2

Default value
- basic

Allow non-calendar users in GAL

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
- gal_enableldapsearch

Description
Enables or disables the selection of non-calendar users in the Global Address List (GAL). By default this parameter is enabled. An administrator may choose to disable it to minimize the traffic to the LDAP directory.

Accepted values
- TRUE (enable GAL)
Controlling client behaviour

FALSE  (disable GAL)

Default value
TRUE

Enable address books

Section
[LIMITS]

Parameter
offlineab

Description
Enables and disables the use of address books. This parameter applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients.

Accepted values
TRUE  (enable address books)
FALSE  (disable address books)

Default value
TRUE

Enable publishing of address books

Section
[LIMITS]

Parameter
publishab

Description
Enables the publishing of address books. This parameter applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients for Windows and Mac.
Accepted values

TRUE  (enable the publishing of address books)
FALSE  (disable the publishing of address books)

Default value

TRUE

Maximum number of personal address book entries

Section

[LIMITS]

Parameter

maxpersabentries

Description

Determines the maximum number of personal address book entries. This parameter applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients.

Accepted values

Any positive integer up to a maximum value of \(2^{32}-1\)

Default value

2000

Maximum number of entries in a folder

Section

[QUOTA]

Parameter

maxfolderentryperuser

Description

Determines the maximum number of entries permitted by the server in a user’s personal address book.
Accepted values

0  (no entries)

A positive integer up to a maximum value of \(2^{32}-1\)

Default value

2000

Refresh intervals and agenda ranges

Section

[ENG]

Parameter

eventrefreshintervals

Description

Configures the refresh intervals and agenda ranges, in seconds, that Oracle Connector for Outlook uses when it queries the server for opening up other user's agendas and for the attendee availability page.

This parameter is a list of intervals, separated by commas and enclosed in \{\}. Each interval in the list has the following format:

\[ <interval> + <lower bound> \]

where \(<interval>\), \(<lower bound>\) and \(<upper bound>\) are all expressed in seconds. The \(<interval>\) determines the refresh interval. The \(<lower bound>\) and \(<upper bound>\) determine a range of time.

Every \(<interval>\) specifies a time when the calendar server should refresh Outlook with the associated range of agenda data. For example, the entry \(900: -0 +172800\) specifies that every 15 minutes \(<interval>\) of 900 seconds) the server should refresh Outlook with an agenda range beginning at the current time \(<lower bound>\) of 0 seconds) and continuing through 2 days following \(<upper bound>\) of 172800 seconds).

Accepted values

\(<interval>\), \(<lower bound>\) and \(<upper bound>\) are integers in the range 0-65535
Default value

\{0: -86400 +518400, 2700: -604800 +10886400, 79200: -0 +0\}

The first interval specifies that all client-initiated queries for events have a minimum agenda range of one day previous (-86400) through to six days following the time of the query (+518400). The second interval tells the client to query the server every 45 minutes (2700) for events in the range of one week previous (-604800) to six weeks (+10886400) from the time of the query. The third interval tells the client to query the server every 22 hours (79200) for all events.

Maximum number of entries in the favorites list

Section

[LIMITS]

Parameter

maxfavorites

Description

Specifies the maximum number of entries a user can have in his Favorites list. This parameter only applies to the Oracle Calendar Web client.

Accepted values

Any positive integer

Default value

15

Enabling web access

Section

[WEBLINK]

[WEBLINK-XXXXX]

Parameter

mode
Description

Determines whether web access is enabled in the client, and how it is configured. When running the client in English, the parameters under the [WEBLINK] section are used. Otherwise use the [WEBLINK-XXXXX] section where XXXX is the language name. For example, when running the native client in French, set the parameters under the [WEBLINK-FRENCH] section. For other languages, use the following strings instead of "XXXXX" for the section name.

FRENCH (French)
GERMAN (German)
JAPANESE (Japanese)

You may also use the section name [WEBLINK-INTERNATIONAL] if you do not wish to specify a language. If no specific section exist for a given non-English language, the [WEBLINK-INTERNATIONAL] section will be used instead if it exists.

This functionality gives Windows and Macintosh clients the ability to access and display a web page. If this parameter is set to custom, values for the parameters browser-path-win, command-description-online, command-name and online-url must be specified in the same section. If no values are specified for these parameters, the value of the mode parameter reverts to the default (off).

Accepted values

off (disable web access)
custom (enable web access)

Default value

off

Location of Calendar Administrator

Section

[URL]

Parameter

caladmin
Description
Used by the WEB client, this parameter determines where to find the Calendar Administrator.

Accepted values
A valid path and filename

Default value
If the Collaboration Suite was installed, this parameter will be set with the correct value at installation time.

Location of WEB Portal

Section
[URL]

Parameter
portal

Description
Used by the Calendar Administrator, this parameter determines where to find the WEB portal.

Accepted values
A valid path and filename

Default value
(none)

Browser to launch for Windows clients

Section
[WEBLINK]
[WEBSITE-XXXXX]

Parameter
browser-path-win
Controlling client behaviour

Description
For Windows clients, this parameter determines which browser to launch for web access. For Windows clients 4.5 and greater, it also determines a browser for the on-line help when Microsoft HTML Help Viewer is not installed. This parameter determines the location of the web browser on the local machine of each signed-on user. This parameter must be set if the mode parameter is set to custom. See [WEBLINK] mode.

Accepted values
A valid path and filename

Default value
None

Text to appear in Help menu and ToolTip

Section
[WEBLINK]
[WEBLINK-XXXXX]

Parameter
command-name

Description
Determines the text string that appears in the Help menu for the web access item, as well as in the pop-up ToolTip accompanying the Toolbar web access icon. This parameter must be set if the mode parameter is set to custom. See [WEBLINK] mode.

Accepted values
A string with a maximum of 150 characters in length.

Default value
None
On-line command description

Section
[WEBLINK]
[WEBLINK-XXXXX]

Parameter
command-description-online

Description
For Windows clients, determines the description of the web access command that appears on the status bar when the client is on-line. For Macintosh clients 4.2 or earlier, determines the description of the web access command that appears in balloon help when the client is on-line. This parameter must be set if the mode parameter is set to custom. See [WEBLINK] mode.

Accepted values
A string with a maximum of 150 characters in length

Default value
None

Off-line command description

Section
[WEBLINK]
[WEBLINK-XXXXX]

Parameter
command-description-offline

Description
For Windows clients, determines the description of the web access command that appears on the status bar when the client is off-line. For Macintosh clients 4.2 and earlier, determines the description of the web access command that appears in balloon help when the client is off-line.
Controlling client behaviour

This section and parameter is set in the local configuration file of the client (Oracle Calendar Prefs for Mac, unison.ini for Windows).

**Accepted values**
A string with a maximum of 150 characters in length.

**Default value**
None

**File transfer protocol**

**Section**

```
[WEBLINK]
[WEBLINK-XXXXX]
```

**Parameter**

`download-mode`

**Description**
Determines the file transfer protocol to use when downloading the web pages for viewing in off-line mode.

**Accepted values**

- `file` (use the file sharing protocol)

**Default value**

- `file`

**Web page to load for clients working on-line**

**Section**

```
[WEBLINK]
[WEBLINK-XXXXX]
```

**Parameter**

`online-url`
Controlling client behaviour

Calendar Server Parameters

Description
Determines the web page to load for clients working on-line. This parameter must be set if the mode parameter is set to custom. See [WEBLINK] mode.

Accepted values
A valid URL with a maximum of 150 characters in length

Default value
None

Source of web pages for Windows clients in off-line mode

Section
[WEBLINK]

Parameter
offline-source-win

Description
For Windows clients. Determines the source of the web page to display when working in off-line mode. This parameter is only checked when the mode parameter is set to custom. This section and parameter is set in the local configuration file of the client.

Accepted values
A valid path and file name with a maximum of 150 characters in length

Default value
None

Source of web pages for Mac clients in off-line mode

Section
[WEBLINK]
Controlling client behaviour

Parameter
offline-source-mac

Description
For Macintosh clients. Determines the source of the web page to display when working in off-line mode.

Accepted values
A string with a maximum of 150 characters in length which obeys the following format and restrictions:

```
<user> : <pw>@ [<zone>] : <AFP Server Name> [, <ip> [, <port> ] ] ; <volume path>
```

where:
- `<user>` is a maximum of 31 characters in length
- `<pw>` is a maximum of 8 characters in length
- `<zone>` is a maximum of 31 characters in length; default value is the asterisk symbol "*" (without the quotes)
- `<AFP Server Name>` is a maximum of 31 characters in length
- `<ip>` is a maximum of 31 characters in length
- `<port>` is a numerical value 0 to 32767 inclusive; default value is 548
- `<volume path>` is a maximum of 64 characters in length

This parameter is only checked when `mode` is set to "custom". This section and parameter is set in the local configuration file of the client.

Default value
None

Version of off-line web page

Section

C-146  Oracle Calendar Reference Manual
Controlling client behaviour

Parameter

offline-source-version

Description
Determines the version of the off-line web page. This can be used as a way for the administrator to ensure that the most recent version of the off-line web page is the one being accessed. This parameter is only checked when mode is set to "custom". This section and parameter is set in the local configuration file of the client.

Accepted values
A character string with a maximum length of 150 characters.

Default value
None

Error message to display if download fails

Section

[WEBLINK]

[WEBLINK-XXXXX]

Parameter

download-fail

Description
Determines the error message to display if a download fails.

Accepted values
A character string with a maximum length of 150 characters.

Default value
None
Enable Oracle Web Conferencing for Calendar

Section

[CONFERENCING]

Parameter

enable

Description

Enables and disables calendar integration to Oracle Web Conferencing. This parameter can only be set to TRUE if the complete Collaboration Suite has been installed and the Oracle Web Conferencing server enabled. See also parameters siteid, siteauthkey and url.

Accepted values

TRUE  (enable Oracle Web Conferencing)
FALSE  (disable Oracle Web Conferencing)

Default value

If the standalone Calendar Server is installed:
FALSE
If the complete Collaboration Suite is installed:
TRUE

Oracle Web Conferencing account password

Section

[CONFERENCING]

Parameter

siteauthkey

Description

Specifies the password for the Oracle Web Conferencing account used by the Calendar Server to access the Oracle Web Conferencing Server. The
account ID is specified by the value of the [CONFERENCING] siteid parameter.

You must encrypt the password using the uniencrypt utility before entering it in the unison.ini file. See the uniencrypt documentation in Appendix F, "Calendar Server Utilities". The encrypted password must be preceded by the encryption method used to generate it and enclosed in double-quotes. See also the siteid parameter.

Accepted values

"{STD}<encrypted_value>"

Default value

None

Oracle Web Conferencing account ID

Section

[CONFERENCING]

Parameter

siteid

Description

Specifies the Oracle Web Conferencing account ID used by the Calendar Server to access the Oracle Web Conferencing Server. See also the siteauthkey parameter.

Accepted values

Valid Oracle Web Conferencing ID

Default value

101

URL to Oracle Web Conferencing server

Section

[CONFERENCING]
Controlling client behaviour

**Parameter**

url

**Description**

Specifies the URL pointing to the Oracle Web Conferencing Server. The Calendar communicates with the Web Conferencing server via HTTP or HTTPS. For secure communication, an HTTPS URL should be used.

**Accepted values**

Valid URL

Example: "https://myhost.com:7815/imtapp/app/prelogin.uix".

**Default value**

""

Wallet location for connecting to Oracle Web Conferencing server

**Section**

[CONFERENCING]

**Parameter**

walletfile

**Description**

Specifies the location of the wallet that the calendar server will use when connecting to the Web conferencing server when using SSL. This parameter does not need to be set if SSL is not used.

See also [CONFERENCING] walletpassword, url.

**Accepted values**

Valid path

Example: "/private/OraHome1/ocal/etc/wallet/".

**Default value**

""
Password of SSL Wallet for connecting to Oracle Web Conferencing server

Section
[CONFERENCING]

Parameter
walletpassword

Description
Specifies the password of the wallet that the calendar server will use when connecting to the Web conferencing server when using SSL.

You must encrypt the password using the uniencrypt utility before entering it in the unison.ini file. See the uniencrypt documentation in Appendix F, "Calendar Server Utilities". The encrypted password must be preceded by the encryption method used to generate it and enclosed in double-quotes.

This parameter does not need to be set if SSL is not used.

See also [CONFERENCING] walletfile, url.

Accepted values
"{(STD)<encrypted_value>""

Default value
""

Size of server side security records cache

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
sss_cachesize

Description
Specifies the number of read access record entries in the cache. The server uses these records to determine whether a user has the right to read calendar data he does not own. This cache is used to speed up reading the
security access records by the server for handling the server side security. There is one cache per user session.

See also [ENG] sss_cacheexpiredelay.

**Accepted values**

0 (disable the cache)
A positive integer less than 1000003.

**Default value**

101

**Time-out of entries in the server side security records cache**

**Section**

[ENG]

**Parameter**

sss_cacheexpiredelay

**Description**

Specifies the number of seconds an entry is kept in the cache before it expires.

See also [ENG] sss_cachesize.

**Accepted values**

A positive integer

**Default value**

900

**Controlling client connections to server**

**Enable the ACE framework**

**Section**

[ACE]
Parameter
frameworkenable

Description
Enables authentication, compression, and encryption. Note that if you disable the ACE module, the calendar server uses the built-in `cs-basic` authentication method. In other words, the calendar server always uses an authentication method.

Accepted values
- TRUE (enable authentication, compression, encryption)
- FALSE (disable authentication, compression, encryption)

Default value
TRUE

Maximum number of shared libraries per type

Section
[ACE]

Parameter
slibcachecount

Description
Determines the number of shared libraries that can be loaded at the same time for each type of method (authentication, compression, encryption).

Due to a limitation of IBM AIX in which shared libraries cannot be reloaded once removed from memory, the default value of this parameter is higher than for other platforms.

Accepted values
- A positive integer up to a maximum value of 32768

Default value
20 (IBM AIX only)
Controlling client connections to server

3 (all other platforms)

Minimum buffer size for compression

Section

[ACE]

Parameter

minbufsizetocompress

Description

Specifies the minimum size in bytes required in order for a buffer to be compressed.

Accepted values

A positive integer up to a maximum value of 32768

Default value

700

Buffer size for compression and encryption

Section

[ACE]

Parameter

workbufsize

Description

Specifies the size, in bytes, of the buffer to allocate for compression and encryption.

Accepted values

A positive integer up to a maximum value of 32768

Default value

4096
Supported authentication methods for clients

Section

[AUTHENTICATION]

Parameter

supported

Description

Specifies a list of the authentication methods the calendar server supports for clients.

Both the cs-basic and the cs-standard methods use the calendar server name and password of a user to authenticate that user. Both encrypt the user password; cs-standard also encrypts the user name. This encryption is independent of the negotiated encryption method. The server applies the negotiated encryption on top of this encryption.

The cs-basic authentication method works with all calendar clients, regardless of client version. It pre-dates the calendar server ACE module.

cs-standard is the recommended authentication method to use where the client supports it. It offers a higher level of security (better authentication and encryption) than cs-basic.

Accepted values

A list of one or more of the following, separated by commas and enclosed in {}:

- cs-basic
- cs-standard

The following are also supported:

- web:CAL, web:OTMT, challenge:SYNCMLMD5101
- challenge:SYNCMLMD5110

Default value

Standalone installation of Calendar server:

{cs-standard}

With Oracle Internet Directory installation:
Default authentication method for clients

Section
[AUTHENTICATION]

Parameter
default

Description
Specifies the default authentication method the calendar server uses for clients. See the description of the [AUTHENTICATION] supported parameter for more information on supported methods.

Accepted values
Any method in the list specified by the [AUTHENTICATION] supported parameter.

Default value
cs-standard

Default authentication method for administrators

Section
[AUTHENTICATION]

Parameter
admindefault

Description
Specifies the default authentication method the calendar server uses for administrative sessions using the Calendar Administrator. See the description of the [AUTHENTICATION] supported parameter for more information on supported methods.
Accepted values
Any method in the list specified by the [AUTHENTICATION] supported parameter. When using the Oracle Internet Directory, cs-standard is the only accepted value.

Default value
cs-standard

Default authentication method for other servers

Section [AUTHENTICATION]

Parameter servicedefault

Description
Specifies a default encryption method for the calendar server to use for communications with other calendar servers that request connections.

The server uses this default, along with the list of supported encryption methods, when it negotiates ACE methods with another calendar server initiating a request.

Accepted values
Any method in the list of supported encryption methods specified by the [AUTHENTICATION] supported parameter. When using the Oracle Internet Directory, cs-standard is the only accepted value.

Default value
cs-standard

Location of resource passwords for authentication

Section [AUTHENTICATION]
Controlling client connections to server

Parameter

keepresourcepwdincaldb

Description
Determines whether resource passwords are stored in the calendar server’s internal database or in the database of the configured authentication mechanism.

Accepted values
TRUE (resource passwords stored in the calendar server database)
FALSE (resource passwords stored in the authentication mechanism database. For example: Kerberos)

Default value
TRUE

Supported compression methods

Section
[COMPRESSION]

Parameter
supported

Description
Specifies a list of the compression methods the calendar server supports. Currently, only the Oracle cs-simple compression method is supported. This method uses simple run-length encoding compression, a very fast and efficient compression method for calendar data.

Accepted values
A list of one or more of the following, separated by commas and enclosed in ():
cs-simple
none
Default value
(cs-simple, none)

Default compression method for clients

Section
[COMPRESSION]

Parameter
default

Description
Specifies the default compression method the calendar server uses for clients.

Accepted values
Any method in the list specified by the [COMPRESSION] supported parameter.

Default value
cs-simple

Default compression method for administrators

Section
[COMPRESSION]

Parameter
admindefault

Description
Specifies the default compression method the calendar server uses for administrative sessions using the Calendar Administrator. See the description of the [COMPRESSION] supported parameter for more information on supported methods.
Accepted values
Any method in the list specified by the [COMPRESS] supported
calendar parameter.

Default value
The value of the [COMPRESS] default parameter.

Default compression method for other servers

Section
[COMPRESS]

Parameter
servicedefault

Description
Specifies a default compression method for communications with other
calendar servers that attempt to connect to this server.

The server uses this default, along with the list of supported compression
methods, when it negotiates ACE methods with another calendar server
initiating a request.

Accepted values
A list of one or more of the following, separated by commas and enclosed
in {}: cs-simple none

Default value
The value of the [COMPRESS] default parameter.

Supported encryption methods

Section
[ENCRYPT]
## Controlling client connections to server

### Calendar Server Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>supported</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Description

Specifies a list of the encryption methods the calendar server supports.

The `cs-light` method scrambles data with a randomly generated key. It is very fast and offers minimal impact on performance, but is recommended for minimal-security installations.

The `cs-acipher1` method is slower than the `cs-light` method, but offers much more secure encryption.

### Accepted values

A list of one or more of the following, separated by commas and enclosed in `{ }`:

- `cs-light`
- `cs-acipher1`
- `none`

### Default value

`{cs-light, cs-acipher1, none}`

### Encryption methods requiring prior authentication

#### Section

[ENCRYPTION]

#### Parameter

`needsauthenticate`

#### Description

Specifies a list of encryption methods that require authentication prior to use. These methods are only available after the calendar client or another server authenticates itself to this calendar server. The initial ACE negotiation cannot include any of the methods listed by this parameter.
Accepted values
A list of any methods in the list specified by the [ENCRYPTION] supported parameter, separated by commas and enclosed in {}.

Default value
{}

Default encryption method for clients

Section
[ENCRYPTION]

Parameter
default

Description
Specifies the default encryption method the calendar server uses for clients.

Accepted values
Any method in the list specified by the [ENCRYPTION] supported parameter.

Default value
none

Default encryption method for administrators

Section
[ENCRYPTION]

Parameter
admindefault

Description
Specifies the default encryption method the calendar server uses for administrative sessions using the Calendar Administrator. See the description of the [ENCRYPTION] supported parameter for more information on supported methods.
Controlling client connections to server

Accepted values
Any method in the list specified by the [ENCRYPTION] supported parameter.

Default value
The value of the [ENCRYPTION] default parameter

Default encryption method for other servers

Section
[ENCRYPTION]

Parameter
servicedefault

Description
Specifies a default encryption method for the calendar server to use for communications with other calendar servers that request connections.

The server uses this default encryption method when it negotiates ACE methods with another calendar server initiating a request.

Accepted values
Any method installed on the system.

Default value
The value of the [ENCRYPTION] default parameter.

SASL — userID needed

Section
[ACE_PLUGINS]

Parameter
sasl_KERBEROS_V4_useridneeded
sasl_GSSAPI_useridneeded
Controlling client connections to server

**Description**

Specifies whether or not the indicated SASL submechanism requires clients to supply a userID for authentication. For example:

```
sasl_KERBEROS_V4_useridneeded = FALSE
```

**Accepted values**

- **TRUE** (userID required)
- **FALSE** (userID not required)

**Default value**

**TRUE**

**SASL — Path to Kerberos "srvtab" file**

**Section**

[ACE_PLUGINS]

**Parameter**

`sasl_KERBEROS_V4_srvtab`

**Description**

Specifies the path to the "srvtab" file for the Kerberos 4 plug-in.

**Accepted values**

- A valid path

**Default value**

```
$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/srvtab
```

**SASL — Kerberos realm for Mac clients**

**Section**

[ACE_PLUGINS]

**Parameter**

`sasl_KERBEROS_V4_mac_realm`
Description
Specifies the Kerberos realm for Mac native clients.

Accepted values
A valid Kerberos realm

Default value
None

Web authentication - user attribute name

Section
[ACE_PLUGINS_CLIENT]

Parameter
web_attribute_name

Description
Specifies the Web server environment variable to use for identifying calendar users. For example:
web_attribute_name = SSL_CLIENT_S_DN_UID

Accepted values
Any environment variable

Default value
None

Web authentication - user attribute type

Section
[ACE_PLUGINS_CLIENT]

Parameter
web_attribute_type
Description
Specifies the user attribute type of the environment variable specified by web_attribute_name which will be used for authenticating WEB client users. Use the value custom to specify any other unique user identifier.

Accepted values
userid
email
fullname
mobile (Cell phone number)
custom

Default value
userid

Web authentication - maximum size of user attribute name

Section
[ACE_PLUGINS_CLIENT]

Parameter
web_attribute_valuemax

Description
Defines the maximum size of the content of the environment variable specified by web_attribute_name.

Accepted values
A positive integer

Default value
128
Web authentication time-out

Section
[ACE_PLUGINS_CLIENT]

Parameter
web_cacheexpiresec

Description
Specifies the number of seconds before an entry in the cache expires.

Accepted values
A positive integer

Default value
900

Web authentication - cache size

Section
[ACE_PLUGINS_CLIENT]

Parameter
web_cachesize

Description
Specifies the number of entries in the shared memory cache used to speed up authentication. Setting this value to 0 will disable it.

This is a cache maintained on the client side by the aut_web plugin. This cache is used only when web_atrubutename is not "userid". For example, if web_atrubutename is "custom" then the plugin will call a script to find out the userid of the user and then cache the result. This cache is not per session but it is in shared memory for all the fcgi processes of the web client.

Accepted values
A positive integer
Controlling client connections to server

Default value
503

Web authentication - Web:CAL shared key

Section
[ACE_PLUGINS_CLIENT]

Parameter
web_CAL_sharedkey

Description
Specifies the shared key when using the web:CAL plug-in. For example:
web_CAL_sharedkey = mypassword

Accepted values
Any string

Default value
None

Web authentication - custom user-ID to attribute mapping script

Section
[ACE_PLUGINS_CLIENT]

Parameter
web_custom_script

Description
Specifies the path name of a custom script to use when mapping user-ids and attribute values.
Example:
web_custom_script = /usr/local/apache/ctw-bin/lexacal/custom.sh
Accepted values
A valid path

Default value
None

Web authentication - path for custom script temporary files

Section
[ACE_PLUGINS_CLIENT]

Parameter
web_tmppath

Description
Specifies the path used to create temp files when retrieving output from the custom script.

Accepted values
A valid path

Default value
None

Web authentication — shared key

Section
[ACE_PLUGINS_SERVER]

Parameter
web_CAL_sharedkey

Description
Specifies the shared key to compare with the value of the client webcal.ini [ACE_PLUGINS_CLIENT] web_CAL_sharedkey parameter.

Example:
web_CAL_sharedkey = mypassword

**Accepted values**
Any string

**Default value**
None

**Enable support for cs_standard authentication**

**Section**
[ACE_PLUGINS_SERVER]

**Parameter**
cs-standard_coexistence

**Description**
Enable support for older servers’ cs_standard authentication. This parameter allows compatibility with older clients shipped with a pre-Oracle cs-standard authentication plugin. Previous versions of cs-standard do not transmit and encrypt credentials.

In an upgrade installation, this parameter will be set to TRUE. This is required to support clients like 9.0.4 MAC which still use the old cs-standard authentication.

**Accepted values**
TRUE (enable support)
FALSE (disable support)

**Default value**
TRUE

**Maximum number of Engines (obsole**te)

**Section**
[LCK]
Parameter
lck_users

Description
This parameter is no longer used. It has been replaced by [ENG] maxsessions.

Number of lock manager listeners

Section
[LCK]

Parameter
maxnodesperlistener

Description
This parameter is used to compute the number of lock manager listeners required based on the number of nodes. The number of listeners will be as small as possible without any listener handling more nodes than maxnodesperlistener.

When the keyword is not present the number of listeners is computed dynamically. For up to 10 nodes, 1 listener per node is used. Above 10 nodes, 10 listeners plus 1 for every 15 extra nodes. Examples: for 8 nodes: 8 listeners handling 1 node each. For 22 nodes: 10 listeners handling 2 or 3 nodes each. For 25 nodes: 11 listeners handling 2 or 3 nodes each, etc.

Nodes that have a dedicated lock manager listener are not counted in the preceding computations. See the lck_dedicated parameter in the [YOURNODEID] section.

Accepted values
A positive integer

Default value
None
Controlling client connections to server

**Dedicate a lock manager listener to a node**

**Section**

\[\text{[YOURNODEID]}\]

**Parameter**

\text{lck\_dedicated}

**Description**

Specifies whether a lock manager listener should be dedicated to the node. See also the \text{maxnodesperlistener} parameter in the [LCK] section.

**Accepted values**

- \text{TRUE} (listener is dedicated)
- \text{FALSE} (no dedicated listener)

**Default value**

\text{FALSE}

**Maximum number of sessions**

**Section**

\[\text{[ENG]}\]

**Parameter**

\text{maxsessions}

**Description**

Specifies the maximum number of sessions permitted for the calendar server. The value of this parameter should be carefully considered. It must allow for enough sessions to service both client access and SNC connections; however setting the value higher than required wastes system resources.

**Accepted values**

A positive integer up to 2000 (NT) or 5000 (UNIX)
Default value
500 (NT)
2500 (UNIX)

Maximum number of sessions per node

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
maxsessionsfornode

Description
Specifies the maximum number of sessions permitted for each calendar node. The value of this parameter should be carefully considered. It must allow for enough sessions to service both client access and SNC connections; however setting the value higher than required wastes system resources. See also [YOURNODEID] maxsessionsfornode.

Accepted values
A positive integer

Default value
Value defined by [ENG] maxsessions

Maximum number of sessions for a node

Section
[YOURNODEID]

Parameter
maxsessionsfornode

Description
Specifies the maximum number of sessions permitted for the specified calendar node. The value of this parameter should be carefully considered. It must allow for enough sessions to service both client access and SNC
connections; however setting the value higher than required wastes system resources.

It is normal for the sum of the `maxsessionsfornode` of several nodes to be greater than `maxsessions`. Although each node is limited to a certain number of sessions, they may not be able to reach their maximum all at the same time.

See also `maxsessionsfornode`.

**Accepted values**

A positive integer

**Default value**

Value defined by `maxsessionsfornode`

### Maximum number of concurrent sessions by a given user

**Section**

[ENG]

**Parameter**

`max_userlogons`

**Description**

Specifies the maximum number of concurrent “named” sessions that each user may invoke. A session is "named" if it is associated with a specific user and "unnamed" if it is not associated with a specific user.

**Accepted values**

- 0 (no limit)
  - A positive integer

**Default value**

0
Number of concurrent sessions from a specific Internet address

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
max_addrlogons

Description
Specifies the maximum number of concurrent "unnamed" sessions that can be invoked by a single client, that is, from a single Internet address. A session is "named" if it is associated with a specific user and "unnamed" if it is not associated with a specific user.

Accepted values
0 (no limit)
A positive integer

Default value
0

Number of engines stopped per second on shutdown

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
numsessionsstoppedpersecond

Description
Specifies the number of engines stopped per second during the calendar server shutdown.

Accepted values
A positive integer
Controlling client connections to server

Default value
5

Size of client sign-in cache

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
authcache_cachesize

Description
Specifies the number of user entries in the cache. This cache is used to speed up the sign-in of calendar clients. Until an entry in the cache expires, authentication is done using the information in the cache. This greatly improves the connection time to the calendar server when connected to a directory server and when WEB clients are used.

This cache is useful for standalone calendar server installations using the cs-standard authentication with the web client.

See also [ENG] authcache_exiredelay.

Accepted values
A positive integer higher than 101, less than 100003.

Default value
The default is set to 25% of the number of calendar accounts.

Time-out of entry in client sign-in cache

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
authcache_exiredelay
Description
Specifications the number of seconds an entry is kept in the authentication cache before it expires.
See also [ENG] authcache_cachesize.

Accepted values
A positive integer

Default value
900

Size of password in client sign-in cache

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
authcache_passwordsize

Description
Specifies the size of a user password to be kept in the authentication cache.
See also [ENG] authcache_cachesize.

Accepted values
A positive integer

Default value
16

Turn on statistical logging for client sign-in cache

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
authcache_stats
Controlling client connections to server

Description
Enable or disable the logging of statistics for the usage of the authentication cache. When enabled, statistics are logged to the log file (eng.log) regarding the cache usage: # of entries in the cache, # of hits or misses, # of collisions, etc. See also [ENG] authcache_cachesize.

Accepted values
TRUE (turn on log file)
FALSE (turn off log file)

Default value
FALSE

Maximum read lock time before termination

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
readlocktimeout

Description
Determines the number of consecutive seconds that the server can lock the database for a client read request. If this maximum is exceeded, the uniengd server and the associated user session terminate, and the timeout is logged to eng.log.

Accepted values
0 (means no limit)
A positive integer

Default value
60
Maximum write lock time before termination

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
writelocktimeout

Description
Determines the number of consecutive seconds that the server can lock the
database for a client write request. If this maximum is exceeded, the
uniengd server and the associated user session terminate, and the timeout
is logged to eng.log.

Accepted values
0 (no limit)
A positive integer

Default value
60

Maximum read lock time before release

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
readmaxlocktime

Description
For newer operations, determines the number of consecutive milliseconds
that an operation can hold a read lock on the calendar database. If this
maximum is exceeded, the lock will be released. If the process has not been
completed, it will then re-lock the calendar database.

Accepted values
0 (no limit)
Controlling client connections to server

A positive integer

Default value
150

Maximum write lock time before release

Section
[ENG]

Parameter
writemaxlocktime

Description
For newer operations, determines the number of consecutive milliseconds that an operation can hold a write lock on the calendar database. If this maximum is exceeded, the lock will be released. If the process has not been completed, it will then re-lock the calendar database.

Accepted values
0 (no limit)
A positive integer up to the value of \(2^{32}-1\)

Default value
150

Retry interval for remote data requests to server

Section
[LIMITS]

Parameter
remotewait

Description
Specifies the number of seconds the calendar client waits before retrying a call to the server for data from a remote server. This parameter applies to...
the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients and the Oracle Connector for Outlook. See also the `remotemaxretry` parameter.

**Accepted values**

A positive integer up to the value of \((2^{32}-1)\)

**Default value**

2

### Retry limit for remote data requests to server

**Section**

[LIMITS]

**Parameter**

`remotemaxretry`

**Description**

Specifies the number of times a client should attempt to get remote node information before returning an error. This parameter applies to the Oracle Calendar Desktop clients and the Oracle Connector for Outlook. See also the `remotewait` parameter.

**Accepted values**

A positive integer up to the value of \((2^{32}-1)\)

**Default value**

5
Controlling client connections to server
Calendar Administrator Parameters

This appendix lists and describes all tunable parameters available to configure your Oracle Calendar Administrator. All parameters listed are located in the initialization file $ORACLE_HOME/ocad/bin/ocad.ini.

Each parameter’s stated default value is used if that parameter is omitted from its configuration file. These defaults are not necessarily the optimal settings for your installation. The initialization files supplied with the software contain settings that provide a good starting point for further configuration. It is strongly recommended that for reference purposes you keep a copy, in either printed or electronic format, of these files before modification.

Configuration parameters

The following table lists all parameters alphabetically by section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ACE_PLUGINS_CLIENT]</td>
<td>web_attribute_name</td>
<td>Web authentication - user attribute name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>web_attribute_type</td>
<td>Web authentication - user attribute type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>web_CAL_sharedkey</td>
<td>Web authentication - WEB:CAL shared key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ADMIN]</td>
<td>accepttemppages</td>
<td>Display temporary page before starting a long process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>authentication</td>
<td>Authentication mechanism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table D–1  ocad.ini configuration parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>showssolink</td>
<td>Enable link to SSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dataretrievingblocksize</td>
<td>Size of buffer for retrieving calendar data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sessionsdir</td>
<td>Path to temporary directory for session information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>templatesdir</td>
<td>Path to template files</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Web authentication - user attribute name

**Section**

[ACE_PLUGINS_CLIENT]

**Parameter**

web_attribute_name

**Description**

Specifies the Web server environment variable to use for identifying Calendar Administrator users. The type of the user identification present in this variable (e.g., userid, e-mail, ...) is specified by [ACE_PLUGINS_CLIENT]web_attribute_type. For example:

web_attribute_name = SSL_CLIENT_S_DN_UID

**Accepted values**

Any environment variable

**Default value**

None

Web authentication - user attribute type

**Section**

[ACE_PLUGINS_CLIENT]
Parameter
web_attribute_type

Description
Specifies the user attribute type of the environment variable specified by web_attribute_name which will be used for authenticating Calendar Administrator users. Use the value custom to specify any other unique user identifier.

Accepted values
userid
eemail
fullname
mobile (Cell phone number)
custom

Default value
userid

Web authentication - WEB:CAL shared key

Section
[ACE_PLUGINS_CLIENT]

Parameter
web_CAL_sharedkey

Description
Specifies the shared key when using the WEB:CAL plug-in. For example:
web_CAL_sharedkey = mypassword

Accepted values
Any string

Default value
None
Configuration parameters

Display temporary page before starting a long process

Section

[ADMIN]

Parameter

accepttempages

Description

When set to TRUE, the Calendar Administrator will display a temporary page before starting a long process. This page will contain an "auto-refresh" command that will invoke a second process which will check if the first long process has terminated. If it has, the resulting page is displayed by this second process. If the first long process is still running, the second process will display another temporary page that will later check the status of the first long process, and so on until the first long process terminates.

The temporary pages provide a way to interrupt the long processes via a stop button.

When set to FALSE, a page can take a long time before being displayed if this page contains the result of a time consuming process (Example: an LDAP search, a node start, etc.).

Accepted values

TRUE   (Use temporary pages)
FALSE  (Do not use temporary pages)

Default value

TRUE

Enable link to SSO

Section

[ADMIN]

Parameter

showssolink

D-4   Oracle Calendar Reference Manual
**Description**

When set to TRUE, the Calendar Administrator will display a SSO button.

**Accepted values**

- TRUE (Display SSO button)
- FALSE (Do not display SSO button)

**Default value**

- Complete Collaboration Suite installation: TRUE
- Stand-alone Calendar Server installation: FALSE

**Authentication mechanism**

**Section**

[AUTH]

**Parameter**

authentication

**Description**

Authentication mechanism used by the Calendar Administrator when signing in to the calendar server.

**Accepted values**

- WEB:OTMT
- WEB:CAL

**Default value**

- Complete Collaboration Suite installation: WEB:OTMT
- Stand-alone Calendar Server installation: WEB:CAL
Configuration parameters

Size of buffer for retrieving calendar data

Section
[ADMIN]

Parameter
dataretrievingblocksize

Description
Size of buffer used to retrieve data from the calendar server. Smaller values allow long processes to be interrupted quickly. Larger values reduce the number of transactions with the calendar server.

Accepted values
A positive integer

Default value
50

Path to temporary directory for session information

Section
[ADMIN]

Parameter
sessionsdir

Description
Relative or fully qualified path to the directory where temporary files for session information will be saved.

Accepted values
A valid path to a directory

Default value
$ORACLE_HOME/ocad/sessions
Path to template files

Section
   [ADMIN]

Parameter
   templatesdir

Description
   Specifies the path to the directory which will hold the template files.

Accepted values
   A valid path to a directory

Default value
   $ORACLE_HOME/ocad/templates
Configuration parameters
Calendar Application System Parameters

This chapter lists and describes all tunable parameters available to configure the Oracle Calendar application system (OCAS) and its components. All parameters listed are located in the following configuration files found in `ocas/conf/`:

- `ocas.conf`: OCAS itself (affects all products)
- `ocwc.conf`: Oracle Calendar Web client
- `ocws.conf`: Oracle Calendar Web services
- `ocst.conf`: Oracle Sync Server

*Note:* The `ocal.conf` file, which is also found in `ocas/conf/`, is used to control OCAS instances and fastcgi connections. Its parameters are fully documented in the Oracle HTTP Server Administration Guide.

The configuration files contain settings that provide a good starting point for further configuration. Each parameter’s stated default value is used if that parameter is omitted from its configuration file. These defaults are not necessarily the optimal settings for your installation, so it is best not to remove parameters from the files.

It is strongly recommended that for reference purposes you make a copy, in either printed or electronic format, of these files before you modify them.

The following tables list the parameters you can edit in each of the configuration files.
Table E-1  ocas.conf (Application system configuration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[system]</td>
<td>application</td>
<td>Application Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>charset</td>
<td>Event Log Character Set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>connection</td>
<td>Connection Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>datapoolchunk</td>
<td>Datapool Chunk Size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dispatchhttperror</td>
<td>Dispatch http Error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dispatchstats</td>
<td>Processing Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dispatchstatslog</td>
<td>Statistics Log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dispatchtime</td>
<td>Dispatch Process Time Log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>eventlevel</td>
<td>Logging Level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>eventlog</td>
<td>Log Path</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>language</td>
<td>Log Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>linkdbencoderfilename</td>
<td>LinkDB filename</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>linkdbstorebasepath</td>
<td>UID Link Path</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>standalone</td>
<td>Set to Standalone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[sessiondb]</td>
<td>ocheckleteventlog</td>
<td>Cleanup Utility Log Path</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sessiontimeout</td>
<td>Session Object Timeout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sessionpath</td>
<td>Session Database Path</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cleanuptime</td>
<td>Cleanup Utility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[connection]</td>
<td>mnode</td>
<td>Master Node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ACE]</td>
<td>OCAS ACE Settings</td>
<td>OCAS ACE Settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ACE_PLUGINS_</td>
<td>web_attribute_type</td>
<td>ACE Web Attribute Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLIENT]</td>
<td>web_attribute_name</td>
<td>ACE Web Attribute Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Languages</td>
<td>Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[plugins]</td>
<td>pluginxx</td>
<td>Plugins to be Loaded with OCAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[url_prefix]</td>
<td>cgi_prefix</td>
<td>Application Prefix Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>global_prefix</td>
<td>Fast-cgi Directory Alias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>img_prefix</td>
<td>Image Prefix Path</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>img_button_prefix</td>
<td>Image Button Prefix Path</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>style_sheet_prefix</td>
<td>Style Sheet Prefix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>help_prefix</td>
<td>Help Prefix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>banner_prefix</td>
<td>Banner Prefix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[href]</td>
<td>logout_docname</td>
<td>Logout URL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>max_login_attempts_url</td>
<td>Max Login Attempts URL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[limits]</td>
<td>maxfavourite</td>
<td>Maximum Favorites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[pref_attr]</td>
<td>mobile_phone</td>
<td>Wireless Phone Number field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>smsc_phone</td>
<td>Wireless Preferred Service Center field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>autolog</td>
<td>Auto Login State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[admin]</td>
<td>ssn_timeout</td>
<td>Timeout value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>check_user_credential</td>
<td>SSO validation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sso_user_env_key</td>
<td>SSO Environment Key Configuration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>max_login_attempts</td>
<td>Number of Invalid Login Attempts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>login_fail_timeout</td>
<td>Timeout After Login Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>secure_login</td>
<td>Secure Login Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ADA]</td>
<td>enable</td>
<td>Enable Accessible Mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hide_toggle_link</td>
<td>Show/Hide Accessibility Toggle Link</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[modules]</td>
<td>hide_eventcal</td>
<td>Disable Event Calendar Searching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hide_global</td>
<td>Send and View Global Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hide_taskview</td>
<td>Disable Task View</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hide_managegroups</td>
<td>Disable Manage Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hide_suggesttime</td>
<td>Disable Suggest Date and Time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hide_show_unconfirmed</td>
<td>Disable Show Unconfirmed Entries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hide_updateall</td>
<td>Disable Update All Instances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>enable_designate</td>
<td>Enable View as Designate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>hide_viewpub</td>
<td>Disable View Other Users' Calendars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>enable_web_conferencing</td>
<td>Allow creation of Web Conferences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>logout</td>
<td>Hide Logout Icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>about</td>
<td>Hide About Icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>prefs</td>
<td>Hide Preferences Icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>chgpwd</td>
<td>Hide Change Password Icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>accrights</td>
<td>Hide Access Rights Icon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>userlist_login</td>
<td>Show List of Matching Users at Sign-In</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>serverlist_login</td>
<td>Show Server Alias List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>showicalvcal</td>
<td>Enable iCal/vCal Attachments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>enable_autologin</td>
<td>Enable Automatic Login</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>modify_emailadd</td>
<td>Enable E-mail Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[image_button]</td>
<td>img_enable</td>
<td>Enable Image Buttons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[minical]</td>
<td>mini_calendar</td>
<td>Mini-Calendar Position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[pff_paper_size]</td>
<td>paper_key</td>
<td>Paper Names and Formats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ACE]</td>
<td>OCWC ACE Settings (various)</td>
<td>OCWC ACE Settings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[webservices]</td>
<td>maxattendee</td>
<td>Maximum Attendees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maxresults</td>
<td>Maximum Result Elements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[basicauth]</td>
<td>Realm</td>
<td>Realm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table E–2  ocwc.conf (Web client configuration)
### Table E–3  ocws.conf (Web services configuration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[calendaring]</td>
<td>wsd1</td>
<td>Enable Calendaring Namespace WSDL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[webclient]</td>
<td>wsd1</td>
<td>Enable Web Client Namespace WSDL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ACE]</td>
<td>Web Services ACE Settings (various)</td>
<td>Web Services ACE Settings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table E–4  ocst.conf (Sync Server configuration)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ACE]</td>
<td>Sync Server ACE Settings (various)</td>
<td>Sync Server ACE Settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ocst]</td>
<td>wantcontacts</td>
<td>Enable Contact Synchronization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wantcalendars</td>
<td>Enable Event and Task Synchronization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>syncrangeback</td>
<td>Sync Range Lower Boundary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>syncrangeforward</td>
<td>Sync Range Upper Boundary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wantrefusedentries</td>
<td>Synchronize Refused Entries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wantattendanceintitle</td>
<td>Include Attendance Status in Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wantownershipintitle</td>
<td>Include Event Ownership in Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wantlocationintitle</td>
<td>Include Location in Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>webconferenceindetails</td>
<td>Include Web Conferences in Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>wantnoattendees</td>
<td>Sync Attendees to Device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maxattendees</td>
<td>Number of Attendees to Sync</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>attendeesindetails</td>
<td>Include Attendees in Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ocst-devices]</td>
<td>Devices (various)</td>
<td>Devices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ocst-nokia9210]</td>
<td>Nokia 9210 (various)</td>
<td>Nokia 9210 (settings)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ocst-nokia9290]</td>
<td>Nokia 9290 (various)</td>
<td>Nokia 9290 (settings)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ocst-nokia7650]</td>
<td>Nokia 7650 (various)</td>
<td>Nokia 7650 (settings)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ocst-nokia3650]</td>
<td>Nokia 3650 (various)</td>
<td>Nokia 3650 (settings)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following sections describe settings that can be changed in the Oracle Calendar application system file, ocas.conf.

### Application Mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[system]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>application</td>
<td>The base application mode</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Table E–4  ocst.conf *(Sync Server configuration)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ocst-nokia6800]</td>
<td>Nokia 6800 (various)</td>
<td>Nokia 6800 (settings)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ocst-nokia_phones_v1]</td>
<td>Nokia Phones V1 (various)</td>
<td>Nokia Phones V1 (settings)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ocst-ericsson_phones]</td>
<td>Ericsson Phones (various)</td>
<td>Ericsson Phones (settings)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ocst-sonyericsson_phones]</td>
<td>Sony Ericsson Phones (various)</td>
<td>Sony Ericsson Phones (settings)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ocst-sonyericsson_phones2]</td>
<td>Sony Ericsson 2 Phones (various)</td>
<td>Sony Ericsson 2 Phones (settings)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ocst-sonyericsson_p800]</td>
<td>Sony Ericsson P800 (various)</td>
<td>Sony Ericsson P800 (settings)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ocst-oracle_syncml_client]</td>
<td>Oracle SyncML V1.1.1 Clients (various)</td>
<td>Oracle SyncML V1.1.1 Clients (settings)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Accepted Values

isp - Internet Service Provider Mode (not supported in Release 2)
ent - Enterprise Mode
asp - Application Service Provider Mode (not supported in Release 2)

Default Value
ent

Event Log Character Set

Section
 [system]

Parameter
charset

Description
The event log character set

Accepted Values
All code page identifiers supported in Oracle NLS library. For information on Oracle NLS, see http://otn.oracle.com/products/reports/htdocs/getstart/docs/A92102_01/pbr_nls.htm.

Default Value
WE8ISO8859P1

Connection Mode

Section
 [system]

Parameter
connection
Description
The connection mode used to the Calendar Server.

Accepted Values
- `masternode`: All connection information can be retrieved from one specified node.
- `traditional`: All connections must be explicitly outlined.
- `partitioned`: All connection information will be retrieved from the domain server (not supported in Release 2).

Default Value
`masternode`

Datapool Chunk Size

Section

`[system]`

Parameter
`datapoolchunk`

Description
The datapool chunk size permits the preallocation of a large number of user data objects at each allocation time. (In the future the default will be 256.)

Accepted Values
`0 - 65535`

Default Value
`0`

Dispatch http Error

Section

`[system]`
Parameter

dispatchhttperror

Description
When set, a Lex-Status: [OK | Error] will be output to the HTTP Header response generated by OCAS.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Values
FALSE

Processing Statistics

Section
[system]

Parameter

dispatchstats

Description
Enables the tracking of product level processing statistics sent to the statistics log on shutdown.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Value
FALSE

Statistics Log

Section
[system]
Parameter

dispatchstatslog

Description
The path where dispatch statistics are to be saved.

Accepted Values
A valid directory path.

Default Value
../logs/

Dispatch Process Time Log

Section
/system/

Parameter
dispatchtime

Description
Enables an event log entry stating each request's processing time.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Value
FALSE

Logging Level

Section
/system/

Parameter
eventlevel
Description

Indicates the level of messages to be logged during OCAS operation.

Accepted Values

- emergency: a panic condition, such as an immediate shutdown
- alert: a condition that should be corrected immediately, like missing application resources
- critical: critical conditions, such as connection failures
- error: errors during the processing of a request that cause the request, but not OCAS, to fail
- warning: warning messages, such as application shutdown
- notice: application notices not impacting the processing of requests
- info: messages related to the normal operation of OCAS
- debug: messages used to help debug OCAS

Default Value

eventlog

Log Path

Section

[system]

Parameter

eventlog

Description

Provides the path to where OCAS events are written. The path must have the proper file system permission.

Accepted Values

Any valid path and filename

Default Value

../logs/ocas_log
Log Language

Section
[system]

Parameter
language

Description
The language string used to create the event log.

Accepted Values
Any Oracle language string.

Default Value
american

LinkDB filename

Section
[system]

Parameter
linkdbencodefilename

Description
LinkDB filename encoding used to encode the files related to UID links.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Values
TRUE
UID Link Path

Section
   [system]

Parameter
   linkdbstorebasepath

Description
   The path used to store UID link information. This path must be common for all instances of OCAS across all hosts. The proper file system permissions must be set.

Accepted Values
   Any valid path.

Default Values
   ..:/linkdb

Set to Standalone

Section
   [system]

Parameter
   standalone

Description
   Standalone is used to indicate that the application server is running in an environment outside of Oracle Collaboration Suite.

Accepted Values
   FALSE: Collaboration Suite Mode
   TRUE: Standalone Mode

Default Values
   FALSE
Cleanup Utility Log Path

Section
[sessiondb]

Parameter
ocheckleteventlog

Description
Path to the cleanup utility event log. The file path must have the proper file system permission.

Accepted Values
Any valid path and filename

Default Values
../logs/occhecklet_log

Session Object Timeout

Section
[sessiondb]

Parameter
sessiontimeout

Description
The timeout in minutes before an untouched session object is erased from the disk.

Accepted Values
0 - 65535

Default Value
15
Session Database Path

Section

[sessiondb]

Parameter

sessionpath

Description

The file system path to the session database. This path must be accessible by all OCAS instances across all hosts. The file path must have the proper file system permission.

Accepted Values

Any valid path and filename

Default Values

../sessiondb

Cleanup Utility

Section

[sessiondb]

Parameter

cleanuptime

Description

The wait time in minutes between two consecutive cleanup utility sessions.

Accepted Values

0 - 65535

Default Value

20
Master Node

Section
[connection]

Parameter
mnode

Description
The mnode identifies the master node of the calendar server network to connect to. This can be identified by hostname and port or IP address and port. The Node identifies the node identifier for the master node.

Accepted Values
N/A

Default Values
mnode=<host>:<port>,<node>

OCAS ACE Settings

Section
[ACE]

Parameters
Authentication
Compression
Encryption

Description
ACE settings to be used by the OCAS system module.

Accepted Values
N/A

Default Values
default
ACE Web Attribute Type

Section

[ACE_PLUGINS_CLIENT]

Parameter

web_attribute_type

Description

Web attribute type required by ACE components for AUTH Web.

Accepted Values

N/A

Default Values

userid

ACE Web Attribute Name

Section

[ACE_PLUGINS_CLIENT]

Parameter

web_attribute_name

Description

Web attribute name required by ACE components for AUTH Web.

Accepted Values

N/A

Default Values

REMOTE_USER
Languages

Section
[languages]

Parameters
american=en
#brazilian_portuguese=pt-br
french=fr
german=de
italian=it
korean=ko
spanish=es

Description
The languages that OCAS will support. The key is the language and the value is the actual ISO language code given to the application through the Accept-Language variable in the HTTP header of each request.

Note: Never add a language with capital letters. All values must be without capital letters.

Accepted Values
See preceding section, “Parameters.”

Default Values
See preceding section, “Parameters.”

Plugins to be Loaded with OCAS

Section
[plugins]

Parameter
pluginxx
**Description**

Defines the objects that get loaded during the initialization phase of OCAS. These should only be changed to add and remove Oracle Calendar products to and from the application system.

**Accepted Values**

- plugin01=./liblexcaldata.so    # Oracle Calendar server provider
- plugin02=./liblexwebhtml.so    # Oracle Calendar Web client
- plugin03=./liblexsyncml.so     # Oracle Sync Server
- plugin04=./liblexxml.so        # Oracle Calendar Web services

**Default Values**

%PLUGIN01%

---

**OCWC.CONF**

The following sections describe settings that can be changed in the Oracle Calendar Web client configuration file, ocwc.conf.

**Application Prefix Name**

**Section**

[url_prefix]

**Parameter**

cgi_prefix

**Description**

Used to prefix the application name in Web client URL navigation. For example: `http://<host>:<port><cgi_prefix>ocas.fcgi`

**Accepted Values**

N/A

**Default Value**

/ocas-bin/
Fast-cgi Directory Alias

Section
[url_prefix]

Parameter
global_prefix

Description
Fast-cgi directory alias used for global calendar access. Works like url_prefix in global calendar. Authentication must not be applied to the directory. If not specified, takes value of cgi_prefix. Corresponds to the script alias directory of ocal.conf.

Accepted Values
N/A

Default Values
Midtier: /global-bin/
Standalone: / ocas-bin

Image Prefix Path

Section
[url_prefix]

Parameter
img_prefix

Description
Images are prefixed with this path. %ocwc_language% is replaced at runtime with the substandaloneldirectory corresponding to the current language, specified in ocas.conf under [languages]. If %ocwc_language% is omitted from the value, the setting will be blank. Note that images used to submit forms are under the parameter img_button_prefix.
Accepted Values
N/A

Default Value
/ocas/ocwc/%ocwc_language%/images/

Image Button Prefix Path

Section
[url_prefix]

Parameter
img_button_prefix

Description
This is similar to img_prefix, but pertains to the image buttons used in html forms. See img_prefix for detailed behavior.

Accepted Values
N/A

Default Value
/ocas/ocwc/%ocwc_language%/buttons/

Style Sheet Prefix

Section
[url_prefix]

Parameter
style_sheet_prefix

Description
This is similar to img_prefix, but pertains to the style sheets used throughout the product. See img_prefix for detailed behavior.
Accepted Values
N/A

Default Value
/ocas/ocwc/%ocwc_language%/stylesheet/

Help Prefix
Section
[url_prefix]

Parameter
help_prefix

Description
This is similar to img_prefix, but pertains to the help html and image files. See img_prefix for detailed behavior.

Accepted Values
N/A

Default Values
/ocas/ocwc/%ocwc_language%/help/

Banner Prefix
Section
[url_prefix]

Parameter
banner_prefix

Description
This is similar to img_prefix, but pertains to the banners that are inserted at the top, left, and bottom of the calendar pages. See img_prefix for detailed behavior.
Accepted Values
N/A

Default Values
/ocas/ocwc/%ocwc_language%/banners/

Logout URL

Section
[href]

Parameter
logout_docname

Description
The URL opened after logout. Upon logout, OSS re-directs to a different page.

Accepted Values
N/A

Default Values
Midtier: /osso-logout/
Standalone: home.htm (located under <help_prefix>).

Max Login Attempts URL

Section
[href]

Parameter
max_login_attempts_url

Description
Redirect URL for when a user reaches the maximum number of failed login attempts.
Accepted Values
N/A

Default Values
Midtier: N/A
Standalone: login_fail.htm

Maximum Favorites

Section
[limits]

Parameter
maxfavourite

Description
Maximum number of favorites per user.

Accepted Values
Maximum is 15.

Default Value
15

Wireless Phone Number field

Section
[pref_attr]

Parameter
mobile_phone

Description
State of the Wireless Phone Number field.

Accepted Values
Normal: The field is editable.
Read_only: The field is visible but not editable.
Hidden: The field is not visible.

Default Value
Normal

Wireless Preferred Service Center field

Section
[pref_attr]

Parameter
smsc_phone

Description
State of the Wireless Preferred Service Center field.

Accepted Values
Normal: The field is editable.
Read_only: The field is visible but not editable.
Hidden: The field is not visible.

Default Value
read_only

Auto Login State

Section
[pref_attr]

Parameter
autolog

Description
State of the Auto-login field.
Accepted Values

- **Normal**: The field is editable.
- **Read_only**: The field is visible but not editable.
- **Hidden**: The field is not visible.

Default Values

- **Midtier**: N/A
- **Standalone**: Normal

**Timeout value**

- **Section**
  
  [admin]

- **Parameter**
  
  `ssn_timeout`

- **Description**
  
  Session timeout expressed in minutes. If value is 0, then the session will not timeout. In Collaboration Suite, this should be set to zero because OSSO uses a separate timeout value.

- **Accepted Values**
  
  Up to 15.

- **Default Values**
  
  - **Midtier**: 0
  - **Standalone**: 15

**SSO validation**

- **Section**
  
  [admin]

- **Parameter**
  
  `check_user_credential`
Description
Enable SSO verification of user credentials when using SSO. In Collaboration Suite, this must be set to TRUE.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Values
Midtier: TRUE
Standalone: FALSE

SSO Environment Key Configuration

Section
[admin]

Parameter
sso_user_env_key

Description
Environment variable to use for checking SSO credentials. This is only used when check_user_credentials is TRUE.

Accepted Values
N/A

Default Values
Midtier: REMOTE_USER
Standalone: Only used when check_user_credentials is TRUE (this should not happen in standalone).

Number of Invalid Login Attempts

Section
[admin]
Parameter
max_login_attempts

Description
Number of invalid login attempts allowed, at which point the user is redirected to <max_login_attempts_url> (href section).

Accepted Values
An integer between 1 and $2^{32}$.

Default Values
Midtier: N/A
Standalone: 5

Timeout After Login Failure

Section
[admin]

Parameter
login_fail_timeout

Description
Amount of time a user is denied access after he has reached the maximum number of login attempts. Expressed in minutes.

Accepted Values
N/A

Default Values
Midtier: N/A
Standalone: 1

Secure Login Control

Section
[admin]
Parameter

secure_login

Description
Controls security level of error messages displayed in the Login page. When set to TRUE, only generic failure messages are used.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Values
Midtier: N/A
Standalone: TRUE

Enable Accessible Mode

Section
[ADA]

Parameter
enable

Description
Enables accessible mode

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Values
Midtier: TRUE
Standalone: TRUE

Show/Hide Accessibility Toggle Link

Section
[ADA]
Parameter
hide_toggle_link

Description
Set to TRUE in order to hide the link that switches between accessible mode and regular mode.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Values
Midtier: FALSE
Standalone: FALSE

Disable Event Calendar Searching

Section
[modules]

Parameter
hide_eventcal

Description
Set to TRUE in order to disable event calendar functionality.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Values
Midtier: FALSE
Standalone: FALSE

Send and View Global Calendar

Section
[modules]
Parameter
hide_global

Description
Configure access to global calendar functionality.

Accepted Values
FALSE: Global calendars are completely enabled.
NOEMAIL: Do not allow users to e-mail a global calendar.
ALL: Do not allow users to e-mail or view global calendars.

Default Values
Midtier: FALSE
Standalone: FALSE

Disable Task View

Section
[modules]

Parameter
hide_taskview

Description
When set to TRUE, the task view is disabled.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Values
Midtier: FALSE
Standalone: FALSE
Disable Manage Groups

Section
[modules]

Parameter
hide_managegroups

Description
When set to TRUE, the ability to manage groups is disabled.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Values
Midtier: FALSE
Standalone: FALSE

Disable Suggest Date and Time

Section
[modules]

Parameter
hide_suggesttime

Description
Disable the Suggest Date and Time feature.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Values
Midtier: FALSE
Standalone: FALSE
Disable Show Unconfirmed Entries

Section
[modules]

Parameter
hide_show_unconfirmed

Description
Disable the Show Unconfirmed Entries option.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Values
Midtier: FALSE
Standalone: FALSE

Disable Update All Instances

Section
[modules]

Parameter
hide_updateall

Description
Disable the Update All Instances feature.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Values
Midtier: FALSE
Standalone: FALSE
Enable View as Designate

Section
[Modules]

Parameter
enable_designate

Description
Enable the View as Designate feature.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Values
Midtier: TRUE
Standalone: TRUE

Disable View Other Users’ Calendars

Section
[Modules]

Parameter
hide_viewpub

Description
Disable View Other Users’ Calendars feature, including Designate feature.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Values
Midtier: FALSE
Standalone: FALSE
Allow creation of Web Conferences

Section
[Modules]

Parameter
enable_web_conferencing

Description
Enable ability to create Oracle Web Conferences. This is only available in midtier.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Values
Midtier: TRUE
Standalone: FALSE

Hide Logout Icon

Section
[Modules]

Parameter
logout

Description
Hide logout icon in the toolbar. In Midtier, the logout icon is always present.

Accepted Values
SHOW or HIDE.

Default Values
Midtier: N/A
Standalone: SHOW
Hide About Icon

Section
[Modules]

Parameter
about

Description
Hide About Oracle Calendar icon in the toolbar. In Midtier, the about icon is always available.

Accepted Values
SHOW or HIDE.

Default Values
Midtier: N/A
Standalone: SHOW

Hide Preferences Icon

Section
[Modules]

Parameter
prefs

Description
Hide Preferences icon in the toolbar. In Midtier, the preferences are always available.

Accepted Values
SHOW or HIDE.

Default Values
Midtier: N/A
Standalone: SHOW
Hide Change Password Icon

Section

[Modules]

Parameter

chgpwd

Description

Hide Change Password icon in the toolbar. In Midtier, Change Password is never available. The availability of the Change Password module is further constrained by server capabilities.

Accepted Values

SHOW or HIDE.

Default Values

Midtier: N/A
Standalone: SHOW

Hide Access Rights Icon

Section

[Modules]

Parameter

accrights

Description

Hide Access Rights icon in the toolbar. In Midtier, Access Rights are always available.

Accepted Values

SHOW or HIDE.

Default Values

Midtier: N/A
Show List of Matching Users at Sign-In

Section
[Modules]

Parameter
userlist_login

Description
Show list of matching users in the Sign-In page. Note that if the administrator chooses to use an ACE authentication that trusts an external mechanism (such as web:CAL), the login page will not appear and this setting will have no bearing.

Accepted Values
SHOW or HIDE.

Default Values
Midtier: N/A
Standalone: FALSE

Show Server Alias List

Section
[Modules]

Parameter
serverlist_login

Description
Show a list of configured server aliases in the Login page. Note that if the administrator chooses to use an ACE authentication that trusts an external mechanism (such as web:CAL), the login page will not appear and this setting will have no bearing. Furthermore, it only makes sense when using a non-masternode connection pool (since a masternode cluster only requires one alias pointing to the Master Node).
The list of servers is configured in `ocas.conf`.

### Accepted Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accepted Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE/FALSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Default Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Midtier: N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standalone: FALSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Enable iCal/vCal Attachments

#### Section

[Modules]

#### Parameter

`showicalvcal`

#### Description

Enable ability to attach iCal/vCal attachments to notification.

#### Accepted Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accepted Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE/FALSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Default Value

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Enable Automatic Login

#### Section

[Modules]

#### Parameter

`enable_autologin`
Enable automatic login feature. Note that this enables users to store sign-in credentials in an http cookie, and may compromise high-security data. It is not recommended for high security accounts.

**Accepted Values**
TRUE/FALSE (not applicable in Collaboration Suite)

**Default Value**
FALSE

Enable E-mail Modification

**Section**
[Modules]

**Parameter**
modify_emailadd

**Description**
Enable ability to modify the e-mail address.

**Accepted Values**
TRUE/FALSE

**Default Values**
Midtier: N/A
Standalone: FALSE

Enable Image Buttons

**Section**
[image_button]

**Parameter**
img_enable
Description
Enables image buttons for html forms. `<img_button_prefix>` is used for the image location. Available image button keys are in this section.

Accepted Values
- TRUE
- FALSE

Default Values
- TRUE

Mini-Calendar Position

Section
[minical]

Parameter
mini_calendar

Description
Position of the mini-calendar

Accepted Values
- 0: Don't display.
- 1: Top left of horizontal banner.
- 2: Top right of horizontal banner.
- 3: Top left of vertical banner.
- 4: Bottom left of vertical banner.
- 5: Bottom left of horizontal banner.
- 6: Bottom right of horizontal banner.

Default Values
- N/A
Paper Names and Formats

Section
[pff_paper_size]

Parameters
paper_key

Description
Paper names and formats for printer-friendly format, defined in width (mm) and height (mm).

The key name is also used in the message catalog and when saving the user's preferred paper size.

Accepted Values
N/A

Default Values
PAPER_LETTER = 216, 279
PAPER_LEGAL = 216, 356
PAPER_EXEC = 188, 254
PAPER_A3 = 297, 420
PAPER_A4 = 210, 297
PAPER_B3 = 353, 500
PAPER_B4 = 250, 353
PAPER_JB3 = 364, 515
PAPER_JB4 = 257, 364

OCWC ACE Settings

Section
[ACE]
**Parameters**

Authentication  
Compression  
Encryption  

**Description**  
ACE settings to be used by Oracle Calendar Web client.

**Accepted Values**  
N/A  

**Default Values**  
Collaboration suite: web:OTMT  
Standalone: default

---

**OCWS.CONF**

The following sections describe settings that can be changed in the Oracle Calendar Web Services configuration file, *ocws.conf*.

**Maximum Attendees**

**Section**  
[webservices]

**Parameter**  
maxattendee  

**Description**  
Limit the number of attendee elements that are fetched from the Calendar Server and returned to the caller. This value is also limited server side.

**Accepted Values**  
0 - 65535
Default Value
200

Maximum Result Elements

Section
[webservices]

Parameter
maxresults

Description
Limit the number of result elements that are returned to the caller. This value may be limited by the server as well.

Accepted Values
0 - 65535

Default Value
200

Realm

Section
[basicauth]

Parameter
Realm

Description
The Realm string provides a hint to the usage of BasicAuth.

Accepted Values
N/A

Default Value
Oracle Calendar Web Services
Enable Calendaring Namespace WSDL

Section
[calendaring]

Parameter
wsdl

Description
Enable or disable the WSDL (currently in development). Not supported for Release 2.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Value
FALSE

Enable Web Client Namespace WSDL

Section
[webclient]

Parameter
wsdl

Description
Enable or disable the WSDL (currently in development). Not supported for Release 2.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Value
FALSE
Web Services ACE Settings

Section

[ACE]

Parameters

Authentication
Compression
Encryption

Description
The ACE settings are used to define the low level connection to the Calendar Server. These values are typical for all product plugins and should be kept to default. NOTE: the Authentication setting will only affect the BasicAuth authentication mechanism. For TrustedAuth or ProxyAuth, it is ignored.

Accepted Values
N/A

Default Values
default

OCST.CONF

The following sections describe settings that can be changed in the Oracle Calendar Web Sync Server configuration file, ocst.conf.

Sync Server ACE Settings

Section

[ACE]

Parameters

Authentication
Encryption
Compression

Description
ACE settings to be used for low level connections to the Calendar Server.

Accepted Values
N/A

Default Values
default

Enable Contact Synchronization

Section
[ocst]

Parameter
wantcontacts

Description
Indicate whether the sync server enables contact synchronization.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Value
TRUE

Enable Event and Task Synchronization

Section
[ocst]

Parameter
wantcalendars
Description
Indicate whether the sync server enables event and task synchronization.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Value
TRUE

Sync Range Lower Boundary

Section
[ocst]

Parameter
synchrangeback

Description
The lower boundary of the sync range. It is specified in number of days in the past from the current date. Can be overridden on a per device basis.

Accepted Values
0-999

Default Value
7

Sync Range Upper Boundary

Section
[ocst]

Parameter
synchrangeforward
Description
The upper boundary of the sync range. It is specified in number of days in
the future from the current date. Can be overridden on a per device basis.

Accepted Values
0-999

Default Value
7

Synchronize Refused Entries

Section
[ocst]

Parameter
wantrefusedentries

Description
Specifies whether refused events should be synchronized to the device. Can
be overridden on a per device basis.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Value
FALSE

Include Attendance Status in Title

Section
[ocst]

Parameter
wantattendanceintitle
Description
Specifies whether the user's attendance status should be included in the title on the device (events only). Can be overridden on a per device basis.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Value
FALSE

Include Event Ownership in Title

Section
[ocst]

Parameter
wantownershipintitle

Description
Specifies whether users' ownership of entries should be indicated in event titles on the device. Can be overridden on a per device basis.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Values
FALSE

Include Location in Title

Section
[ocst]

Parameter
wantlocationintitle
Description
Specifies whether the location should be included in event titles on the client. Can be overridden on a per device basis.

Accepted Values
TRUE/FALSE

Default Values
FALSE

Include Web Conferences in Details

Section
[ocst]

Parameter
webconferenceindetails

Description
Specifies whether Oracle Web Conferencing information should be included in the details sections of Oracle Web Conferencing events. Can be overridden on a per device basis.

Accepted Values
no/short/full

Default Value
no

Sync Attendees to Device

Section
[ocst]

Parameter
wantnoattendees
Description
 Specifies whether attendees should be returned to the device. Can be overridden on a per device basis.

Accepted Values
 TRUE/FALSE

Default Values
 FALSE

Number of Attendees to Sync

Section
 [ocst]

Parameter
 maxattendees

Description
 Specifies how many attendees should be returned to the client. Note that wantnoattendees must be set to true to use this feature. Can be overridden on a per device basis.

Accepted Values
 0 - 65535

Default Values
 10

Include Attendees in Details

Section
 [ocst]

Parameter
 attendeesindetails
Description
Specifies whether attendees should be included in the details on the client (if there is more than 1 attendee). Note that in order to use this feature, wantnoattendees must be set to false and maxattendees must be greater than 1. Can be overridden on a per device basis.

Accepted Values
no/short/full

Default Value
no

Devices

Section
[ocst-devices]

Parameters
device01=nokia9210
device02=nokia9290
device03=nokia7650
device04=nokia3650
device05=nokia6800
device06=ericsson Phones
device07=ericsson Phones
device08=sonyericsson Phones
device09=sonyericsson Phones
device10=sonyericsson Phones2
device11=sonyericsson Phones2
device12=sonyericsson Phones2
device13=oracle_syncml_client
Description
Lists all device configuration sections that follow in the file.

Accepted Values
The value can be any arbitrary string and the section name must be the value prefixed by "ocst-".

Default Values
N/A

Nokia 9210

Section
[ocst-nokia9210]

Parameters
syncrangeback=7
syncrangeforward=30
wantrefusedentries=false
wantattendancetitle=true
wantownershiptitle=true
wantlocationtitle=true

Description
Configuration options that can be changed.

Accepted Values
N/A

Default Values
N/A

Nokia 9290

Section
[ocst-nokia9290]
Parameters
- `syncrangeback=7`
- `syncrangeforward=30`
- `wantrefusedentries=false`
- `wantattendanceintitle=true`
- `wantownershipintitle=true`
- `wantlocationintitle=true`

Description
Configuration options that can be changed.

Accepted Values
N/A

Default Values
N/A

Nokia 7650

Section
`[ocst-nokia7650]`

Parameters
- `syncrangeback=7`
- `syncrangeforward=30`
- `wantrefusedentries=false`
- `wantattendanceintitle=true`
- `wantownershipintitle=true`
- `wantlocationintitle=false`

Description
Configuration options that can be changed.
Accepted Values
N/A

Default Values
N/A

Nokia 3650

Section
[ocst-nokia3650]

Parameters
syncrangeback=7
syncrangeforward=30
wantrefusedentries=false
wantattendanceintitle=true
wantownershipintitle=true
wantlocationintitle=false

Description
Configuration options that can be changed.

Accepted Values
N/A

Default Values
N/A

Nokia 6800

Section
[ocst-nokia6800]

Parameters
syncrangeback=7
syncrangeforward=30
wantrefusedentries=false
wantattendanceintitle=true
wantownershipintitle=true
wantlocationintitle=false

Description
Configuration options that can be changed.

Accepted Values
N/A

Default Values
N/A

Nokia Phones V1

Section
[ocst-nokia_phones_v1]

Parameters
syncrangeback=7
syncrangeforward=30
wantrefusedentries=false
wantattendanceintitle=true
wantownershipintitle=true
wantlocationintitle=false

Description
Configuration options that can be changed for non-specified Nokia phones supporting SyncML DS v1.0.1.

Accepted Values
N/A
Default Values
N/A

Nokia Phones V1.1

Section
[ocst-nokia_phones_v11]

Parameters
syncrangeback=7
syncrangeforward=30
wantrefusedentries=false
wantattendanceintitle=true
wantownershipintitle=true
wantlocationintitle=false

Description
Configuration options that can be changed for non-specified Nokia phones supporting SyncML DS v1.1.1.

Accepted Values
N/A

Default Values
N/A

Nokia Corporation Phones V1.1

Section
[ocst-nokia_corp_phones_v11]

Parameters
syncrangeback=7
syncrangeforward=30
wantrefusedentries=false
wantattendanceintitle=true
wantownershipintitle=true
wantlocationintitle=false

**Description**
Configuration options that can be changed for non-specified Nokia Corporation phones supporting SyncML DS v1.1.1.

**Accepted Values**
N/A

**Default Values**
N/A

**Ericsson Phones**

**Section**
[ocst-ericsson_phones]

**Parameters**
syncrangeback=7
syncrangeforward=30
wantrefusedentries=false
wantattendanceintitle=true
wantownershipintitle=true
wantlocationintitle=false
webconferenceindetails=short
attendeesindetails=short
wantnoattendees=false
maxattendees=10
Description
Configuration options that can be changed for all non specified Ericsson Phones.

Accepted Values
N/A

Default Values
N/A

Sony Ericsson Phones

Section
[ocst-sonyericsson_phones]

Parameters
syncrangeback=7
syncrangeforward=30
wantrefusedentries=false
wantattendanceintitle=true
wantownershipintitle=true
wantlocationintitle=false
webconferenceindetails=short
attendeesindetails=short
wantnoattendees=false
maxattendees=10

Description
Configuration options that can be changed for all Sony Ericsson Phones.

Accepted Values
N/A
Default Values
N/A

Sony Ericsson 2 Phones

Section
[ocst=sonyericsson_phones2]

Parameters
syncrangeback=7
syncrangeforward=30
wantrefusedentries=false
wantattendanceintitle=true
wantownershipintitle=true
wantlocationintitle=false
webconferenceindetails=short
attendeesindetails=short
wantnoattendees=false
maxattendees=10

Description
Configuration options that can be changed for all SonyEricsson 2 Phones.

Accepted Values
N/A

Default Values
N/A

Sony Ericsson P800

Section
[ocst=sonyericsson_p800]
Parameters

- syncrangeback=60
- syncrangeforward=120
- wantrefusedentries=false
- wantattendanceintitle=true
- wantownershipintitle=true
- wantlocationintitle=false
- webconferenceindetails=full
- attendeesindetails=full
- wantnoattendees=false
- maxattendees=10

Description
Configuration options that can be changed for all SonyEricsson P800 phones.

Accepted Values
N/A

Default Values
N/A

Oracle SyncML V1.1.1 Clients

Section
[ocst-oracle_syncml_client]

Parameters

- syncrangeback=7
- syncrangeforward=30
- wantrefusedentries=false
- wantattendanceintitle=true
- wantownershipintitle=true
wantlocationintitle=false
webconferenceindetails=full
attendeesindetails=full
wantnoattendees=false
maxattendees=10

**Description**
Configuration options that can be changed for Oracle SyncML clients.

**Accepted Values**
N/A

**Default Values**
N/A
This appendix contains full instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with your calendar server. Note that the installation script does not install UNIX-only utilities on Windows NT platforms. All utilities are installed in the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/bin directory.

The following table lists all utilities in alphabetical order.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Script</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNIACCESSRIGHTS</td>
<td>Manage access rights between users.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIADDDNODE</td>
<td>Create a new calendar server node or re-initialize an existing one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIADMRIGHTS</td>
<td>Manage the administration rights of users.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIARCH (UNIX ONLY)</td>
<td>Create a tar archive of the calendar server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIB2LENDIAN</td>
<td>Convert a calendar server node database from a format for big-endian processors to a format for little-endian processors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNICHECK (UNIX ONLY)</td>
<td>Verify the calendar server file system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNICKSUM</td>
<td>Generate a checksum for a file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNICLEAN (UNIX ONLY)</td>
<td>Clean up the calendar server file system (remove transient files and set permissions).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNICPINR</td>
<td>Copy resource data from a file created by unicpoutr to a calendar server node.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNICPINU</td>
<td>Copy the contents of a file of user data created by unicpoutu to a calendar server node.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Script</td>
<td>Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNICPOUTR</td>
<td>Copy resource data from a calendar server node into a file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNICPOUTU</td>
<td>Copy user data from a calendar server node to a file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNICPR</td>
<td>Format of the file created by unicpoutr and read by unicpinr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNICPU</td>
<td>Format of the file created by unicpoutr and read by unicpinu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIDBBACKUP</td>
<td>Create an archive of the calendar server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIDBCONV</td>
<td>Convert a version 2.50 or 2.60 node database to a 2.61 node database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIDBFIX</td>
<td>Check, repair, defragment and maintain a calendar server node database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIDBRESTORE</td>
<td>Restore the contents of a calendar server from a backup created by unidbbbackup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIDB2LDIF</td>
<td>Convert a calendar server node database from a format for little-endian Windows NT processors to a format for little-endian UNIX processors and vice-versa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIDSACISETUP</td>
<td>Set the access control information in the directory server for the calendar server ADMIN group. (External directories only, not available for Oracle Internet Directory)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIDSDIFF</td>
<td>Find and delete differences between a calendar server node and a directory server. (external directory only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIDSSEARCH</td>
<td>List all users in a directory server who are not calendar server users (external directory only).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIDSSYNC</td>
<td>Synchronize the information in a calendar server node with that in a directory server (external directory only).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIDSUP</td>
<td>Report the status of the directory server (external directory only).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIENCRYPT</td>
<td>Encrypt a password for inclusion in a calendar server configuration file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Script</td>
<td>Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIGROUP</td>
<td>Create, modify and delete administrative and public groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIICAL</td>
<td>Import iCAL VEVENTs into an agenda.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIL2BENDIAN</td>
<td>Convert a calendar server node database from a format for little-endian processors to a format for big-endian processors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNILOGONS</td>
<td>Display calendar server SIGNON/SIGNOFF statistics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIMIMPSRV</td>
<td>To import data from MeetingMaker servers to Oracle Calendar Server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIMVUSER</td>
<td>Move a user from one calendar server node to another.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNINODE</td>
<td>Administer a calendar server node network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIOIDCONF</td>
<td>Utility used by the installation process to configure Calendar Server with Oracle internet Directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIPASSWD</td>
<td>Change a user password on a calendar server database. Internal directory servers only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIPING</td>
<td>Ping a calendar server node or nodes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIREQDUMP</td>
<td>View, and optionally delete, requests in the queue of the Corporate-Wide Services (CWS) daemon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIRESTORE</td>
<td>Restore a user’s calendar data from a backup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIRMOLD</td>
<td>Remove old events and tasks from agendas in a calendar server database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIRNDEL</td>
<td>Delete a remote node from a local calendar server node database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIRNSYNCH</td>
<td>Propagate deletions in the local information of one node to another node in the network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISIZEOF</td>
<td>Compute the size of the calendar server installation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISLICE (UNIX ONLY)</td>
<td>Extract information from calendar server log files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISNAPSHOT</td>
<td>Compile calendar server information for diagnostic purposes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISNCNDUMP</td>
<td>Retrieve statistics from the calendar server’s Synchronous Network Connection daemon/service.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Table F-1 Calendar server utilities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Script</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNISTART</td>
<td>Start up a node, the calendar server or some components only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISTAT</td>
<td>Produce a report on a calendar server node.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISTATS</td>
<td>Display summary statistics of the data in a calendar server statistics (stats.log) file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISTATUS</td>
<td>Determine the status of the calendar server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISTOP</td>
<td>Shut down a node, the calendar server or some components only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISTRCONV</td>
<td>Convert a string to UTF-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNISYNCREFRESH</td>
<td>Refresh synchronization records.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNITZINFO</td>
<td>Print information about a calendar server time zone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIUSER</td>
<td>List, add, or delete calendar users, resources or event calendars; modify the information associated with them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIVERSION</td>
<td>Verify the version of the calendar server and its components.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIWWHO</td>
<td>Display information on signed-on calendar users.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UNIAccessRights**

uniaccessrights - Grant access rights to agendas of users, resources or event calendars.

**SYNTAX**


`uniaccessrights -reset -grantee <user> -grantor <user> [-n <node-ID>] [-host <hostname>] [[-p <psw>] [-uid <uid>] | [-krb]]`
uniaccessrights -info [-n <node-ID>] [-host <hostname>]
[[[-p <psw>] [-uid <uid>]] [-krb]]
[[[-designate] | [-taskview] | [-eventview] | [-scheduling]]

uniaccessrights -v
uniaccessrights -h

DESCRIPTION
This utility allows the administrator to grant a user access rights to another user’s,
resource’s or event calendar’s calendar data, as well as to modify or revoke these
rights. It can also be used to set access rights to users in bulk.

The access rights that can be granted from one user, resource or event calendar
(grantor) to another (grantee) are:

- designate access to the grantor’s calendar data (designate)
- viewing grantor’s calendar events (eventview)
- viewing grantor’s tasks (taskview)
- the right to invite the grantor to meetings (scheduling)

Note that the -ls option is mutually exclusive with the -mod option, and with the
-reset option.

The calendar server must be up to run uniaccessrights.

OPTIONS

-designate
<modifier>

Change the designate rights. A designate is a user who has been assigned the right
to modify the agenda of another user or resource. Use this flag to give or remove
designate access to the grantor’s calendar data. See FORMAT OF THE <modifier>
ARGUMENT for details on the <modifier> argument.

-eventview
<modifier>
Change the calendar event viewing rights. Use this flag to set viewing rights to the grantor's agenda entries. See FORMAT OF THE <modifier> ARGUMENT for details on the <modifier> argument.

-grantor
<user>

Specify the user who is granting the rights for access to his calendar. The grantor can also be a resource or event calendar. If more than one match for the user is found in the database, uniaccessrights fails. An action (-mod/-reset/-ls) must be specified along with this option. See FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT for details on the <user> argument.

-grantee
<user>

Specify the user or users to whom the access rights are granted. If more than one match for the user is found in the database, you will be prompted to choose from three options: (Q)uit, (P)rompt or (A)pply to all. Enter Q if you do not want to grant access to all matching users. Enter P if you wish to be prompted for each matching user. Enter A and the specified access rights will be granted to all matching users. An action (-mod/-reset/-ls) must be specified along with this option. See FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT for details on the <user> argument.

-host
<hostname>

Specify the host. Required if the host is remote. To specify a port number use the following format for the <hostname> parameter: "hostname:port".

-info

Print the keys and values that can be used as valid arguments for specifying the <modifier> strings. The values listed in the <modifier> following tables will be displayed.

-krb

Use automatic Kerberos login. This option cannot be used with the -p and -uid options.
-ls
List the rights that the grantor has currently granted to the grantee for the specified access type. Use one or more of the options -designate, -eventview, -taskview or -scheduling to specify which rights to display. If none are specified, all rights are displayed. A grantee must be specified. The default rights that the grantor has granted will be displayed with the heading "Grantee: Everyone".

-mod
Change the access rights to be granted by a user to another user. Used with the -grantor and -grantee options. Use the options -designate, -eventview, -taskview or -scheduling to specify which rights to modify.

-n
nodeName
Specify the node. Required if more than one node exists on the host.

-p
Password
Provide the administrator’s password; required if one is set. If this option is not used and a password is required, uniaccessrights prompts the user for it.

-reset
Reset an access right to the grantor’s default. Used with the -grantor and -grantee options. Use the -ls option to display a user’s default rights.

-scheduling
<modifier>
Change the scheduling rights. Use this flag to grant a user (grantee) the right to invite another user (grantor). See FORMAT OF THE <modifier> ARGUMENT for details on the <modifier> argument.

-taskview
<modifier>
Change the task viewing rights. Use this flag to set viewing rights to the grantor’s tasks. See FORMAT OF THE <modifier> ARGUMENT for details on the <modifier> argument.
-uid
   <user-ID>
   The administrator’s user ID. If none is specified the SysOp is used.

-v
Print the current version number of uniaccessrights.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run uniaccessrights.

FORMATS

FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT
This argument can represent a user, a resource or an event calendar. The <user> argument is a string of the form “key=value/key=value/...”, where “key” is one of those listed in the following table, and “value” is any string. Both “key” and “value” are case insensitive. The “value” string may be terminated by a wild card symbol (*). If a forward slash “/” is to be included in a string, it should be escaped with the character “\” to prevent it from being interpreted as a key-value pair delimiter - i.e. "S=Hoopla/OU1=R\/D".

If, in a UNIX environment, a shell will be processing the string (e.g. the string is provided on the command line or is passed as an argument to the utility), the string should be enclosed in quotation marks. Furthermore, if characters meaningful to the shell are included in the string, they may need to be escaped (i.e. preceded by the escape character “\”) to prevent the shell from interpreting them.

Note: If the ID key-value pair is specified in the user argument, all other key-value pairs specified along with it are ignored.

Some example specifications are: "S=Kilpi/G=Eeva",
"S=B*/G=Nicole/O=Acme", "O=Acme/ID=1111/OU1=authors"
FORMAT OF THE <modifier> ARGUMENT

The <modifier> argument is a string of the form “key=value/key=value/...”, where “key” is one of those listed in the following table, and “value” is any of the possible values listed in the following table for each key. Both “key” and “value” are case insensitive.

For the -designate option, use "NONE" if you wish to give no access to the type of calendar entries specified by the key. Use "REPLY" to give the right to reply to invitations for this type of calendar entries. Use "MODIFY" to give the right to modify any details of the specified calendar entries that the grantor owns (created). Use "VIEWTIMES" to give the designate user the right to see the start and end times of a given type of event. Use the key and value "ALL=true" to give the grantee

### Table F–2  Accepted keys

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Surname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Initials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>User unique identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Resource name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Resource number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Event calendar name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU1</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU2</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU3</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU4</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Administration domain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Private domain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
designate rights to all calendar data. Use the key and value "ALL=false" to remove all designate rights. Granting designate rights to a user must include the right to modify at least one type of event.

For the -eventview and -taskview options, use "NONE" if you don’t wish the grantee to view any calendar entries of the type specified by the key. Use "TIMES" to give the right to see the times of the events. Use "ALL" to give the right to see any details of the specified calendar entries that are in the grantor’s agenda. Public entries in a user’s agenda are always viewable by other users.

The only right that can be set for the -scheduling option is the right to invite a user. Use "CANBOOKME=true" to give the right to the grantee to invite the grantor.

| **Table F–3 Accepted keys and values for -designate option** |
|---|---|
| **Key** | **Possible values** |
| ALL | [true, false] |
| PUBLIC | [NONE, REPLY, VIEWTIMES, MODIFY] |
| CONFIDENTIAL | [NONE, REPLY, VIEWTIMES, MODIFY] |
| PERSONAL | [NONE, REPLY, VIEWTIMES, MODIFY] |
| NORMAL | [NONE, REPLY, VIEWTIMES, MODIFY] |
| PUBLIC | [NONE, MODIFY] |
| CONFIDENTIAL | [NONE, MODIFY] |
| PERSONAL | [NONE, MODIFY] |
| NORMAL | [NONE, MODIFY] |

| **Table F–4 Accepted keys and values for -eventview option** |
|---|---|
| **Key** | **Values** |
| ALL | [true, false] |
| CONFIDENTIAL | [NONE, TIMES, ALL] |
| PERSONAL | [NONE, TIMES, ALL] |
| NORMAL | [NONE, TIMES, ALL] |
EXAMPLES

- List the access rights that Don Martin has granted:

  % uniaccessrights -ls -host gravel -grantor "S=Martin/G=Don" -p sysOpPsw

- Grant to Mr. O’Brian the right to view personal events in Don Martin’s agenda and the right to view his tasks:

  % uniaccessrights -mod -grantee "S=OBrian" -grantor "S=Martin/G=Don" -host gravel -p sysop1 -eventview "PERSONAL=ALL" -taskview "all=true"

- Grant to Mr. O’Brian the following designate access rights to Don Martin’s agenda: the right to reply to invitations to confidential events that Don received and the right to modify public events that Don created:

  % uniaccessrights -mod -grantee "S=OBrian" -grantor "S=Martin/G=Don" -host gravel -p sysop1 -designate "CONFIDENTIALEVENT=REPLY/PUBLICEVENT=MODIFY/PERSONALEVENT=VIEWTIMES"

- Grant to multiple users (who have an OU1 value of 'IS”) full designate rights access to Don’s calendar data:

  % uniaccessrights -mod -grantee "OU1=IS" -grantor "S=Martin/G=Don" -host gravel -p sysop1 -designate "ALL=true"

  If more than one user match the grantee specified, you will be prompted with a choice of actions:

  uniaccessright: Found 4 users that match the grantee filter.
  uniaccessright: (Q)uit/(P)rompt/(A)pply to all [q,p,a] : a

### Table F–5  Accepted keys and values for -taskview option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFIDENTIAL</td>
<td>[NONE, ALL]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSONAL</td>
<td>[NONE, ALL]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORMAL</td>
<td>[NONE, ALL]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table F–6  Accepted keys and values for -scheduling options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CANBOOKME</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Set scheduling rights such that students will not be allowed to invite Professor Smith:

```
% uniaccessrights -mod -grantor "S=Smith/G=John JOB-TITLE=Professor"
                -grantee "OU2=student" -host gravel -p sysop1
                -scheduling "canbookme=false"
```

Give user John Smith the designate right to modify public events in the event calendar 'Montreal Jazz Festival':

```
% uniaccessrights -mod -grantee "S=Smith/G=John" -grantor "N=Montreal Jazz Festival"
                -host gravel -p sysopPsw -n 24
                -designate "PUBLICEVENT=MODIFY"
```

List all designate access rights user John Smith has granted:

```
% uniaccessrights -ls -grantor "S=Smith/G=John" -grantee "S=*"
                -host gravel -p sysopPsw -n 24
```

List all task viewing access rights user John Smith has granted to Mr. Kusuma:

```
% uniaccessrights -ls -grantor "S=Smith/G=John"
                -grantee "S=Kusuma"
                -host gravel -p sysopPsw -n 24
                -taskview "ALL=true"
```

**EXIT STATUS**

Exit values are:

0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error

---

**UNIADDNODE**

uniaddnode - Create a new calendar server node or re-initialize an existing one.

**SYNTAX**

**Internal Directory (no external directory)**

```

uniaddnode -v
uniaddnode -h
```
External Directory Server

uniaddnode -sn <startNode-ID> [-num <numberOfNodes>] -w <DmPsw> [-p <SysOpPsw>] [-y]
uniaddnode -v
uniaddnode -h

DESCRIPTION

This utility creates and initializes a new calendar server node. It can also be used to re-initialize an existing node. Before re-initializing a node, the user accounts must be deleted from the node’s calendar database. This will ensure a proper clean-up of the user accounts information in any connected nodes and in the LDAP directory if one exists.

The usage varies slightly when no external LDAP directory is used.
uniaddnode runs only when the calendar server is down.

OPTIONS

-a
<nodelias>

Specify an alias for the node. <nodealias> is a descriptive word which cannot contain spaces.

-n
<nodel-ID>

Specify the node-ID. The node-ID must be unique across all nodes in the network. The -n option is optional when connected to the Oracle Internet Directory where if no node-ID is specified, a random node-ID will be generated.

-p
<SysOpPsw>

Provide a Sysop password for the node.

With the Oracle Internet Directory, all nodes share the same password. If the password is not provided on the command line, prompting for it occurs.
When not connected to an Oracle Internet Directory, if no password is specified, the password is set as empty.

-r
Re-initialize the node.

**Warning:** All existing calendar data of the node is lost.

Note that in the case of a directory server, all users and resources must first be removed from the node before it can be re-initialized.

-t
<timezone>
Specify a time zone for the node. The default is the time zone set during installation of the calendar server. Time zones can be obtained from the *unitzinfo* utility, the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/timezone.ini file, or the calendar server Reference Manual, Appendix G, "Time Zone Table".

-w
<DmPsw>
Provide the directory server manager password for unrestricted access (i.e. the password associated with the value of the [LDAP] mgrdn parameter in the *unison.ini* file). If the password is not specified on the command line, prompting for it occurs. This parameter is only required for installations using an external LDAP directory server other than the Oracle Internet Directory.

-sn
<startNode-ID>
Specify the node-ID of the first node to be initialized. The node-ID must be unique across all nodes in the network. Use -num to specify how many node-IDs to be initialized. The node-IDs will be generated automatically starting with the specified start node-ID.

-num
<numberOfNodes>
Used with the `-sn` option to specify the number of node-IDs to be generated for the node initialization.

`-y`
Used with the `-r` option to auto-confirm the re-initialization.

`-v`
Print the current version number of `uniaddnode`.

`-h`
Print a usage message explaining how to run `uniaddnode`.

**EXAMPLES**

- Create a node with node ID "44", an alias of "admin", and the time zone of New York City for a calendar server using a directory server:

  ```
  % uniaddnode -n 44 -a admin -t EST5EDT -w DmPWsw -p sysOpPsw
  unidsndini: working, please wait ...
  Creation of reserved users successful.
  Creation of Administrators group successful.
  uniaddnode: unidsndini done
  uniaddnode: unidbi done
  
  The following entry now appears in the [<YOURNODEID>] section of the 
  $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/unison.ini file.
  
  [44]
  name = <internally-assigned value>
  version = A.02.62
  aliases = admin
  timezone = EST5EDT
  ```

**FILES**

$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/unison.ini
This is the calendar server configuration file. For each new node, a node entry is created in this file by the `uniaddnode` utility.

**EXIT STATUS**

Exit values are:

0  Success
Any non-zero value signals an error.

**UNIADMRIGHTS**

uniadmrights - Manage the administration rights of users.

**SYNTAX**

uniadmrights -info [-n <node-ID>] [-host <hostname>]

(-p <psw> | -uid <uid> | [-krb])

uniadmrights -ls -u <user> [-n <node-ID>] [-host <hostname>]

(-p <psw> | -uid <uid> | [-krb])

uniadmrights -scope <scope> -u <user> [-n <node-ID>] [-host <hostname>]

(-p <psw> | -uid <uid> | [-krb])

uniadmrights -u <user> [-n <node-ID>] [-host <hostname>]

(-p <psw> | -uid <uid> | [-krb])

[-user <rightsFilter>] [-resource <rightsFilter>] [-eventcal <rightsFilter>]

[-admgrp <rightsFilter>] [-pubgrp <rightsFilter>] [-node <rightsFilter>]

[-server <rightsFilter>] [-csm <rightsFilter>]

uniadmrights -v

uniadmrights -h

**DESCRIPTION**

This utility allows the SYSOP to grant certain administration rights to users as well as to revoke these rights. It can also be used to determine the rights held by each user.

The existing rights are granted on a per-node basis and apply to various groups of administration rights:

- user administration
- resource administration
- event calendar administration
- administrative groups management
- public groups management
- node administration
server administration

CSM (Calendar Server Manager daemon) administration

By default, uniadmrights option -ls lists all rights that have been granted by the SYSOP to a user. Note that the -ls option is mutually exclusive with the other options.

The calendar server must be up to run uniadmrights.

| Note: | Use the ManageHolidays, ManageAdmGroups, and CreatePublicGroups keywords in the user.ini file to automatically grant one or more of these administration rights on user creation. |

OPTIONS

-admgrp
<rightsFilter>

Specify the administrative groups management rights. Use this option to give rights to manage administrative groups. Cannot be used with -ls. See FORMAT OF THE <rightsFilter> ARGUMENT for details on the <rightsFilter> argument.

-csm
<rightsFilter>

Give or revoke access to the CSM (Calendar Server Manager). Use this option to give the right to start and stop a calendar server or to disable a node. Cannot be used with -ls.

These rights however will still require that the administrator user know the CSM uid and password. See uninode, unistart, unistop. See FORMAT OF THE <rightsFilter> ARGUMENT for details on the <rightsFilter> argument.

-eventcal
<rightsFilter>

Specify the event calendar administration rights. Cannot be used with -ls. See FORMAT OF THE <rightsFilter> ARGUMENT for details on the <rightsFilter> argument.
-host
<hostname>
Specify the host. Required if the host is remote. To specify a port number use the following format for the hostname parameter: "hostname:port".

-krb
Use automatic Kerberos login. This option cannot be used with the -p and -uid options.

-ls
List all rights granted to the specified user.

-n
<nod-ID>
Specify the node. Required if more than one node exists on the host.

-node
<rightsFilter>
Specify the node level administration rights. See FORMAT OF THE <rightsFilter> ARGUMENT for details on the <rightsFilter> argument.

-p
<psw>
Provide the administrator’s password; required if one is set. If this option is not used and a password is required, uniadmrights prompts the user for it.

-pubgrp
<rightsFilter>
Specify the public groups management rights. Cannot be used with -ls. See FORMAT OF THE <rightsFilter> ARGUMENT for details on the <rightsFilter> argument.

-resource
<rightsFilter>
Specify the resource administration rights. Cannot be used with -ls. See FORMAT OF THE <rightsFilter> ARGUMENT for details on the <rightsFilter> argument.

-**scope**

<scope>

Specify the scope of the administration rights. There are two possible values for <scope>: node or network. Use node if the rights are to be limited to the specified node. Use network if the administrative rights can be applied to any node of the network (all nodes connected to the specified node). The scope will apply to all groups of rights granted to this user.

-**server**

<rightsFilter>

Specify the server administration rights. Cannot be used with -ls. See FORMAT OF THE <rightsFilter> ARGUMENT for details on the <rightsFilter> argument.

-**u**

<user>

Specify the user whose administrative rights will be modified or simply listed (-ls). If more than one match for the user is found in the database, uniadmrights fails. The specified right(s) will be granted to the user. See FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT for details on the <user> argument.

-**uid**

<user-ID>

The administrator’s user ID. If none is specified the SysOp is used.

-**user**

<rightsFilter>

Specify the user administration rights. Cannot be used with -ls. See FORMAT OF THE <rightsFilter> ARGUMENT for details on the <rightsFilter> argument.

-**v**

Print the current version number of uniadmrights.
-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run uniadmrights.

FORMATS

FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT
The <user> argument is a string of the form “key=value/key=value/...”, where “key” is one of those listed in the following table, and “value” is any string. Both “key” and “value” are case insensitive. The “value” string may be terminated by a wild card symbol (*). If a forward slash “/” is to be included in a string, it should be escaped with the character “\” to prevent it from being interpreted as a key-value pair delimiter - i.e. "S=Hoopla/OU1=R/\D".

If, in a UNIX environment, a shell will be processing the string (e.g. the string is provided on the command line or is passed as an argument to the utility), the string should be enclosed in quotation marks. Furthermore, if characters meaningful to the shell are included in the string, they may need to be escaped (i.e. preceded by the escape character “\”) to prevent the shell from interpreting them.

---

**Note:** If the ID key-value pair is specified in the user argument, all other key-value pairs specified along with it are ignored.

Some example specifications are: "S=Kilpi/G=Eeva",
"S=B*/G=Nicole/O=Acme", "O=Acme/ID=1111/OU1=authors"

---

Table F-7  Accepted keys

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Surname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Initials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>User unique identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU1</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU2</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FORMAT OF THE <rightsFilter> ARGUMENT

The <rightsFilter> argument is a string of the form "key=value/key=value/...", where “key” is one of those listed in the following table, and “value” is any of the possible values listed in the following table for each key. Both “key” and “value” are case insensitive.

Use the key and value "ALL=true" to give all the administrative rights of the specified group of administration rights to the specified user. Use the key and value "ALL=false" to remove all the rights.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Possible values</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>All rights listed in this table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Create user accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modify</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Modify user account information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Delete user accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enable</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Enable or disable user accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setrights</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Grant administration rights to a user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setdesignate</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Set designate rights for users</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setviewing</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Grant viewing rights to a user’s calendar data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setattribute</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Change user attributes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table F–8  Accepted keys and values for -user option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Possible values</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Password</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Change user passwords</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transferevent</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Transfer event ownership from one user to another</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table F–9  Accepted keys and values for -resource option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Possible values</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>All rights listed in this table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Create resource accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modify</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Modify resource account information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Delete resource accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enable</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Enable or disable resource accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setdesignate</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Set designate rights for resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setviewing</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Grant viewing rights of a resource’s calendar data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setattribute</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Change resource attributes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Change resource passwords</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transferevent</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Transfer event ownership from one resource to another</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table F–10  Accepted keys and values for -eventcal option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Possible values</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>All rights listed in this table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Create event calendar accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modify</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Modify event calendar account information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Delete event calendar accounts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table F–10  Accepted keys and values for -eventcal option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Possible values</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enable</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Enable or disable event calendar accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setdesignate</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Set designate rights for event calendars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setviewing</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Grant viewing rights of an event calendar’s calendar data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setattribute</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Change event calendar attributes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Change event calendar passwords</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manageevent</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Manage event calendar’s entries</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table F–11  Accepted keys and values for -admgrp option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Possible values</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>All rights listed in this table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Create administrative groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modify</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Modify administrative groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Delete administrative groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attach</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Add a user to an administrative group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detach</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Remove a user from an administrative group</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table F–12  Accepted keys and values for -pubgrp option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Possible values</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>All rights listed in this table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Create public groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modify</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Modify public groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Delete public groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attach</td>
<td>[true, false]</td>
<td>Add a user to a public group</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Examples**

- List all administration rights of user Alice Smith:
% uniadmrights -ls -u "S=Smith/G=Alice" -host gravel -p psw -n 203

- Grant holiday administration rights to Don Martin in R&D, at node 80:
  % uniadmrights -u "S=Martin/G=Don/OU1=r&d" -node "holiday=true" -n 80 - krb

- Set the scope for Don Martin in R&D to all nodes of the same network as node 80:
  % uniadmrights -u "S=Martin/G=Don/OU1=r&d" -n 80 - krb -scope "network"

- Grant the right to create and delete administrative groups and the right to create user accounts to Don Martin in R&D, at node 80:
  % uniadmrights -u "S=Martin/G=Don/OU1=r&d" -user "create=true" -admgrp "create=true/delete=true" -n 80 - krb

- Remove all user administration rights from Joan Bean on host montreal:
  % uniadmrights -u "S=Bean/G=Joan" -user "all=false" -host montreal -p psw

**WARNINGS**

**Directory Server Warning**

It is important to understand the implications of the directory server configuration for calendar server utilities.

In a supplier-consumer configuration, the scheduling of updates between the consumer and supplier may result in temporary differences between the two. This may mean that a calendar server utility is reading from a consumer directory server that has not yet been synchronized with its supplier.

**EXIT STATUS**

Exit values are:

0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error

**UNIARCH (UNIX ONLY)**

uniarch - Create a tar archive of the calendar server.
SYNTAX

uniarch [-d] [-y] [-t ] [-f <filename>] [-p <path>] [-u <user>] [-g <group>]

uniarch -v
uniarch -h

DESCRIPTION

uniarch creates a backup of the calendar server. By default, the entire $ORACLE_HOME/ocal directory is archived.

You must invoke uniarch from outside of the directory or directories it is backing up. For example, to back up the entire calendar server, you invoke uniarch from outside of the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal directory.

uniarch can only be run if the calendar server is down.

Warning: uniarch backs up the calendar server internal database. If a directory server is being used, its database should also be backed up.

OPTIONS

-d
Back up only the contents of $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/db/nodes, the calendar server database.

-f <filename>
Specify the name of the archive file. If this option is not used, prompting for the filename occurs.

-t
Force the tar default device to be used for the archive destination file.

-y
By default, uniarch asks for confirmation before proceeding with the creation of the archive. This option tells uniarch to automatically proceed, without prompting for confirmation. Default if there is no tty associated with the calling process.
-g
<group>
Specify the unix group.

-p
<path>
Specify the path to the server directory which contains the db directory (such as -p "$ORACLE_HOME/ocal").

-u
<user>
Specify the unix user.

-v
Print the current version number of uniarch.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run uniarch.

EXAMPLES
- Archive the entire $ORACLE_HOME/ocal directory:
  % uniarch
  uniarch: working, please wait ...
  uniarch: input tar archive destination file name: jan07-99.bkup
  uniarch: archive "$ORACLE_HOME/ocal" and redirect to "jan07-99.bkup"? (y/n)
  uniarch: archive completed

- Archive only the calendar server database, supplying the name of the destination archive file on the command line:
  % uniarch -d -f jan07-99-db.bkup
  uniarch: working, please wait ...
  uniarch: archive "$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/db/nodes" and redirect to "jan07-99-db.bkup"? (y/n)
  uniarch: archive completed
EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0 Success
1 Failure
2 Usage error
3 User interrupt

UNIB2LENDIAN

unib2lendian - Convert a calendar server node database from a format for big-endian UNIX processors to a format for little-endian Windows NT processors. For more details on this utility, contact Oracle support.

SYNTAX
unib2lendian [-n <node-ID>]
unib2lendian -v
unib2lendian -h

DESCRIPTION
unib2lendian is used when migrating a node database from a calendar server running on a big-endian UNIX machine such as Solaris, HP-UX or AIX, to one running on a little-endian Windows NT machine.

This utility converts the *.dat files of the node database from big-endian to little-endian format. The conversion is executed on a copy of the files, leaving the original database untouched. The *.dat files are the only ones necessary to convert; the remaining files are built on the destination machine.

unil2bendian is the complementary utility for converting files from little-endian to big-endian format.

unib2lendian can only be run when the calendar server is down.

OPTIONS

-n
<nod-ID>

Specify a node to convert. Required if more than one node exists on the local host.
**-v**
Print the current version number of `unib2lendian`

**-h**
Print a usage message explaining how to run `unib2lendian`.

**EXAMPLES**

**MIGRATING A NODE FROM A BIG-ENDIAN TO A LITTLE-ENDIAN MACHINE**
The following example converts node 45, and moves it from a calendar server running on a big-endian machine to a calendar server running on a little-endian system.

1. Stop the calendar server on both machines. Do not restart either server until instructed to later in this procedure.

2. Run `unib2lendian` on the target node.

   ```
   unib2lendian -n 45
   ```
   The converted copy of the node can be found in the `$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/db/nodes/<N#>/perm_conv` directory, where `<N#>` is the value of the `name` parameter in the `unison.ini` section corresponding to the target node.

3. Copy the section corresponding to the target node in the old host’s `$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/unison.ini` file to the `unison.ini` file on the new host. For example:

   ```
   [45]
   name = N1
   version = A.02.50
   ```
   Delete this section from the `unison.ini` file on the old host.

4. Copy all `*.dat` files in the `perm_conv` directory to the `$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/db/nodes/<N#>/perm` directory on the little-endian system.

5. On the new host, copy the `$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/db/nodes/nempty/perm/unison.dbd` and `$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/db/nodes/nempty/perm/vista.ctb` files into the `$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/db/nodes/<N#>/perm` directory.

6. Create a `tmp` directory for the new node, and copy the necessary files.

   ```
   % cd $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/db/nodes/<N#>
   ```
7. If the target node is part of a node network, you MUST update the network information before restarting the calendar server.

Warning: Failure to carry out this step may result in data loss and/or database corruption.

First, stop all calendar servers in the node network.

Use unidbfix to export the information in the remotenode.dat file to EACH and EVERY node’s remotenode.ini file. For example, if the network were to consist of nodes 30, 35, 40, 45 and 50:

% unidbfix -export -n 30
% unidbfix -export -n 35
% unidbfix -export -n 40
% unidbfix -export -n 45
% unidbfix -export -n 50

Remember that unidbfix must be run on each node’s local host.

Edit the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/db/nodes/<Nx>/perm/remotenode.ini file for each node in the network, and change the host name associated with node 45.

If moving to a little-endian Unix host, run uniclean on node 45 to ensure that file ownership and permissions for the copied files are set correctly.

Run unidbfix -k on node 45 to create key files.

Use unidbfix -import to update the remotenode.dat file with the new information in the remotenode.ini files.

% unidbfix -import -n 30
% unidbfix -import -n 35
% unidbfix -import -n 40
% unidbfix -import -n 45
% unidbfix -import -n 50

This also rebuilds the key files for each node.

Update the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/nodes.ini file to reflect the change in host names for node 45.
8. Restart all calendar servers.

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failed to convert the database
2  Usage error

SEE ALSO
unidbfix, unistart, unistop, uninode

UNICHECK (UNIX ONLY)

unicheck - Verify the calendar server file system.

SYNTAX
unicheck [-nowarn] [-nodb | -maxdb <n>] [-c]

unicheck -v
unicheck -h

DESCRIPTION
unicheck verifies the calendar server file system. The utility first checks that the
version of the calendar server is intended to run on the local operating system. If
this is not the case, unicheck prompts the user to determine whether or not they
wish to continue. If the version runs on the local operating system, unicheck then
verifies:
1. that all necessary files and directories are present
2. that the permissions, and owner and group information are correctly set on the
   files and directories.
Any discrepancies are reported. Unless an entire file or directory is missing, any
problems found are fixed running uniclean.
unicheck should be run periodically to ensure that the file system is in good order.
unicheck can be run whether the calendar server is up or down.
UNICHECK (UNIX ONLY)

OPTIONS

-maxdb
<n>
Specifies the maximum number of node databases uncheck should consider. For example, if <n>=30, uncheck checks the files of only the first 30 nodes databases.

-nowarn
Do not print warning messages (error messages are still printed).

-nodb
Do not check database files.

-c
Computes a system-independent checksum for each static file. If this option is used, output should be redirected to a file for future use.

-v
Print the current version number of uncheck.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run uncheck.

EXAMPLES

Run uncheck (for brevity, sections of the output have been replaced by [...]):

```
% uncheck
uncheck: checking all directories
uncheck: checking directory "$ORACLE_HOME/ocal"
uncheck: checking directory "$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/tmp"
[...]
uncheck: checking files in directory "$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/bin"
uncheck: checking files in directory "$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc"
[...]
uncheck: checking versions of files in directory "$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/bin"
uncheck: check completed
```
- Run `unicheck`, suppressing any warning messages and computing a checksum for each file (for brevity, sections of the output have been replaced by [..]):

  ```
  % unicheck -nowarn -c
  unicheck: checking all directories
  unicheck: checking directory "$ORACLE_HOME/ocal"
  unicheck: checking directory "$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/tmp"
  [..]
  unicheck: checking files in directory "$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/bin"
  unicheck: checking files in directory "$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc"
  unicheck: checking files in directory "$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/man"
  [..]
  unicheck: checking versions of files in directory "$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/bin"
  unicheck: computing checksums
  unicksum: checksum of the file "$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/timezone.ini" is 17289
  unicksum: checksum of the file "$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/bin/addme" is 33775
  [..]
  unicheck: check completed
  ```

### EXIT STATUS

Exit values are:

0 Success
1 Failure
2 Usage error
3 User interrupt

### UNICKSUM

`unicksum`: Generate a checksum for a file.

### SYNTAX

`unicksum <filename>`

`unicksum -v`

`unicksum -h`
DESCRIPTION
unicksum generates a checksum for a file that is used to determine whether or not differences exist between two instances of the same file.
unicksum can be run when the calendar server is up or down.

OPTIONS

-v
Print the version number of unicksum.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unicksum.

EXAMPLES

• Generate a checksum for the unitzinfo executable:

  % unicksum unitzinfo
  unicksum: checksum of the file "unitzinfo" is 18187

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0 Success
1 Failure
2 Usage error
3 User interrupt

UNICLEAN (UNIX ONLY)
uniclean - Clean up the calendar server file system.

SYNTAX
uniclean
uniclean -v
uniclean -h
DESCRIPTION
uniclean cleans up the calendar server file system by removing some transient files and ensuring file/directory and owner/group permissions are properly set. uniclean can be run when the calendar server is up or down.

OPTIONS
-v
Print the current version number of uniclean.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run uniclean.

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

SEE ALSO
uniclean

UNICPINR
unipinr - Copy resource data from a file created by unicpout to a calendar server node.

SYNTAX


unipinr -ls [<filename(s)>]
unicpinr -v
unicpinr -h

DESCRIPTION
Copies a file containing resource data (created with the unicpoutr utility) into a calendar server node. The utility can be used in conjunction with unicpoutr to move a resource from one node to another, or to add the agenda of one resource to that of another (see EXAMPLES).

By default, the resource specified in the file must already exist in the destination calendar server node. If this is not the case, the -add option is used to add it.

unicpinr can only be run if the calendar server is up.

It is important to understand how unicpinr handles the information in the file during the copy into the destination node.

- Resource identifier
  These are the values for the keys R, N, CA, S, G, ID, LOC, PHONE, FAX (see RESOURCE IDENTIFIER KEYS for details on these keys). Only non-null values are output to the file by unicpoutr so not all keys may have a value in the file.
  unicpinr uses these values to uniquely identify an existing resource in the destination node.

- Password and agenda-specific preferences
  Where the resource already exists in the destination node, these values are already set and unicpinr does NOT overwrite them with those in the input file.

- Agenda information
  Where a resource already exists in the destination node, unicpinr simply adds the agenda information in the input file to the existing agenda.

  All events listed in the file are copied into the destination node with the resource as the owner. Where appropriate, the description of each event contains extra data indicating the invitees to the event, their status, and the original creator and owner. Recurring or repeating instances of an event are disconnected from each other and copied in as individual events.

  The -start and -end options can be used to import only those events that fall within the specified time.
OPTIONS

-add
Add the resource to the database before copying in the file. It is an error to specify this option if the resource already exists in the node. In the case of a directory server, the resource is created under the baseDN.

-end
<day> <month> <year>
Set the end dates of the events to be processed. By default, all events in the file are created; this option and the -start option allow you to exclude certain events. Dates must be expressed in the form "day month year". Years must be specified using four digits. Some legal dates are "12 mar 1995", "15 october 1994", "25 12 1995" (for December 25, 1995). Variations such as "mar 12 1995" or "12 dec" are illegal and produce an error message.

-f
<filename>
Specify the input file name. The file must have been created with the unicpoutr utility. By default, standard input is used.

-host
<hostname>
Specify the host. Required if the host is remote. To specify a port number use the following format for the <hostname> parameter: "hostname:port".

-Is
List the file name followed by the name of the resource it contains for each specified file name. Files not created with the unicpoutr command are not listed. If no file names are specified, the files of the current directory (.) are examined.

Note: The unicpinr utility does not consult the resource.ini files when importing resources.
-n
  <node-ID>
Specify the node.

-p
  <SysOpPsw>
Provide the SYSOP password. If this option is not used, prompting for the password occurs.

-start
  <day> <month> <year>
Set the start date of the events to be processed. By default, all events in the file are created; this option and the -end option allow you to exclude certain events. Dates must be expressed in the form "day month year". Years must be specified using four digits. Some legal dates are "12 mar 1995", "15 october 1994", "25 12 1995" (for December 25, 1995). Variations such as "mar 12 1995" or "12 dec" are illegal and produce an error message.

-v
Print the current version number of unicpinr.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unicpinr.

**RESOURCE IDENTIFIER KEYS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Resource name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Resource number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Capacity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Contact’s surname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Contact’s given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOC</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXAMPLES

MOVE A RESOURCE FROM ONE NODE TO ANOTHER
unicpinr is used in conjunction with unicpoutr and uniuser to move a resource from one node to another. In the following example, the resource "betacam" will be moved from node 30 to 35.

1. Verify that the resource to be moved exists in node 30:

```
% uniuser -ls "R=Betacam" -n 30
R=Betacam/CA=1/ID=1234
```

2. Copy out the resource data to a file:

```
% unicpoutr "R=Betacam" -f betacam.dat -n 30
```

3. Delete the resource from the node. This is normal practice as you do not usually want the same resource to exist in two different nodes.

```
% uniuser -del "R=Betacam" -n 30
```

4. Add the resource to the destination node:

```
% unicpinr -add -f betacam.dat -n 35
```

ADD THE AGENDA OF ONE RESOURCE TO THAT OF ANOTHER RESOURCE
unicpinr can be used in conjunction with unicpoutr to add the agenda of one resource to that of another resource. This example adds the agenda for "PineNook" to the agenda for "OakCranny" and at the same time changes the capacity of "OakCranny" to 5.

1. Copy out the resource data for PineNook (from node 30) to a file:

```
% unicpoutr "R=PineNook" -f pinenook.dat -n 30
```

2. Edit the file and modify the resource identifier to match that for OakCranny

---

Table F–16  Accepted keys

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHONE</td>
<td>Phone number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAX</td>
<td>Fax phone number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Calendar Server Utilities   F-39
% vi pinenook.dat

3. Copy in the file to OakCranny in node 30. Since this resource exists, the password, and agenda-specific preferences are not overwritten.

% unicpinr -f pinenook.dat -n 30

The agenda information for PineNook has been added to the existing agenda information for OakCranny.

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0 Success
1 Failure
2 Usage error
3 User interrupt

WARNINGS

Agenda size and processing time
Depending on the size of the agenda in the file, unicpinr may take some time to complete.

Limitations of this utility
The unicp family of utilities have the following limitations that must be considered.

- Events
  From the perspective of a moved user (or resource), each of the moved events in the new agenda is a personal event with enough data in the description to determine who created the event and who the attendees are. All links are broken but there is sufficient information in the description to allow the links to be rebuilt.

  Note also that where the agenda of one user (or resource) is being added to that of another, double-booking may occur.

- Deleting a user (or resource)
When a user (or resource) is moved to a new node, that user (or resource) should be deleted from the old node (using `uniuser -del`).

When a resource is deleted, all traces of that resource are removed. Thus, that resource is no longer booked for events.

When a user is deleted, all traces of that user are removed. Thus, that user is no longer invited to events created by other users. Furthermore, and most importantly, all events created by the user are deleted. As a consequence, any user in the old node who was invited to an event by the moved user, will no longer be able to view the event.

Moving several users (and/or resources) at a time

If several users (and/or resources) are to be moved, it is best to perform the move in three phases:

1. Copy the information on each user (and/or resource) from the source node to a file (using `unicpoutu` and/or `unicpoutr`).
2. Delete each user (and/or resource) from the source node.
3. Copy the information on each user (and/or resource) into the destination node using (`unicpinu` and/or `unicpinr`).

This ensures that information on any links among the users (and/or resources) being moved is not lost (see “Deleting a resource”).

Directory Server Warning

It is important to understand the implications of the directory server configuration for calendar server utilities. In a supplier-consumer configuration, the scheduling of updates between the consumer and supplier may result in temporary differences between the two. This may mean that a calendar server utility is reading from a consumer directory server that has not yet been synchronized with its supplier.

SEE ALSO

`unicpoutr`, `unicpr`

**UNICPINU**

`unicpinu` - Copy the contents of a file of user data created by `unicpoutu` to a calendar server node.
UNICPINU

SYNTAX


unicpinu -ls [<filename(s)>]
unicpinu -v
unicpinu -h

DESCRIPTION
unicpinu copies a file containing user data (created by unicipoutu) into a calendar server node. The utility can be used in conjunction with unicipoutu to add the agenda of one user to that of another user (see EXAMPLES). Although it can also be used, in conjunction with unicipoutu, to move a user from one node to another, unimvuser is the proper utility for moving users. unimvuser prevents the data loss that occurs when moving users with unicipoutu and unicpinu.

By default, the user specified in the file must already exist in the destination calendar server node. If this is not the case, they can be added using the -add option.

unicpinu can only be run if the calendar server is up.

It is important to understand how unicpinu handles the information in the input file during the copy into the destination node:

- X.400 name and address
  These are the values for the keys S, G, I, and X, and the keys OU1, OU2, OU3, OU4, O, C, A and P respectively (see NAME AND ADDRESS KEYS for details on these keys). Only non-null values are output to the file by unicipoutu so not all keys may have a value in the file.
  unicpinu uses these values to uniquely identify an existing user in the destination node.

- Personal information, password, and agenda-specific preferences
  Personal information includes employee number, phone number, extension, fax number, job title and office mailing address.
  Where the user already exists in the destination node, these values are already set and unicpinu does NOT overwrite them with those in the input file.
Agenda information

Where a user already exists in the destination node, unicpinu simply adds the agenda information in the input file to the existing agenda.

All events listed in the file are copied into the destination node with the user as the owner. Where appropriate, the description of each event contains extra data indicating the users invited to the event, their status, and the original creator and owner. Recurring or repeating instances of an event are disconnected from each other and copied in as individual events.

The -start and -end options can be used to import events and completed tasks that fall within a specified range. Incomplete tasks are always imported.

---

**Warning:** Holidays are output by unicpoutu as meetings, and therefore input by unicpinu as meetings. Only the existing holidays in the destination node appear as holidays in the user’s agenda.

---

**Note:** The unicpinu utility does not consult the user.ini files when importing users.

---

**OPTIONS**

- **-add**
  Add the user to the database and then copy in the user’s agenda. It is an error to specify this option if the user already exists. Note that for directory servers, the user must already exist in the directory server (all of the X.400 key-value pairs specified in the input file must match), and must not already be a calendar user.

- **-end**
  `<day> <month> <year>`
  Set the end date for the events and tasks to be processed. By default, all events and tasks in the file are created; this option and the -start option allow you to exclude certain events and tasks. Dates must be expressed in the form "day month year". Years must be expressed using four digits. Some legal dates are "12 mar 1995", "15 october 1994", "25 12 1995" (for December 25, 1995). Variations such as "mar 12 1995" or "12 dec" are illegal and produce an error message.
-f
<filename>
Specify the input file name. The file must be created with the unicpoutu utility. If this option is not specified, standard input is used.

-host
<hostname>
Specify the host. Required if the host is remote. To specify a port number use the following format for the <hostname> parameter: "hostname:port".

-ls
<filename(s)>
Print the filename followed by the X.400 name and address of the user contained in the file, for each specified file name. Files not created by the unicpoutu command are not listed. If no file names are specified, the files in the current directory (.) are examined.

-n
<node-ID>
Specify the node.

-p
<SysOpPsw>
Provide the SYSOP password. If this option is not used, prompting for the password occurs.

-start
<day> <month> <year>
Set the start date for the events and tasks to be processed. By default, all events and tasks in the file are created; this option and the -end option allow you to exclude certain events and tasks. Dates must be expressed in the form "day month year". Years must be expressed using four digits. Some legal dates are "12 mar 1995", "15 october 1994", "25 12 1995" (for December 25, 1995). Variations such as "mar 12 1995" or "12 dec" are illegal and produce an error message.
-v
Print the current version number of `unicpinu`.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run `unicpinu`.

X.400 NAME, AND ADDRESS KEYS

**Table F–17  Accepted keys**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Surname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Initials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU1</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU2</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU3</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU4</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Administration domain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Private domain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXAMPLES

MOVE A USER FROM ONE NODE TO ANOTHER

`unicpinu` is used in conjunction with `unicpoutu` and `uniuser` to move a user from one node to another. In this example the user "Sarah Herman" will be moved from node 20 to 44, and one of her organizational units changed from "Sales" to "R&D".
1. Verify that the user to be moved exists in node 20:
   
   ```
   % uniuser -ls "S=Herman/G=S*" -n 20
   S=Herman/G=Sarah/OU1=Dallas/OU2=Sales/ID=1234
   ```

2. Copy the user’s agenda and user information to a file:
   
   ```
   % unicpoutu "G=Sara*/S=Herman -f sherman.dat -n 20
   ```

3. Delete the user from node 20. This is normal practice as the same user should not exist in two different nodes. In the case of a directory server, this step is required if the subsequent unicpinu -add command is to succeed.
   
   ```
   % uniuser -del "G=Sara*/S=Herman" -n 20
   ```

4. Add the user to the destination node:
   
   ```
   % unicpinu -add -f sherman.dat -n 44
   S=Herman/G=Sarah/OU1=Dallas/OU2=Sales/ID=1234
   ```

ADD THE AGENDA OF ONE USER TO THAT OF ANOTHER USER

unicpinu can be used in conjunction with unicpoutu to add one user’s agenda to that of another user. This example adds Sarah Herman’s agenda to Yannick Olafsen’s agenda.

1. Copy Sarah Herman’s user data (from node 20) to a file:
   
   ```
   % unicpoutu "G=Sara*/S=Herman" -f sherman.dat -n 20
   ```

2. Edit the sherman.dat file to modify the X.400 name and address to match that contained in the database for Yannick Olafsen.
   
   ```
   % vi sherman.dat
   ```

3. Copy the file to node 24. Since Yannick Olafsen already exists as a user in node 24, his personal information, password, and agenda preferences are not overwritten.
   
   ```
   % unicpinu -f sherman.dat -n 24
   ```

---

**Warning:** Use this procedure ONLY if unimvuser cannot handle the move you need to make. See WARNINGS for information on the data that is lost during this procedure.
The agenda information for Sarah Herman is added to the existing agenda information for Yannick Olafsen.

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

WARNINGS

Agenda size and processing time
Depending on the size of the agenda in the file, `unicpinu` may take some time to complete.

Limitations of this utility
The `unicp` family of utilities have the following limitations that must be considered.

- **Events**
  From the perspective of a moved user (or resource), each of the moved events in the new agenda is a personal event with enough data in the description to determine who created the event and who the attendees are. All links are broken but there is sufficient information in the description to allow the links to be rebuilt.

  Note also that where the agenda of one user (or resource) is being added to that of another, double-booking may occur.

- **Deleting a user (or resource)**
  When a user (or resource) is moved to a new node, that user (or resource) should be deleted from the old node (using `uniuser -del`).

  When a resource is deleted, all traces of that resource are removed. Thus, that resource is no longer booked for events.

  When a user is deleted, all traces of that user are removed. Thus, that user is no longer in the list of invited users of events created by other users. Furthermore,
and most importantly, all events created by the user are deleted. As a consequence, any user in the old node who was invited to an event by the moved user, will no longer be able to view the event.

- **Moving several users (and/or resources) at a time**

  If several users (and/or resources) are to be moved, it is best to perform the move in three phases:

  1. Copy the information on each user (and/or resource) from the source node to a file (using `unicpoutu` and/or `unicpoutr`).
  2. Delete each user (and/or resource) from the source node.
  3. Copy the information on each user (and/or resource) into the destination node using (`unicpinu` and/or `unicpinr`).

  This ensures that information on any links among the users (and/or resources) being moved is not lost (see “Deleting a user (or resource)”).

**Directory Server Warning**

It is important to understand the implications of the directory server configuration for calendar server utilities. In a supplier-consumer configuration, the scheduling of updates between the consumer and supplier may result in temporary differences between the two. This may mean that a calendar server utility is reading from a consumer directory server that has not yet been synchronized with its supplier.

**SEE ALSO**

`unicpoutu`, `unicpu`

---

**UNICPOUTR**

`unicpoutr` - Copy resource data from a calendar server node into a file.

**SYNTAX**

```
unicpoutr -u resname [-f <filename>] [-host <hostname>] [-start <day> <month> <year>] [-end <day> <month> <year>] -n <node-ID> [-p <SysOpPsw>]
```

```
unicpoutr -v
unicpoutr -h
```
DESCRIPTION

unicpoutr copies a resource’s data from a calendar server node to a file. It can be used in conjunction with the unicpinn utility to move a resource from one node to another as well as to copy the resource agenda from one resource to another.

unicpoutr can only be run if the calendar server is up.

unicpoutr copies the following information to the file (see unicpr for more information concerning the format and content of the output file):

- resource name
- resource password
- resource information (capacity, phone, etc.)
- agenda-specific preferences
- agenda information

Agenda information includes the past and future events either owned by the resource or to which the resource is invited. Holiday events are not included unless the -holiday option is used. The -start and -end options may be used to export those events with an attendance record which falls within a specified time period.

The following information is NOT copied to the file:

- access control lists associated with the resource (this includes a description of designate rights granted to and by the resource)

OPTIONS

-end
<day> <month> <year>

Set the end date of the events to be processed. By default, all events are output; this option and the -start option allow you to exclude certain events. Dates must be expressed in the form "day month year". Years must be specified using four digits. Some legal dates are "12 mar 1995", "15 october 1994", "25 12 1995" (for December 25, 1995). Variations such as "mar 12 1995" or "12 dec" are illegal and produce an error message.

-f
<filename>
Specify the output file name. The file must not exist. By default, the standard output is used.

-host
<hostname>
Specify the host. Required if the host is remote. To specify a port number use the following format for the <hostname> parameter: "hostname:port".

-n
<node-ID>
Specify the node.

-p
/sysOpPsw>
Provide the SYSOP password. If this option is not used, prompting for the password occurs.

-start
<day> <month> <year>
Set the start date of the events to be processed. By default, all events are output; this option and the -end option allow you to exclude certain events. Dates must be expressed in the form "day month year". Years must be specified using four digits. Some legal dates are "12 mar 1995", "15 october 1994", "25 12 1995" (for December 25, 1995). Variations such as "mar 12 1995" or "12 dec" are illegal and produce an error message.

-u
<res>
Used to specify a resource. The res argument must match a single resource or an error is reported. See FORMAT OF THE res ARGUMENT for details on how to specify this argument.

-v
Print the current version number of unicpoutr.
-h
Print a message explaining how to run unicpoutr.

FORMATS

FORMAT OF THE res ARGUMENT
The res argument is a string of the form "key=value/key=value/...", where "key" is one of those listed in the following table, and "value" is any string. Both "key" and "value" are case insensitive. The "value" string may be terminated by a wild card symbol (*). If a forward slash "/" is to be included in a string, it should be escaped with the character "\" to prevent it from being interpreted as a key-value pair delimiter - i.e. "R=betacam\loaner/S=Khupfer".

If, in a UNIX environment, a shell will be processing the string (e.g. the string is provided on the command line or is passed as an argument to the utility), the string should be enclosed in quotation marks. Furthermore, if characters meaningful to the shell are included in the string, they should be escaped (i.e. preceded by the escape character "\") to prevent the shell from interpreting them.

Note that if the ID key-value pair is specified in the res argument, all other key-value pairs specified along with it are ignored.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Resource name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Resource number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Capacity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Contact’s surname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Contact’s given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>Resource unique identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOC</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHONE</td>
<td>Phone number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAX</td>
<td>Fax phone number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXAMPLES

- To copy the resource data for the resource "Kitchen" from node 20 to the file kitchen.dat:
  % unicpoutr "R=Kitchen" -f kitchen.dat -n 20

- To perform the same task, ignoring events before January 10, 1998:
  % unicpoutr "R=Kitchen" -f kitchen.dat -start 10 1 1998 -n 20

EXIT STATUS

Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

WARNINGS

Agenda size and processing time

Depending on the size of the agenda, unicpoutr may take some time to complete.

Limitations of this utility

The unicp family of utilities have the following limitations that must be considered.

- **Events**

  From the perspective of a moved user (or resource), each of the moved events in the new agenda is a personal event with enough data in the description to determine who created the event and who the attendees are. All links are broken but there is sufficient information in the description to allow the links to be rebuilt.

  Note also that where the agenda of one user (or resource) is being added to that of another, double-booking may occur.

- **Deleting a user (or resource)**

  When a user (or resource) is moved to a new node, that user (or resource) should be deleted from the old node (using uniuser -del).
When a resource is deleted, all traces of that resource are removed. Thus, that resource is no longer booked for events.

When a user is deleted, all traces of that user are removed. Thus, that user is no longer invited to events created by other users. Furthermore, and most importantly, all events created by the user are deleted. As a consequence, any user in the old node who was invited to an event by the moved user will no longer be able to view the event.

- **Moving several users (and/or resources) at a time**

  If several users (and/or resources) are to be moved, it is best to perform the move in three phases:

  1. Copy the information on each user (and/or resource) from the source node to a file (using `unicpoutu` and/or `unicpoutr`).

  2. Delete each user (and/or resource) from the source node.

  3. Copy the information on each user (and/or resource) into the destination node using (`unicpinu` and/or `unicpinr`).

  This ensures that information on any links among the users (and/or resources) being moved is not lost (see “Deleting a user (or resource)”).

**Directory Server Warning**

It is important to understand the implications of the directory server configuration for calendar server utilities. In a supplier-consumer configuration, the scheduling of updates between the consumer and supplier may result in temporary differences between the two. This may mean that a calendar server utility is reading from a consumer directory server that has not yet been synchronized with its supplier.

**SEE ALSO**

`unicpinr`, `unicpr`

**UNICPOUTU**

`unicpoutu` - Copy user data from a calendar server node to a file.

**SYNTAX**

```
```
DESCRIPTION

unicpoutu copies a user’s data from a calendar server node to a file. It can be used in conjunction with the unicpinu utility to copy an agenda from one user to another. Although it can also be used, in conjunction with unicpinu, to move a user from one node to another, unimvuser is the proper utility for moving users. unimvuser prevents the data loss that occurs when moving users with unicpoutu and unicpinu.

unicpoutu can only be run if the calendar server is up.

unicpoutu copies the following information to the file (see unicp for more information concerning the format and content of the output file):

- the user’s X.400 name and address
- the user’s password
- the user’s personal information. This includes the employee number, phone number, extension, fax number, job title and office mailing address
- the user’s agenda-specific preferences
- the user’s agenda information:
  This includes the past and future events either owned by the user or to which the user is invited. Holiday events are not included unless the -holiday option is used. The -start and -end options may be used to export events falling within a specified time period.

Also included are all incomplete tasks and, by default, all completed tasks. The -start and -end options may be used to export completed tasks falling within a specified time period.

The following information is NOT copied to the file:

- the access control lists associated with the user -- this includes a description of those rights granted to and by the user, such as designate or viewing rights
- the user’s groups
OPTIONS

-end
<day> <month> <year>
Set the end date of the events and tasks to be processed. By default, all events and tasks are output; this option and the -start option allow you to exclude certain events and tasks. Dates must be expressed in "day month year" form. Years must be specified using four digits. Some legal dates are "12 mar 1995", "15 october 1994", "25 12 1995" (for December 25, 1995). Variations such as "mar 12 1995" or "12 dec" are illegal and produce an error message.

-f
<filename>
Specify the output file name. The file must not exist. By default, standard output is used.

-holiday
Include the holidays from the user's agenda in the output file. Holidays are output as meetings, with all users in the node included as attendees to the meeting. If the user's agenda is subsequently input into a new node using unicpinu, only the existing holidays in the new node appear as holidays in the user's agenda; the holidays from the old node appear as meetings.

-host
<hostname>
Specify the host. Required if the host is remote. To specify a port number use the following format for the <hostname> parameter: "hostname:port".

-n
<node-ID>
Specify the node.

-p
/sysOpPsw>
Provide the SYSOP password. If this option is not used, prompting for the password occurs.
-start
<day> <month> <year>

Set the start date of the events and tasks to be processed. By default, all events and
tasks are output; this option and the -end option allow you to exclude certain events
and tasks. Dates must be expressed in "day month year" form. Years must be
specified using four digits. Some legal dates are "12 mar 1995", "15 october 1994", "25
12 1995" (for December 25, 1995). Variations such as "mar 12 1995" or "12 dec" are
illegal and produce an error message.

-u
<uuser>

Used to specify a user. The user argument must match a single user or an error is
reported. See FORMAT OF THE user ARGUMENT for details on how to specify
this argument.

-v
Print the current version number of unicpoutu.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unicpoutu.

FORMATS

FORMAT OF THE user ARGUMENT
The user argument is a string of the form "key=value/key=value/...", where "key" is
one of those listed in the following table, and "value" is any string. Both "key" and
"value" are case insensitive. The 'value' string may be terminated by a wild card
symbol (*). If a forward slash "/" is to be included in a string, it should be escaped
with the character "\" to prevent it from being interpreted as a key-value pair
delimiter - i.e. "S="Hoopla/OU1=RL/D".

If, in a UNIX environment, a shell will be processing the string (e.g. the string is
provided on the command line or is passed as an argument to the utility), the string
should be enclosed in quotation marks. Furthermore, if characters meaningful to the
shell are included in the string, they should be escaped (i.e. preceded by the escape
caracter "\") to prevent the shell from interpreting them.
Note: If the ID key-value pair is specified in the user argument, all other key-value pairs specified along with it are ignored.

Table F–19 Accepted keys

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Surname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Initials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>User unique identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU1</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU2</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU3</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU4</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Administration domain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Private domain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXAMPLES

- To copy the user data for "Herman, Sarah" from node 20 to the file "sherman.dat":
  
  ```
  % unicpoutu -u "S=Herman/G=Sa*" -f sherman.dat -n 20
  ```

- To perform the same task, ignoring tasks and events before January 10, 1998:
  
  ```
  unicpoutu -u "S=Herman/G=Sa*" -f sherman.dat -start 10 1 1998 -n 20
  ```
EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

WARNINGS

Agenda size and processing time
Depending on the size of the agenda, unicpoutu may take some time to complete.

Limitations of this utility
The unicp family of utilities have the following limitations that must be considered.

- Events
  From the perspective of a moved user (or resource), each of the moved events in the new agenda is a personal event with enough data in the description to determine who created the event and who the attendees are. All links are broken but there is sufficient information in the description to allow the links to be rebuilt.

  Note also that where the agenda of one user (or resource) is being added to that of another, double-booking may occur.

- Deleting a user (or resource)
  When a user (or resource) is moved to a new node, that user (or resource) should be deleted from the old node (using uniuser -del).

  When a resource is deleted, all traces of that resource are removed. Thus, that resource is no longer booked for events.

  When a user is deleted, all traces of that user are removed. Thus, that user is no longer listed in the attendee lists of events created by other users. Furthermore, and most importantly, all events created by the user are deleted. As a consequence, any user in the old node who was invited to an event by the moved user will no longer be able to view the event.

- Moving several users (and/or resources) at a time
If several users (and/or resources) are to be moved, it is best to perform the move in three phases:

1. Copy the information on each user (and/or resource) from the source node to a file (using `unicpoutu` and/or `unicpoutr`).
2. Delete each user (and/or resource) from the source node.
3. Copy the information on each user (and/or resource) into the destination node using (`unicpinu` and/or `unicpinr`).

This ensures that information on any links among the users (and/or resources) being moved is not lost (see “Deleting a user (or resource)”).

**Directory Server Warning**

It is important to understand the implications of the directory server configuration for calendar server utilities. In a supplier-consumer configuration, the scheduling of updates between the consumer and supplier may result in temporary differences between the two. This may mean that a calendar server utility is reading from a consumer directory server that has not yet been synchronized with its supplier.

**SEE ALSO**

`unicpinu`, `unicpoutr`

---

**UNICPR**

`unicpr` - Format of the file the `unicpoutr` utility creates, and the `unicpinr` utility reads.

**DESCRIPTION**

The `unicpoutr` utility creates, and the `unicpinr` utility reads, an ASCII file with the following format.

```plaintext
{<resource identification>}

K Events:
<event descriptions>
```

Except for the open brace bracket and close brace bracket which respectively open and close the `<resource identification>` section of the file, each line of the file begins with a single character code which defines the data stored on that line. A space
follows the single character code. The unicipnr utility ignores blank lines and lines beginning with unknown codes.

Codes in the <resource identification> section are not legal in the <event descriptions> section, and vice versa.

The following describes the lines that the <resource identification> section may contain.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code and Arguments</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E encrypt_flag</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>File encryption flag; currently only False is available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F file_type</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>File type: currently this is the string “Unison Export File”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I password</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Resource’s un-encrypted password</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N number</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Number of events in the file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P preferences</td>
<td>integers</td>
<td>Resource’s display and notification preferences; the 12 integers, from first to last, are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ShowEventTitles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>StartDay (in minutes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EndDay (in minutes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>StartWeek display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Display in time increments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Display days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Display time format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Periodic refresh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Refresh frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mail notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reminders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lead time before reminders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R a name</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Resource’s name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R b number</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Resource’s number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R c capacity</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Resource’s capacity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following describes the lines that the `<event descriptions>` section may contain.

Table F-20  Accepted lines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code and Arguments</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R d phone_number</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Resource’s phone number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R e extension</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Resource’s extension number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R f fax_number</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Resource’s fax number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V version#</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Version number; currently this is A.02.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X contact_data</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Contact’s X.400 data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table F-21  Accepted lines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code and Arguments</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S date</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Event start time in (UNIAPI_TIME) or as a date specification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D duration</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Event duration in minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T title</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Event title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G location</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Event location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I class</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Event class (normal, holiday,...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R type&amp;priority</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Event type (normal, public,...) followed by priority (1, 2,...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M creator</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Event creator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W owner</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Event owner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A attending reminder leadtime</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Indicates whether resource is attending (TRUE/FALSE); Visual Reminder (0, 1); Lead time (in minutes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C description</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Event description; this may span several lines and include a list of attendees. When it does span more than one line, each subsequent line must begin with “C” as well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>End of an event instance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXAMPLES

- The following is an example of a file containing one event from the kitchen resource agenda.

```
{
F Unison Export File
V A.04.00
E FALSE
X S=Baker/G=James
R a Kitchen
R b 12
R c 10
R d (123)-456-7890
R e 217
R f (123)-456-7891
I Password
P 4 480 1140 1 15 127 2 0 15 0 0 0
#These define display and notification preferences as follows:
# 4 ShowEventTitles
# 480 StartDay at 8:00am
# 1140 EndDay at 7:00pm
# 1 StartWeek display on Sunday
# 15 Display in time increments of 15 min.
# 127 Display all days Sunday to Saturday
# 2 Display time in am/pm format
# 0 Periodic refresh disabled
# 15 Refresh frequency 15 minutes
# 0 Mail notification disabled
# 0 No reminders
# 0 No lead time before reminders
N 1
}
```

K Events:
S 2262975
D 75
T Lunch
G Kitchen
I 0
R N0
M Kitchen
W Kitchen
A TRUE 1 5
C Lunch time
C David Robinson
SEE ALSO
unicpinr(8), unicpoutr(8).

UNICPU
unicpu - File format of the file the unicpout utility creates, and the unicpin utility reads.

DESCRIPTION
The unicpout utility creates, and the unicpin utility reads, an ASCII file with the following format.

{  
<user identification>  
}  
K Events:  
<event descriptions>  
K Tasks:  
<task descriptions>

Except for the open brace bracket and close brace bracket which respectively open and close the <user identification> section of the file, each line of the file begins with a single character code which defines the data stored on that line. A space follows the single character code. The unicpin utility ignores blank lines and lines beginning with unknown codes.

Codes in the <user identification> are not legal in either of the other two sections, and vice versa.

The following describes the lines that the <user identification> section may contain.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code and Arguments</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E encrypt_flag</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>File encryption flag; currently only False is available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F file_type</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>File type; currently this is the string “Unison Export File”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table F–22  Accepted lines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code and Arguments</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I password</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>User’s un-encrypted password</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N events tasks</td>
<td>integers</td>
<td>Number of events, tasks in the file; events is the number of events, tasks is the number of tasks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P preferences</td>
<td>integers</td>
<td>User’s display and notification preferences; the 12 integers, from first to last, are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ShowEventTitles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>StartDay (in minutes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EndDay (in minutes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>StartWeek display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Display in time increments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Display days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Display time format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Periodic refresh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Refresh frequency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mail notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reminders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lead time before reminders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U a address</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>User’s address. This can span multiple lines, and when it does, each additional line must also begin with “U a “.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U b empl_number</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>User’s employee number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U c phone_number</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>User’s phone number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U d fax_number</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>User’s fax number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U e extension</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>User’s extension number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U f job_title</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>User’s job title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V version#</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Version number; currently this is A.02.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X user_data</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>User’s X.400 data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following describes the lines that the <event descriptions> section may contain.

### Table F–23 Accepted lines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code and Arguments</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S date</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Event start time in (UNIAPI_TIME) or as a date specification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D duration</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Event duration in minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T title</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Event title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G location</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Event location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I class</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Event class (normal, holiday,...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R type&amp;priority</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Event type (normal, public,...) followed by priority (1, 2,...)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M creator</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Event creator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W owner</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Event owner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A attending reminder leadtime</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Indicates whether user is attending (TRUE/FALSE); Visual Reminder (0, 1); Lead time (in minutes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C description</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Event description; this may span several lines and include a list of attendees. When it does span more than one line, each subsequent line must begin with “C” as well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td>End of an event instance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following describes the lines that the <task descriptions> section may contain.

### Table F–24 Accepted lines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code and Arguments</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S starttime</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Task start time in (UNIAPI_TIME) or as a date specification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D endtime</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Task end time as a date specification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T title</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>Task title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R priority</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Task priority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L compl_level</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>Completion level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following is an example of a file containing two events and one task from the agenda of James Baker.

```plaintext
{  
  F Unison Export File  
  V A.02.51  
  E FALSE  
  X S=Baker/G=James/I=T/OU1=Labs/OU2=SysAdmin  
  U a Calendar Server Corporation,  
  U a 1234 Software Blvd.,  
  U a Suite 999,  
  U a Software Valley, CA 99999.  
  U b 12  
  U c (123)-456-7890  
  U d (123)-456-7891  
  U e 215  
  U f System Administrator  
  I Password  
  P 4 480 1140 1 15 127 2 0 15 0 0 0  
  # These define display and notification preferences as follows:  
  # 4 ShowEventTitles  
  # 480 StartDay at 8:00am  
  # 1140 EndDay at 7:00pm  
  # 1 StartWeek display on Sunday  
  # 15 Display in time increments of 15 min.  
  # 127 Display all days Sunday to Saturday  
  # 2 Display time in am/pm format  
  # 0 Periodic refresh disabled  
  # 15 Refresh frequency 15 minutes  
  # 0 Mail notification disabled  
  # 0 No reminders  
```

### Examples

- The following is an example of a file containing two events and one task from the agenda of James Baker.
# 0 No lead time before reminders
N 2 1
}
K Events:
S 2262975
D 75
T Friday R&D meeting
G Conference Room
I 0
R NO
M Baker James
W Baker James
A TRUE 1 5
C Discuss next week’s activities.
C James Baker
C David Robinson
C Kathy Bates
O
S D=25/Y=2000/M=April/T=00:00/z=EST5EDT
D 1440
T Company Holiday
I 1
R A2
M Robinson David
W Robinson David
A TRUE 0 0
O
K Tasks:
S D=1/Y=2000/M=April/T=8:00/z=EST5EDT
D D=30/Y=2000/M=April/T=17:00/z=EST5EDT
T System Overhaul.
R 3
L 70
M Baker James
W Baker James
C Upgrade OS version from A.02.50 to A.04.51
O

SEE ALSO
unicpinu(8), unicpoutu(8)
UNIDB2LDIF

unidb2ldif - Export a calendar server node to an LDIF file. This utility is not available with an Oracle Internet Directory Server installation. It is intended to be used with the stand alone calendar server installation.

SYNTAX

unidb2ldif -n <node-ID> [-host <hostname>] [-p <sysOpPsw>] [-u <user>]
unidb2ldif -v
unidb2ldif -h

DESCRIPTION

unidb2ldif exports the database of a specific calendar server node into an LDIF file: node<node-ID>.ldif. This file contains a series of modifications in the form of change records. The ldapmodify utility can use this file to populate a new directory server, and to add new entries to or modify existing entries in a pre-populated directory server.

Where a directory server is already in place, unidb2ldif checks the information in the directory server with what it finds in the calendar server node to determine what to output to the LDIF files (i.e. whether an entry would need to be added to the directory server, or, if it already existed in the directory server, whether modifications to it would be required.

This utility does not work with the Oracle Internet Directory Server which is part of the Oracle Collaboration Suite. It is intended to be used with the stand alone calendar server installation.

OPTIONS

-n

<node-ID>
Specify the node to be exported.

-host

<hostname>
Specify the host. Required if the host is remote. To specify a port number use the following format for the <hostname> parameter: "hostname:port".
-p
 SYSOpPsw>
Provide the SYOSP password of the node. If this option is not used, prompting for it occurs.

-u
 <user>
Specify the user, resource or event calendar account to export. See FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT for details on how to specify <user>.

-v
 Print the current version number of unidb2ldif.

-h
 Print a usage message explaining how to run unidb2ldif.

FORMATS

FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT
The user argument is a string of the form "key=value/key=value/...", where "key" is one of those listed in the following table, and "value" is any string. Both "key" and "value" are case insensitive. The "value" string may be terminated by a wild card symbol (*). If a forward slash "/" is to be included in a string, it should be escaped with the character "\" to prevent it from being interpreted as a key-value pair delimiter - i.e. "S=Hoopla/OU1=R\D".

If, in a UNIX environment, a shell will be processing the string (e.g. the string is provided on the command line or is passed as an argument to the utility), the string should be enclosed in quotation marks. Furthermore, if characters meaningful to the shell are included in the string, they should be escaped (i.e. preceded by the escape character "\") to prevent the shell from interpreting them.

**Note:** If the ID key-value pair is specified for specifying a user in the <user> argument, all other key-value pairs specified along with it are ignored.
### Table F–25  Accepted keys for specifying event calendars

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Event calendar name</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table F–26  Accepted keys for specifying resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Resource name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Resource number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>Resource unique identifier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table F–27  Accepted keys for specifying users

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Surname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Initials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>User unique ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAIL</td>
<td>E-mail address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU1</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU2</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU3</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU4</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Administration domain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Private domain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXAMPLE

Export the database of node 10 on host jupiter to an LDIF file:

% unidb2ldif -n 10 -h jupiter

FILES

unidb2ldif.ini

The [UNIDB2LDIF] and [LDAP] sections of this file contain a number of parameters used by unidb2ldif.

[UNIDB2LDIF]

ldifdir = <directory>
Specify the output directory for LDIF files. The default is <calendar_install_path>/tmp.

userfilterfmt = "(uid=%UID%)
Specify the LDAP search filter format to be used to match existing entries. By default, the User ID is used. Supported format codes are:

Table F–27  Accepted keys for specifying users

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHONE</td>
<td>Phone number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAX</td>
<td>Fax phone number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPL-ID</td>
<td>Employee number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table F–28  Accepted keys for userfilterfmt parameter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
<th>Format Parameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Surname</td>
<td>%S%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Given name</td>
<td>%G%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initials</td>
<td>%I%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User ID</td>
<td>%UID%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email</td>
<td>%EMAIL%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table F–28  Accepted keys for userfilterfmt parameter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
<th>Format Parameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identifier</td>
<td>%ID%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generation</td>
<td>%X%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizational Unit 1</td>
<td>%OU1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizational Unit 2</td>
<td>%OU2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizational Unit 3</td>
<td>%OU3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizational Unit 4</td>
<td>%OU4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>%O%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>%C%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration domain</td>
<td>%A%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private domain</td>
<td>%P%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone number</td>
<td>%PHONE%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax phone number</td>
<td>%FAX%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee number</td>
<td>%en%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job title</td>
<td>%jt%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[LDAP]

host = <hostname>

Specify the host on which the directory server is running. Should be specified when migrating to an existing directory server installation.

port = <portnumber>

Specify an alternate TCP port on which the directory server is running. The default port is 389.

basetn = <dn>

Specify the starting point for search operations on the Directory Information Tree. This is also the base distinguished name used to create new directory entries, unless the -dnsuffix option is used.

binddn = <dn>

Specify the distinguished name used to bind to the directory server.
bindpwd = <password>
Specify the password used to bind to the directory server.

admin = <dncomponent>
Use in conjunction with baseDN to specify the location of the calendar server administrators in the Directory Information Tree.

admingroup = <dncomponent>
Use in conjunction with baseDN to specify the location of the calendar server administrators' group in the Directory Information Tree.

defaultpwd = <password>
Default user password to use for new calendar server users and resources that are created. The default password is "sesame".

$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/unidb2ldif.log
A log file of all related errors and warnings.

$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/tmp/node<node-ID>.ldif
LDIF file describing a series of modifications in the form of change records.

WARNINGS

Surname attribute
"Surname" is a required attribute for the inetOrgPerson object class. Items without an assigned value for "Surname" have "Surname" initialized to "CalUser:"

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt
UNIDBBACKUP

unidbbackup - Create an archive of a calendar server node and related configuration information.

SYNTAX
unidbbackup -d <dst> [-n <nodes>] [-blocking] [-lockall]
unidbbackup -v
unidbbackup -h

DESCRIPTION
unidbbackup creates a backup of a calendar server’s nodes and its related configuration information. More specifically, it creates a backup of the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc directory and the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/db directory. As the information in these two directories is interrelated, it is important to ensure they are backed up at the same time.

unidbrestore is the complementary utility to unidbbackup. By default, these utilities perform a copy of the source to the destination. If behavior other than a straight copy is needed, an alternate backup/restore command can be specified using the [UTL] external_backup and external_restore parameters in the unison.ini file. See FILES for details on how to specify an alternate backup command.

---

Warning: The backup and restore commands are inverse operations so if alternate commands are used, it is of critical importance to ensure they do in fact perform the inverse operation of each other. The integrity of the database is at stake.

---

unidbbackup can be run when the calendar server is either up or down.

Warning: unidbbackup backs up the calendar server internal database. If a directory server is being used, its database should also be backed up.
OPTIONS

-blocking
Perform the backup in read locking mode. This lock will accept all consecutive read until it encounters the first write. Then it will queue all read and write afterwards. Users will not be able to use their calendar while the backup is performed using this option. This option should be used for very fast backups only.

-d
<dst>
Specify the destination for the archive, where <dst> is a directory name.

-lockall
Lock all the specified nodes at the same time instead of one by one. This will improve the data consistency for connected nodes.

-n
<nodes>
Specify which nodes to backup. The format of <nodes> is a simple list of node numbers separated by commas: "-n 102,103,104" (no blanks between node numbers). If none are specified, all nodes will be backed up.

-v
Print the current version number of unidbbackup.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unidbbackup.

EXAMPLES
- Back up the calendar server nodes 102 and 104 to the directory /backups/cserver/jan.7.99:
  % unidbbackup -d /backups/cserver/jan.7.99 - n 102,104

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0 Success
Any non-zero value signals an error

FILES
$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/unison.ini

The following keys in the [UTL] section of this file are of relevance to this utility:

- **lock_timeout**
  - This key sets the time-out, in seconds, for the lock operation on the database.

- **backupatonce**
  - This key is used in combination with the external_backup parameter. When set to TRUE, the alternate backup defined by external_backup is called once. When set to FALSE, the alternate backup is called for each node database directory and for the misc directory.

- **backup_timeout**
  - This key sets the time-out, in seconds, for the backup operation on the database.

- **external_backup**
  - This key provides a way for an alternate backup utility to be invoked by unidbbackup. unidbbackup uses the value of this key, along with the arguments supplied to unidbbackup on the command line, to construct (and subsequently invoke) the following command line:

    `value_of_external_backup [-f] -s <src> -d <dst>`

    where:
    - `<dst>` specifies the destination for the backup (unidbbackup constructs this from the `<dst>` argument specified by the user on the unidbbackup command line)
    - `<src>` specifies the source to be backed up (unidbbackup constructs this argument based on the information it finds in the `$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/unison.ini` file)
    - `-f` indicates that the source is a file (absence of this flag indicates the source is a directory)

    unidbbackup iteratively invokes the generated command line until all of the required database files are backed up, locking and unlocking the database for each iteration.
The administrator must ensure that the generated command line is in fact a valid one for the alternate utility. It may be that an intermediate utility is required to take this command line, create one which is valid, and then invoke it. In this case, external_backup would be set to invoke the intermediate utility.

The accepted value for external_backup is any command line. There is no assigned default value for this key.

SEE ALSO
unidbrestore

UNIDBCONV

unidbconv - Convert a version 2.62 node database to version 6.00.

SYNTAX
unidbconv -n <node-ID> | all [-kp <numpages>] [-x] [-d <directory>]
unidbconv -v
unidbconv -h

DESCRIPTION
unidbconv converts a version 2.62 node database to version 6.00. In general you do not invoke this utility directly (a conversion is done automatically during the upgrade to a newer version of the calendar server). The last two digits of the “version” parameter in the [<YOURNODEID>] section of the unison.ini file indicate the version of the node.

Warning: You should back up the calendar server before invoking unidbconv as this utility overwrites the existing database.

The calendar server must be down to run unidbconv.

OPTIONS

-d
<directory>
Specify the temporary directory to be used for the conversion. The directory must exist.

```
-n
<node-ID> | all
```
Perform the conversion on the specified node only (if <node-ID> is used) or on all nodes (if all is used).

```
-kp
<numpages>
```
Specify the number of cache pages to use for scanning and rebuilding key files. If this option is not used, the default value of 256 is used instead.

```
-x
```
Turn off progress indicator.

```
-v
```
Print the version number of unidbconv.

```
-h
```
Print a usage message explaining how to run unidbconv.

**EXAMPLES**

- Convert all calendar server node databases to version 6.00 node databases:
  
  ```
  % unidbconv -n all
  ```

**EXIT STATUS**

Exit values are:

0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt
UNIDBFIX

unidbfix - Check, repair, defragment and maintain a calendar server node database.

SYNTAX

unidbfix -c [-pix|-pi] -n <node-ID> | all [-r] [-kp <numpage>] [-level [basic|full]]

unidbfix -f [-pix|-pi] -n <node-ID> | all [-r] [-y] [-kp <numpage>] [-level [basic|full]]

unidbfix -d [-pix|-pi] -n <node-ID> | all [-r] [-y] [-kp <numpage>] [-level [basic|full]]

unidbfix -export [-pix|-pi] -n <node-ID> | all [-r] [-kp <numpage>] [-y]

unidbfix -import [-pix|-pi] -n <node-ID> | all [-r] [-y] [-kp <numpage>]

unidbfix -ck -n <node-ID> | all [-r] [-y] [-kp <numpage>]

unidbfix -k -n <node-ID> | all [-r] [-y] [-kp <numpage>]

unidbfix -i [-pix|-pi] -n <node-ID> | all [-r] [-kp <numpage>]

unidbfix -v

unidbfix -h

DESCRIPTION

unidbfix checks for and repairs database corruptions and/or inconsistencies, and/or defragments and compresses a node database. You should run unidbfix as part of a regular database maintenance program.
unidbfix carries out checks and repairs on the following parts of the database of the specified node:

- Remote Nodes
- Host Node
- Nextslot and File Size
- Records
- Calendar-dependent Data Fields
- Pointers
- Delete Chain
- Key Files

unidbfix runs in one of eight different modes as listed. If, in any mode, unidbfix makes a fix, it reports that fix. The scan phases for each mode appear in the order in which they occur. See the NOTES section for additional information on the Remote Nodes, Bins, and File Fragmentation scan phases.

---

**Warning:** Database corruption may occur if you do not use the version of unidbfix that ships with, or is compatible with, the version of the calendar server you are running. Consult Oracle Support if you have any questions on compatibility.

---

**Warning:** Before invoking this utility with one of the -f, -d, or -import options it is highly recommended that you make a backup of the database. You only need to back up the data (*.dat) files as unidbfix can reconstruct the key (*.key) files from the data files.
### Table F-29 unidbfix modes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Scan Phases</th>
<th>Changes Database</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>check</td>
<td>-c</td>
<td>File Sizes, Nodes, Remote Nodes Records, Sets, Bins (full level), Dchain, Key Check, Database Info (full level)</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fix</td>
<td>-f</td>
<td>File Sizes, Nodes, Remote Nodes Records, Sets, Bins (full level), Dchain, Key Build, Database Info (full level)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defragment</td>
<td>-d</td>
<td>Files Sizes, Nodes, Remote Nodes Records, Sets, Bins, Dchain, File Fragmentation, Key Build</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>import</td>
<td>-import</td>
<td>RemoteNodes, Key Build</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>export</td>
<td>-export</td>
<td>Remote Nodes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**UNIDBFIX**

**Table F–29 unidbfix modes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mode</th>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Scan Phases</th>
<th>Changes Database</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>check key</td>
<td>-ck</td>
<td>Key Build (in check mode)</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fix key</td>
<td>-k</td>
<td>Key Build (in fix mode)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>info</td>
<td>-i</td>
<td>Database Info</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

unidbfix can be run in check mode while the calendar server is running. During a `unidbfix -c`, the server will only accept read requests (including users logging on and logging off).

For the check and fix modes there are two levels of operation: basic and full. The level is specified using the `-level` option. `basic` is the default. The level controls which database checks are done. The basic level only checks for the most common errors, while the full level checks for more errors. As a result the basic mode is much faster than the full level.

You can run multiple instances of `unidbfix -c`, each instance must be run on a different node. You can run a full unidbfix on a stopped node while the rest of the nodes are active. See `unistop` to know how to stop a node.

Use `uninode`, not `unidbfix -import`, to administer the node network. Use `unidbfix` with the `-import` option only to fix corruptions in the remote node connection information in the database.

You can run `unidbfix -export` while the calendar server is running.

**OPTIONS**

- **-c**
  
  Run in check mode. `unidbfix` reports all database corruptions and inconsistencies but takes no action to correct them (use fix mode to do this). If `unidbfix` detects an error, it stops the check after the scan phase in which it finds the errors. For instance, if it discovers an error during the File Sizes scan phase, it terminates on completion of this scan phase. It does not proceed to the Nodes scan phase.

- **-ck**
  
  Run in check key mode. Checks only the key files of the database.
**-d**
Run in defragment mode. In this mode `unidbfix` frees space occupied by deleted records and then compresses the database. To ensure database consistency, `unidbfix` checks the database for errors and fixes any it finds before it proceeds with defragmentation.

---

**Warning:** While it is possible to interrupt `unidbfix` during the defragmentation phase using a `kill -9`, this causes irreversible damage to the database.

---

**-export**
Run in export mode. In export mode `unidbfix` writes remote node information from the database to the `remotenode.ini` file. Note that it writes only the non-null fields for each remote node to the file. See the REMOTE NODES SCAN PHASE note for an example of how to use the `-export` mode.

**-f**
Run in fix mode. Fix and clean up the database. This fixes all errors detected in check mode. In some circumstances `unidbfix` may be forced to delete data (e.g., where corruption to the data is such that `unidbfix` is unable to repair it, or where orphan data cannot be safely re-integrated).

**-i**
Run in info mode. In this mode `unidbfix` outputs various database statistics to the `dbfix.log` file.

**-import**
Run in import mode. In import mode `unidbfix` writes remote node information from the `remotenode.ini` file to the database. See the REMOTE NODES SCAN PHASE note for an example of how to use the `-import` mode as well as warnings on its use.

**-k**
Run in fix key mode. Rebuilds only the key files of the database.

**-kp**

<numpage>
Specifies the number of cache pages to use for scanning and rebuilding key files. If this option is not used, the default value of 256 is used instead.

- **level**

  basic | full

  Specify the level for check and fix modes. Basic is the default level and is faster and checks for the most common errors. The full level is slower and checks for more errors.

- **-n**

  <node-ID> | all

  Specify the node to check/fix/defragment. Use -n all to scan all the nodes on a computer.

- **-pi**

  Turn on the progress indicator. By default, the progress indicator is off.

- **-pix**

  Turn off the progress indicator. By default, the progress indicator is off.

- **-r**

  Overwrite the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/dbfix.log log file, rather than append output to it.

- **-y**

  Turn fix and defragmentation confirmation message off.

- **-v**

  Print the current version number of unidbfix.

- **-h**

  Print a usage message, and a short description of each option.

**EXAMPLES**

- Check the consistency of node 35:

  % unidbfix -c -n 35
- Fix node 12:
  \%
  \% unidbfix -f -n 12

- Run unidbfix in check mode with the level set to full on node 567.
  unidbfix -c -level full -n 567

- Defragment and compress node 10 and overwrite the log file:
  \%
  \% unidbfix -d -n 10 -r

**FILES**

$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/dbfix-node-x.log
The "x" in the file name will be replaced by the node number. If "unidbfix -n all" is used, the file name will be $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/dbfix-node-all.log. unidbfix writes any errors it finds and/or any fixes it makes, to this file. It lists each error as a DATABASE ERROR, and each repair as a Fix. unidbfix can repair any database error it finds. Totals of all errors found, fixes made, and records deleted during fixing, appear at the end of the file. Note that the total number of database errors need not equal the total number of fixes. You do not normally need to consult this file.

$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/unison.ini
Consult this file for a listing of all local nodes, with their corresponding directory names and node-IDs.

remotenode.ini
unidbfix uses this file in import and export modes. It creates this file in a node’s perm directory the first time it runs on the node. The file contains a listing of all the remote node records and their data fields. The information for each remote node is as follows:

[Node-ID]
RN_NUMCONNECT: any number zero and above
RN_ACCESSMETHOD: must be 2
RN_SERVICENAME: must be "unieng"
RN_HOSTNAME: name of the remote host

Node-ID is the remote node identification number. It must be enclosed in square brackets and it must start a line. A field can have a null value. If any field has an invalid value, unidbfix returns an error message, and does not make the change for the remote node with the error.
The following sample remotenode.ini file contains two remote nodes: the first has the node-ID 730 and the name “NewYork”; the second has the node-ID 631 and the name “LosAngeles”.

```
[730]
RN_NUMCONNECT = 2
RN_ACCESSMETHOD = 2
RN_SERVICENAME = "unieng"
RN_HOSTNAME = "NewYork"

[631]
RN_NUMCONNECT = 2
RN_ACCESSMETHOD = 2
RN_SERVICENAME = "unieng"
RN_HOSTNAME = "LosAngeles"
```

unidbfix.lck
This is a lock file which prevents multiple instances of unidbfix from running on the same node simultaneously. unidbfix creates this in the perm directory of the node on which it is running. In the event that a kill -9 or a system crash prevents unidbfix from running to completion, this file remains in place. It may be manually deleted.

**EXIT STATUS**
Exit values are:

- 0 Success
- No errors found (check mode)
- Errors found but fixed (fix mode)
- Successfully defragmented (defragment mode)
- Successful import (import mode)
- Successful export (export mode)
- 1 Errors Found
- Errors were found (check mode)
- 2 Usage error
- 3 User interrupt
- 4 Aborted
Another instance of unidbfix was running on the node.

5 Stopped

unidbfix either found errors in the remote node records while in fix or check mode, or it could not find the remotenode.ini file. It needed more information to be able to continue checking or fixing.

NOTES

KEY FILES
Note that unidbfix rebuilds the key files of the database in fix, defragment, import, and fix key modes. If unidbfix is interrupted during any of these modes, the key files may have been deleted and not yet rebuilt. For this reason, it is highly recommended that you run unidbfix again after an interruption.

BINS AND FILE FRAGMENTATION SCAN PHASES
In the Bins, Key build and File Fragmentation scan phases, unidbfix rebuilds files without checking for, or reporting, previously existing errors. In all other scan phases all errors reported in check mode are reported in fix mode before being fixed.

REMOTE NODES SCAN PHASE
For this scan phase to run, the node’s remotenode.ini must exist, and its contents must agree with the list of remote nodes in the database. When one of these conditions is not met, you can use the -export and -import modes to rectify the situation. The explanations that follow use the node-ID “43”.

1. CONDITION: A remotenode.ini file does not exist for node 43. In this case, generate one from the remote node list in the database:

   % unidbfix -export -n 43

2. CONDITION: The remote node list in the database does not agree with the information in the remotenode.ini file for node 43. In this case, rectify the discrepancy as follows.

   First write the remote node information from the database to the remotenode.ini file for node 43:

   % unidbfix -export -n 43

   Make any required edits to the resulting remotenode.ini file.
Update the database with the modified file:

% unidbfix -import -n 43

---

**Warning:** Edit with care! Errors in this file may lead to unwanted deletion of records when the file is imported. For this reason it is highly recommended that you back up the database before running unidbfix in -import mode.

---

**SEE ALSO**

unistart, unistop, uninode, unirndel

---

**UNIDBRESTORE**

unidbrestore - Restore a calendar server node and configuration information from a backup created by unidbbbackup.

**SYNTAX**

unidbrestore -s <src> [-d <dst>] [-n <node-ID>] [-nomisc]

unidbrestore -v
unidbrestore -h

**DESCRIPTION**

unidbrestore - restores the node and configuration information of a calendar server from a backup created by unidbbbackup.
**Warning:** By default, the destination directory for the restore is $ORACLE_HOME/ocal. This means that the restore overwrites the existing files of the calendar server database. Thus, this utility should be used with extreme care to ensure the calendar server database is not inadvertently corrupted. A more careful approach would be to use the -d option to specify a different directory for the restore and then copy the individual files from the restored directory into the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal directory.

unidbbackup is the complementary utility to unidbrestore. By default, these utilities perform a copy of the source to the destination. If behavior other than a straight copy is needed, an alternate backup/restore command can be specified using the [UTL] external_backup and external_restore parameters in the unison.ini file. See FILES for details on how to specify an alternate restore command.

**Warning:** The backup and restore commands are inverse operations so if alternate commands are used, it is of critical importance to ensure they do in fact perform the inverse operation of each other. The integrity of the database is at stake.

unidbrestore can only be run when the calendar server is down.

**Warning:** unidbrestore restores the calendar server’s internal database. If a directory server is being used, its database is untouched by unidbrestore. Therefore, if you restore a calendar server node after deleting users, you will have to add them back into the directory server. Similarly, if you restore a single node after changing node network information, you will encounter errors due to the conflict between the current network configuration and the restored node’s old network information. Contact Oracle support for more details if this occurs to you.

**OPTIONS**

-d

<dst>
Specify the destination for the restore. By default this is the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal directory.

-n
<nnode-ID>
Specify a node to restore.

-nomisc
Do not restore the /misc directory.

-s
<src>
Specify the backup source, where <src> is a directory name.

-v
Print the current version number of unidbrestore.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unidbrestore.

EXAMPLES
• Restore node 45 of the calendar server backup
  /backups/cserver/jan.7.99 to the directory $ORACLE_HOME/ocal:
  % unidbrestore -s /backups/cserver/jan.7.99 -n 45

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0 Success
Any non-zero value signals an error

FILES
$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/unison.ini
The following parameters in the [UTL] section are of relevance to this utility:
• lock_timeout
This parameter sets the time-out, in seconds, for the lock operation on the database.

- `restore_timeout`
  This parameter sets the time-out, in seconds, for the restore operation on the database.

- `external_restore`
  This parameter provides a way for an alternate restore utility to be invoked by `unidbrestore`. `unidbrestore` uses the value of this parameter, along with the arguments supplied to `unidbrestore` on the command line, to construct (and subsequently invoke) the following command line:

  ```
  value_of_external_restore [-f] -s <src> -d <dst>
  ```

  where

  - `-d <dst>` specifies the destination for the restore (`unidbrestore` constructs this from the `dst` argument supplied on the `unidbrestore` command or if no argument was supplied, uses the default)
  - `-s <src>` specifies the source to be restored (`unidbrestore` constructs this from the `src` argument supplied on the `unidbrestore` command line)
  - `-f` indicates that the source is a file (absence of this flag indicates the source is a directory)

  `unidbrestore` iteratively invokes the generated command line until all of the required database files are restored, locking and unlocking the database for each iteration.

  It is up to the user to ensure that the generated command line is in fact a valid one for the alternate utility. It may be that an intermediate utility is required to take this command line, create one which is valid, and then invoke it. In this case, "external_restore" would be set to invoke the intermediate utility.

  The accepted value for "external_restore" is any command line. There is no assigned default value for this key.

SEE ALSO

`unidbbackup`
UNIDSACISETUP

unidsacisetup - Set the access control information in the directory server for the calendar server ADMIN group. This utility is not available with an Oracle Internet Directory Server installation. It is intended to be used with the stand alone calendar server installation.

SYNTAX
unidsacisetup [-w <mgrDnPwd>]
unidsacisetup -info
unidsacisetup -v
unidsacisetup -h

DESCRIPTION
unidsacisetup sets the directory server access control information (ACI) for the calendar server ADMIN group. Although you can use directory server utilities to set ACIs, it is advisable to use unidsacisetup to ensure the ACI for the ADMIN group is properly set. Most calendar server utilities do not run unless the ACI for the ADMIN group is set.

This utility should be run every time a new calendar server ADMIN group is created, i.e. every time the [LDAP] admingroup parameter in the unison.ini file is changed.
unidsacisetup runs whether the calendar server is up or down. The directory server, however, must be running.

This utility does not work with the Oracle Internet Directory Server which is part of the Oracle Collaboration Suite. It is intended to be used with a third party directory server in a stand alone calendar server installation.

OPTIONS

-info
Display the list of directory servers for which this utility can create access control information.

-w
<wmgrDnPwd>
Provide the directory server manager password (this is the password associated
with the [LDAP] mgrdn parameter in unison.ini). If this option is not used,
unidsacisetup prompts the user for the password.

-v
Print the version number of unidsacisetup.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unidsacisetup.

EXAMPLES

- Display the list of directory servers for which unidsacisetup can set ACI:
  % unidsacisetup -info

- Set the ACI for the calendar server ADMIN group:
  % unidsacisetup

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0 Success
1 Failure
2 Usage error
3 User interrupt

UNIDSDIFF

unidsdiff - Find and delete differences between a calendar server node and a
directory server.

SYNTAX
[-verbose] [-w <password>]

unidsdiff -v
unidsdiff -h
DESCRIPTION

This utility finds all users, resources and event calendar accounts in a calendar server node without a match in the directory server and vice versa. By default, it only reports discrepancies. Use the -d option to delete discrepancies.

The calendar server assigns each account (user, resource or event calendar) a unique identifier called an xItemId. Unidsdiff first checks that each xItemId (for the specified node) in the directory server:

1. is unique
2. has a single user, resource or event calendar associated with it
3. is expressed in a valid format

If unidsdiff detects an xItemId which does not pass one of these checks, it aborts; directory server utilities must be used to correct the problem. Otherwise unidsdiff proceeds to verify that:

4. all accounts in the calendar server node appear in the directory server (if the -d option was used, any users, resources or event calendars appearing only in the calendar server node are removed)
5. all calendar accounts in the directory server appear in the calendar server node (if the -d option was used, any calendar users, resources or event calendars appearing only in the directory server are removed from the directory server, i.e. they no longer appear as calendar users, resources or event calendars in the directory server).

The calendar server must be up to run unidsdiff.

OPTIONS

-d

Delete the differences found. The user is prompted to confirm each deletion. Without the -d option, unidsdiff simply lists the differences.

-host

<hostname>

Specify the host to connect to. Required if host is remote. To specify a port number use the following format for the hostname parameter: "hostname:port".
-n
  <node-ID>
Specify a node. Required if more than one exists.

-y
Auto-confirm the deletion of any calendar or directory entry when you use the -d option.

-p
  <SysOpPsw>
Provide the calendar server SYSOP password.

-verbose
Display all Distinguished Names in the directory associated with the node.

-w
  <password>
Provide the directory server manager password (this is the password associated
with the [LDAP] mgrdn parameter in unison.ini).

-v
Print the current version number of unidsdiff.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unidsdiff.

EXAMPLES
  - Run unidsdiff on node 10:
    % unidsdiff -n 10 -host inkpen
    Enter SYSOP password:
    unidsdiff: detected 0 duplicate "ctCalXItemId" attributes in directory
    unidsdiff: detected 0 multi-valued "ctCalXItemId" attributes in directory
    unidsdiff: detected 0 badly-formed "ctCalXItemId" attributes in directory
    unidsdiff: detected 0 calendar-stores without a matching directory entry
    unidsdiff: detected 0 calendar directory entries without a matching calendar-store
In this case, no discrepancies were found between the directory server and the calendar server. A verbose version of the same command would result in the following output:

```
% unidsdiff -n 10 -host inkpen -verbose
Enter SYSOP password:
DN="cn=Lorde Audre,o=Acme,c=us"<ctCalXItemID010:00346>
DN="cn=Kilpi Eeva,o=Acme,c=us"<ctCalXItemID010:00347>
:
:
DN="cn=Cohen Leonard,o=Acme,c=us"<ctCalXItemID010:00484>
DN="cn=Atwood Margaret,o=Acme,c=us"<ctCalXItemID010:00485>
DN="cn=Brossard Nicole,o=Acme,c=us"<ctCalXItemID010:00486>
unidiff: detected 0 duplicate "ctCalXItemId" attributes in directory
unidiff: detected 0 multi-valued "ctCalXItemId" attributes in directory
unidiff: detected 0 badly-formed "ctCalXItemId" attributes in directory
unidiff: detected 0 calendar-stores without a matching directory entry
unidiff: detected 0 calendar directory entries without a matching calendar-store
```

**EXIT STATUS**

Exit values are:

0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

**WARNINGS**

**Directory Server Warning**

It is important to understand the implications of the directory server configuration for calendar server utilities. In a supplier-consumer configuration, the scheduling of updates between the consumer and supplier may result in temporary differences between the two. This may mean that a calendar server utility is reading from a consumer directory server that has not yet been synchronized with its supplier.

**UNIDSSEARCH**

unidssearch - List all users in a directory server who are not calendar users.
SYNTAX
unidssearch [-f <LDAPfilter>] [-c <numDN>]

unidssearch -v
unidssearch -h

DESCRIPTION
unidssearch lists all users in the directory server who are not calendar users. The output of this command may be redirected to a file, modified as needed, and subsequently used as input to uniuser (using the -ex option). See OUTPUT FORMAT for information on the format of the file output by unidssearch.

The calendar server must be up to run unidssearch.

OPTIONS

-f

<LDAPfilter>
Specify a raw LDAP filter to combine ("AND") with the default filter to retrieve users from an LDAP directory. Refer to your directory server documentation for exact attributes that can be specified in the LDAP filter. The values specified in the filter must be in the configured character set of the directory server (e.g. UTF-8, T.61). The default filter is:

```bash
(&(objectClass=organizationalPerson)(!(ctCalXItemId=*))(!(ctCalXItemId=::*)))
```

-c

<numDN>
Limit the number of results returned to this number.

-v
Print the current version number of unidssearch.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unidssearch.
FORMATS

OUTPUT FORMAT
The content of the file output by unidssearch has the following format:

A did=cn=jdoe, o=Acme, c=US
A did=cn=confroom4, o=Acme, c=US

Each entry has an initial "A" character, followed by a "did". The "A" flags the user as one to add to the directory server as a calendar user. The "did" is the Directory ID or Distinguished Name of the user, uniquely identifying that user in the Directory Server.

The format of this file is the same as that required for the input file to the uniuser-ex command. If this is the intended use of the file, additional user data may be appended to the "did", in X.400 format. For example:

A did=cn=jdoe, o=Acme, c=US/G=John/OU=Sales

EXAMPLES

- Obtain a listing of all directory server users who are not calendar users and redirect the output to a file:
  
  % unidssearch > dsonly.txt

- Obtain a listing of 50 directory server users who are not calendar users:
  
  % unidssearch -c 50

- Obtain a listing of only those directory server users whose surnames begin with "Smith" (the specified filter conforms to the requirements of the directory server being used):
  
  % unidssearch -f "(sn=Smith*)"

WARNINGS

Directory server warning
It is important to understand the implications of the directory server configuration for calendar server utilities. In a supplier-consumer configuration, the scheduling of updates between the consumer and supplier may result in temporary differences between the two. This may mean that a calendar server utility is reading from a consumer directory server that has not yet been synchronized with its supplier.
EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

SEE ALSO
uniuser

UNIDSSYNC
unidssync - Synchronize the information in a calendar server node with that in a directory server or refresh the Global Address List (GAL).

SYNTAX
unidssync -v
unidssync -h

DESCRIPTION
unidssync is only used when connected to an external directory server. This utility synchronizes the information in a calendar server node with that in the directory server. Use the -u option to synchronize a single user, resource or event calendar account.

unidssync should be run when other applications using the directory server have changed directory server entries without the knowledge of the calendar server, AND when the [ENG] dac_itemget parameter in unison.ini is set to “FALSE” to enhance performance (in this case, the calendar server retrieves its information from the internal store rather than from the directory server).

These conditions might allow discrepancies to arise between the information in the internal store of the calendar server node and that in the directory server. unidssync eliminates discrepancies, using the directory server as the authority. It should be run as part of a regular maintenance program.
Use the -galrefresh to refresh the Global Address List (GAL) which is used by the Oracle Connector for Outlook.

The calendar server must be up to run unidssync.

OPTIONS

-galrefresh
Refresh the Global Address List (GAL).

-host
<host>
Specify the host. Required if connecting to a remote host. To specify a port number use the following format for the hostname parameter: "hostname:port".

-n
<node-ID>
Specify the node. Required if more than one node exists.

-p
<sysOpPsw>
Provide the SYSOP password. If it is not provided on the command line, prompting for it occurs.

-remote
Synchronize the remote records also. By default, only records of local users, resources and event calendars are synchronized. This feature can be used in rare cases where a CWS replication request is lost or can't be serviced, resulting in un-synchronized remote records. Performing a synchronization with -remote will force a synchronization of remote records.

-u
<user>
Used to specify a user, resource or event calendar to synchronize. See FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT for details on the <user> argument.
-v
Print the current version number of unidssync.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unidssync.

FORMATS

FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT
The user argument is a string of the form "key=value/key=value/…", where "key" is one of those listed in the following table, and "value" is any string. Both "key" and "value" are case insensitive. The "value" string may be terminated by a wild card symbol (*) . If a forward slash "/" is to be included in a string, it should be escaped with the character "\" to prevent it from being interpreted as a key-value pair delimiter - i.e. "S=Hoopla/OU1=R\D".

If, in a UNIX environment, a shell will be processing the string (e.g. the string is provided on the command line or is passed as an argument to the utility), the string should be enclosed in quotation marks. Furthermore, if characters meaningful to the shell are included in the string, they should be escaped (i.e. preceded by the escape character "\") to prevent the shell from interpreting them.

Note: If the ID key-value pair is specified for specifying a user in the <user> argument, all other key-value pairs specified along with it are ignored.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table F-30 Accepted keys for specifying event calendars</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table F-31 Accepted keys for specifying resources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Key</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table F–31  Accepted keys for specifying resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>Resource unique identifier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table F–32  Accepted keys for specifying users

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Surname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Initials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>User unique ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAIL</td>
<td>E-mail address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU1</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU2</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU3</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU4</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Administration domain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Private domain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHONE</td>
<td>Phone number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAX</td>
<td>Fax phone number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPL-ID</td>
<td>Employee number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXAMPLE**

- Synchronize the contents of node 10 on host “fergus” with the directory server information for that node:
% unidssync -n 10 -host fergus
unidssync: 152 internal calendar directory entries to synchronize
SYNCHRONIZING <10,234> <S="Okeefe",G=Georgia><U>
DONE
SYNCHRONIZING <10,235> <S="Whittone",G=Irene><U>
DONE
SYNCHRONIZING <10,236> <S="Cornell",G=Joseph><U>
DONE
: 
: 
SYNCHRONIZING <10,383> <S="Goodwin",G=Betty><U>
DONE
SYNCHRONIZING <10,384> <S="Dickson",G=Jennifer><U>
DONE
SYNCHRONIZING <10,385> <S="Wagschal",G=Marion><U>
DONE
SYNCHRONIZING <10,386> <S="Giacometti",G=Alberto><U>
DONE
unidssync: 152 internal calendar directory entries synchronized

WARNINGS

Directory Server Warning
It is important to understand the implications of the directory server configuration for calendar server utilities. In a supplier-consumer configuration, the scheduling of updates between the consumer and supplier may result in temporary differences between the two. This may mean that a calendar server utility is reading from a consumer directory server that has not yet been synchronized with its supplier.

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0 Success
1 Failure
2 Usage error
3 User interrupt

unidsup - Report the status of the directory server.
SYNTAX

unidsup [-q] [-host <hostname>]

unidsup -v
unidsup -h

DESCRIPTION
unidsup reports whether or not the directory server is running.
The calendar server must be up to run unidsup.

OPTIONS

-host
<html> <p>Specify the host. Required if the host is remote. To specify a port number use the following format for the hostname parameter: "hostname:port".</p> </html>

-q
<html> <p>Operate in quiet mode (produces no output when the directory server is up).
</p> </html>

-v
<html> <p>Print the version number of unidsup.</p> </html>

-h
<html> <p>Print a usage message explaining how to run unidsup.</p> </html>

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt
uniencrypt - Encrypt a password for inclusion in a calendar server configuration file.

SYNTAX
uniencrypt -m <encryption_method> -s <string>
uniencrypt -v
uniencrypt -h

DESCRIPTION
uniencrypt uses the encryption method specified by the -m option to encrypt the string (usually a password) specified by the -s option. Any password supplied in a calendar server configuration file (such as those specified by the [LDAP] bindpwd and writednpassword parameters) must first be encrypted using this utility.

uniencrypt returns the encrypted password preceded by the encryption method used to generate it. For example, \{std\}ruyr84jf. Generally, this entire value, including the encryption method and curly braces, should be enclosed in double quotes and included as the value of the password specified in the calendar server configuration file. For example:

[LDAP]
bindpwd = "\{std\}ruyr84jf"

uniencrypt can be run when the calendar server is up or down.

OPTIONS

-m
<encryption_method>
Specifies the encryption method to use. Accepted values currently include only std, a proprietary affine cipher encryption method, and base64. If this argument is not used, std will be used by default.

-s
<string>
Specifies the string to encrypt. If this is option is not used, uniencrypt will prompt for the string to encrypt.
-v
Print the current version number of uniencrypt.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run uniencrypt.

EXAMPLES
- Encrypt the password "secure123" using the default encryption method:

  % uniencrypt -s secure123
  (std)qlpnlz0ij75

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

UNIGROUP

unigroup - Manage public and administrative groups.

SYNTAX
unigroup -info [-host <hostname>] [-n <node-ID>]
  [-p <psw>] [-uid <uid>] [-krb]

unigroup -ls [<group>] [-members] [-host <hostname>] [-n <node-ID>]
  [-p <psw>] [-uid <uid>] [-krb]

unigroup -add <group> [-host <host>] [-n <nodeid>]
  [-uid <uid>] [-p <password>] [-krb]

unigroup -del <group> [-y] [-host <host>] [-n <nodeid>]
  [-uid <uid>] [-p <password>] [-krb]

unigroup -mod <group> [-m <modifier>] [-host <host>] [-n <nodeid>]
  [-uid <uid>] [-p <password>] [-krb]
unigroup -attach <group> -u <user> [-host <host>] [-n <nodeid>]
([-uid <uid>] [-p <password>] | [-krb])

unigroup -detach <group> -u <user> [-host <host>] [-n <nodeid>]
([-uid <uid>] [-p <password>] | [-krb])

unigroup -v
unigroup -h

DESCRIPTION
Unigroup lets you manage public and administrative groups. You can create, modify and delete groups. You can list existing groups and their members.

Note that only administrative groups can be created.

Note that if a directory server is used, any groups created in the directory server are also included in the output of unigroup. If members are listed, only the members of the directory server group who are also calendar users are output.

unigroup can only be run if the calendar server is up.

OPTIONS

-add
<group>
Create an administrative group. See FORMAT OF THE <group> ARGUMENT for details on the <group> argument.

-attach
<group>
Add a user or resource to the specified group. See FORMAT OF THE <group> ARGUMENT for details on the <group> argument. Use -u to specify the user or resource to be added.

-del
<group>
Delete the specified group. See FORMAT OF THE <group> ARGUMENT for details on the <group> argument.
-detach
  <group>
Remove a user or resource from the specified group. See FORMAT OF THE
<group> ARGUMENT for details on the <group> argument. Use -u to specify the
user or resource to be removed.

-host
  <hostname>
Specify the host. Required if the host is remote. To specify a port number use the
following format for the <hostname> parameter: "hostname:port".

-info
Display information on the valid parameters for defining groups.

-krb
Use automatic Kerberos login. This option cannot be used with the -p and -uid
options.

-ls
  <group>
List the groups matching the specified group filter <group>. See FORMAT OF THE
<group> ARGUMENT for details on the <group> argument. If no <group>
argument is passed, all groups will be listed. Unless "node-id=*" is used for the
<group> argument, only the groups created on the local node (specified by the -n
option) will be listed.

-m
  <modifier>
Specify the modification to be applied to a group using the <modifier> argument.
This option is used with the -mod option. Use the same format as the <group>
argument used with the -mod option. See FORMAT OF THE <group> ARGUMENT
for details on the <modifier> argument.

-members
Print the individual members of each group output. Use this option with the -ls
option.
-mod
   <group>
Modify a group’s name or change it from public to administrative. You cannot change an admin group to public. Specify the group to be modified using the <group> parameter. See FORMAT OF THE <group> ARGUMENT for details on the <group> argument. Use -m to specify the changes to make.

-n
   <node-ID>
Specify the node on which the group is located. Required if more than one node is configured.

-p
   <password>
Provide the administrator’s password; required if one is set. If this option is not used and a password is required, the user is prompted for it.

-u
   <user>
Used with the -attach and -detach options to specify a user or resource. See FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT for details on the <user> argument.

-uid
   <user-ID>
The administrator’s user ID. If none is specified the SysOp is used.

-y
Used with the -del option to auto-confirm the deletion(s).

-v
Print the current version number of unigroup.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unigroup.
FORMATS

FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT

The user argument is a string of the form "key=value/key=value/...", where "key" is one of those listed in the following table, and "value" is any string. Both "key" and "value" are case insensitive. The "value" string may be terminated by a wild card symbol (*). If a forward slash "/" is to be included in a string, it should be escaped with the character "\" to prevent it from being interpreted as a key-value pair delimiter - i.e. "S=Hoopla/OU1=R\D".

If, in a UNIX environment, a shell will be processing the string (e.g. the string is provided on the command line or is passed as an argument to the utility), the string should be enclosed in quotation marks. Furthermore, if characters meaningful to the shell are included in the string, they should be escaped (i.e. preceded by the escape character ") to prevent the shell from interpreting them.

---

**Note:** If the ID key-value pair is specified for specifying a user in the <user> argument, all other key-value pairs specified along with it are ignored.

---

**Table F–33 Accepted keys for specifying resources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Resource name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Resource number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>Resource unique identifier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table F–34 Accepted keys for specifying users**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Surname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Initials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FORMAT OF THE <group> ARGUMENT

The group argument is a string of the form "key=value/key=value/...", where "key" is one of those listed in the following table, and "value" is a string. Both "key" and "value" are case insensitive. The "value" string may be terminated by a wild card symbol (*). If a forward slash "/" is to be included in a string, it should be escaped with the character "\" to prevent it from being interpreted as a key-value pair delimiter - i.e. "NAME=Marketing/TYPE=Admin".

If, in a UNIX environment, a shell will be processing the string (e.g. the string is provided on the command line or is passed as an argument to the utility), the string should be enclosed in quotation marks. Furthermore, if characters meaningful to the shell are included in the string, they should be escaped (i.e. preceded by the escape character "\") to prevent the shell from interpreting them.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>User unique ID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAIL</td>
<td>E-mail address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU1</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU2</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU3</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU4</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Administration domain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Private domain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHONE</td>
<td>Phone number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAX</td>
<td>Fax phone number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPL-ID</td>
<td>Employee number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table F–35  Accepted keys for specifying groups

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>Group name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>Group type: admin or public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Group ID number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODE-ID</td>
<td>Group’s node ID</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXAMPLES**

- Create an admin group called "Marketing" on node 8.
  
  ```bash
  % unigroup -add "NAME=Marketing" -n 8 -p sesame
  unigroup: NAME=Marketing/ID=4096/NODE-ID=8/TYPE=admin
  ``

- Add a user to the group "Marketing"
  
  ```bash
  % unigroup -attach "NAME=Marketing/TYPE=admin" -u "S=Moore" -n 8
  unigroup: Item has been attached to the group
  ``

- List users of the group "Marketing"
  
  ```bash
  % unigroup -ls "NAME=Marketing" -members -n 8
  unigroup: NAME=Marketing/ID=4096/NODE-ID=8/TYPE=admin
  Total Member(s): 1
  User:   S=Moore/G=Roger/UID=Rogerm/ID=260/Node-ID=8
  ``

- To display all groups in node 20 on the remote host "jupiter":
  
  ```bash
  % unigroup -ls "Node-id=" -host jupiter -n 20
  ``

- To display all members of the group "Managers" in node 10 on the local host:
  
  ```bash
  % unigroup -ls "NAME=Managers" -members -n 10
  ```

**EXIT STATUS**

Exit values are:

0  Success

1  Failure
uniical - Import, export, process or delete calendar entries to or from a user’s agenda using iCAL objects.

SYNTAX

uniical -import -u <user> [-f <filename>] [-charset <charset>]
[-organizer <email>] [-neverresolvemail] [-alwaysresolvemail]
-host <hostname> -n <node-ID> [[-uid <uid>] [-p <password>] [-krb]]

uniical -process -u <user> [-f <filename>] [-charset <charset>]
[-organizer <email>] [-neverresolvemail] [-alwaysresolvemail]
-host <hostname> -n <node-ID> [[-uid <uid>] [-p <password>] [-krb]]

uniical -export -u <user> [-f <filename>]
[-end <date>] [-start <date>] [-eventuid <uid>]
-host <hostname> -n <node-ID> [[-uid <uid>] [-p <password>] [-krb]]

uniical -del -u <user> [-f <filename>] [-charset <charset>]
-host <hostname> -n <node-ID> [[-uid <uid>] [-p <password>] [-krb]]

uniical -v
uniical -h

DESCRIPTION

The uniical utility is used with the -import option to update a calendar user’s agenda with information from an input file containing one or more iCAL VEVENT objects. The -del option is used to delete entries from the user’s agenda. The -process option is used to process iCAL methods contained in the input file. This option can be used to create, modify and delete calendar entries using the same input file. Oracle iCAL methods are used to specify the operation to be applied on the particular event.

Each of the iCAL VEVENT objects describes either a new meeting or an existing meeting to be modified. By default, the name of the input file is icalin.ics or icalin.txt. See FORMAT OF THE INPUT FILE for more information on the input file.
When uniical adds a new meeting to a user’s agenda, it creates a UID for that meeting and maps the iCAL VEVENT attributes to calendar server attributes as described in the FORMAT OF THE INPUT FILE. By default, uniical assumes that you intend to modify all existing meetings specified in the input file. If you specify the -del option, uniical deletes all of these existing meetings from the user’s agenda. See FORMAT OF THE INPUT FILE for more information on the minimal VEVENT attributes required to add, modify or delete events.

By default, to update a user’s agenda, uniical signs on to the specified calendar server node as the SYSOP. To sign-on as a designate user use the -uid and -p option to specify a designate user and his password.

When you export a user’s agenda with uniical, both meetings that he organized and the meetings where he is only an attendee are exported. When an event is imported with uniical into a user’s agenda, the event may be organized by the user (it’s his meeting) or by someone else (he is only an attendee to that meeting). The event may also have other attendees beside the user.

Whether these attendees will be considered as internal or external attendees depends on who is organizing the meeting. If someone else is organizing the meeting and the user is only one of the attendees, all other attendees will be shown as external once the meeting is added to the user’s agenda. If the user is the organizer of the meeting (the iCAL organizer e-mail address matches his) then the attendees will be internal.

An internal attendee is a user who also has a calendar account in the same calendar network. When a meeting is added with an internal attendee, a meeting will appear in that attendee’s own agenda. The attendee’s e-mail in the iCAL object is used to try to match the attendee to an existing calendar user. An external attendee is someone who is only listed as an attendee with no connection to the calendar network. Use the -neverresoldevmail and -alwaysresoldevmail options to change this behaviour by either forcing to match to internal users or to set every attendee as external attendees.

Use the -organizer option to override the organizer e-mail in the iCAL object.

uniical outputs the UID attribute for each meeting it creates, modifies or deletes. It also logs any errors, along with the rest of its activity, in the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/uniical.log file.

uniical runs on any machine running a calendar server. The calendar server must be up to run uniical.
OPTIONS

-alwaysresolvemail
Always match the iCAL attendee email address to an existing calendar user when possible. By default, when this option is not used, an attempt is made to match attendee email addresses to internal users only when the event organizer is the user specified by -u. With this option, the match will be attempted even when the organizer is someone else.

-charset
<charset>
Define the character set of the data in the input file. Valid values for <charset> include:

UTF8

English:
WE8ISO8859P1
US7ASCII
WE8MSWIN1252
AL32UTF8
WE8ISO8859P15

Brazilian Portuguese, French, German, Italian:
WE8ISO8859P1
WE8MSWIN1252:
AL32UTF8
WE8ISO8859P15

Japanese:
JA16EUC

Note: This utility works properly only if the [ENG] standards parameter in the configuration file $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/unison.ini is set to {CAPI,ICAL2.0}. 
-del
Delete from the user’s agenda all existing events specified in the input file.

-end
<date>
Specify the end date of the range of calendar data to be processed. Use the following date format: mm/dd/yyyy

-eventuid
<eventuid>
Specifies the event UID of the event to export.

-export
Export all existing events in the range specified by the -end and -start options from the user’s agenda to the output file. To export one specific entry from the agenda, use the -eventuid option to specify the single entry.
-f

<filename>

Specify the name of the input file containing the iCAL VEVENT objects. By default icalin.ics. For input, if icalin.ics is not found, icalin.txt is used. For output, icalin.ics is the default file name used.

-host

<hostname>

Specify the host name of the specified user’s node database.

-import

Import all existing events specified in the input file into the user’s agenda.

-krb

Use automatic Kerberos login. This option cannot be used with the -p and -uid options.

-n

<node-ID>

Specify the user’s node. Required if more than one node exists on the specified host.

-neverresolveemail

Never match the iCAL attendee email address to an existing calendar user. All iCAL attendees will be considered 'external attendees'. By default, when this option is not used an attempt is made to match attendee email addresses to internal users when the event organizer is the user specified by -u.

-organizer

<e-mail>

Specify the e-mail address of the event organizer which will override the one in the iCAL object.

-p

<password>
Specify the password of the SYSOP or of the user specified by \texttt{-uid}. If this option is not used, prompting for the password occurs.

\textbf{-process}

Process all existing iCAL methods specified in the input file. Each iCAL object in the input file must contain a \texttt{METHOD}. Supported methods are the following:

\begin{itemize}
  \item \texttt{X-ORACLE-IMPORT} \quad The iCAL event will be created if it does not exist in the agenda, otherwise it will be modified
  \item \texttt{X-ORACLE-CREATE} \quad The iCAL event must not exist in the agenda
  \item \texttt{X-ORACLE-MODIFY} \quad The iCAL event must exist in the agenda
  \item \texttt{X-ORACLE-DELETE}
\end{itemize}

Example of iCAL entry:

\begin{verbatim}
METHOD: X-ORACLE-MODIFY
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{-start}

\texttt{<date>}

Specify the start date of the range of calendar data to be processed. Use the following date format: \texttt{mm/dd/yyyy}

\textbf{-u}

\texttt{<user>}

Specify the user, resource or event calendar in whose agenda to create, modify and delete events. See FORMAT OF THE user ARGUMENT for details on the \texttt{<user>} argument.

\textbf{-uid}

\texttt{<user-ID>}

The designate user’s user-ID. If none is specified the SysOp is used. Specify the UID of a designate user for the user specified by the \texttt{-u} option.

\textbf{-v}

Print the current version number of \texttt{uniical}. 

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run uniical.

FORMATS

FORMAT OF THE INPUT FILE
The input file contains one or more iCAL VEVENT objects, where each object has
the following format:
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
VERSION:2.0
PRODID://CS&T//uniical//EN
BEGIN:VEVENT
<VEVENT attributes>
END:VEVENT
END:VCALENDAR
The <VEVENT attributes> are some or all of the attributes listed. Also listed is how
uniical maps these attributes to calendar server data fields.

- DTSTART
  Maps to start time. Specified in UTC (Universal Time Code). For example,
  “20020714T173000Z” represents July 15, 2002, at 5:30 PM. Note that the calendar
  server measures time in minutes, and discards the seconds value of this
  attribute.

- DTEND
  Maps to end time. Specified in UTC. See DTSTART for detail.

- DURATION
  Maps to duration. Specified in the format
  P0DT<hours>H<minutes>M<seconds>S. For example, PT2H30M0S specifies a
duration of two and a half hours. The value of this attribute cannot exceed 23
hours and 59 minutes. Note that the calendar server measures time in minutes,
and discards the seconds value of this attribute.

- SUMMARY
  Maps to event title. Limited to 64 characters.

- PRIORITY
Maps to importance level. iCAL priorities 1, 3, 5, 7 and 9 map to importance levels highest, high, normal, low and lowest respectively. uniical assigns a priority level of 5 (normal) if none is specified.

- **CLASS**

  Maps to access level. Case-insensitive. iCAL classes "public", "private" and "confidential" map to access levels "public", "personal" and "confidential" respectively. uniical assigns the class "public" if none is specified.

- **LOCATION**

  Maps to location. Limited to 32 characters.

- **DESCRIPTION**

  Maps to details. Truncated if greater than 32 KB.

- **UID**

  Does not map directly to any calendar server field. The calendar server stores iCAL UIDs separately.

- **COMMENT**

  Discarded.

Commas in the values of the **DESCRIPTION**, **LOCATION**, **SUMMARY** and **COMMENT** attributes must be preceded with a backslash (\).

The minimal information required to create a new event is **DTSTART** along with either **DTEND** or **DURATION**.

The minimal information required to modify an existing meeting is the correct **UID** and start time of the meeting. uniical first looks for the specified start time in the iCAL **RECURRENCE-ID** attribute. If it does not find the value there, it uses the value of **DTSTART**. To modify the start time of a meeting, you must specify the original start time in the **RECURRENCE-ID** attribute, and the new start time in the **DTSTART** attribute.

The minimal information required to delete an existing meeting is the correct **UID**. This is also the only attribute uniical takes into account for deletions. Thus, if two events have the same **UID**, there is no way to use uniical to delete only one of them.

uniical creates repeating meetings if two or more new iCAL events have the same **UID** but different **DTSTART** values. However, if one of these events is later input for deletion, uniical deletes all instances of the recurring meeting.
If a new event appears twice in the input file, and the second instance does not have its own unique UID, the second event overwrites the first.

Sample input file
The following input file contains two iCAL VEVENT objects. The first describes a new meeting to be created in the specified user’s agenda at 4:00 PM on January 31, 2001; the second describes a modification to be made to an existing meeting. The modification to the existing meeting changes the start time from 4:30 PM to 4:45 PM. uniical uses the UID and the start time specified by the RECURRENCE-ID attribute to find the meeting in the specified user’s agenda. It also updates the meeting information with the changes specified by other attributes.

BEGIN:VCALENDAR
VERSION:2.0
PRODID://CS&T//uniical//EN
BEGIN:VEVENT
DESCRIPTION: NYPMRN: 99999990DXMRN:9999999990DX Comment: <appointment comments>
LOCATION: Type: <type> IDX# <IDX visit identifier>
DTSTART:20010131T160000Z
DURATION:P0DT0H20M0S
COMMENT:IDX visit identifier
SUMMARY:Carter Dickson
PRIORITY:3
END:VEVENT

BEGIN:VCALENDAR
VERSION:2.0
PRODID://CS&T//uniical//EN
BEGIN:VEVENT
DESCRIPTION: NYPMRN: 99999990DXMRN:9999999990DX Comment: <appointment comments>
LOCATION: Type: <type> IDX# <IDX visit identifier>
DTSTART:20010131T160000Z
DURATION:P0DT0H20M0S
COMMENT:IDX visit identifier
SUMMARY:John Dickson Carr
PRIORITY:6
END:VEVENT
END:VCALENDAR
FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT

The <user> argument, which is used to represent a user, resource or event calendar, is a string of the form "key=value/key=value/...", where "key" is one of those listed in the following table, and "value" is any string. Both "key" and "value" are case insensitive. For all keys except the ID key, the "value" string may be terminated by a wild card symbol (*). If a forward slash "/" is to be included in a string, it should be escaped with the character "\" to prevent it from being interpreted as a key-value pair delimiter - i.e. "S=Hoopla/OU1=R\D".

If, in a UNIX environment, a shell will be processing the string (e.g. the string is provided on the command line or is passed as an argument to the utility), the string should be enclosed in quotation marks. Furthermore, if characters meaningful to the shell are included in the string, they should be escaped (i.e. preceded by the escape character "\") to prevent the shell from interpreting them.

**Note:** If the ID key-value pair is specified in the user argument, all other key-value pairs specified along with it are ignored.

The format parameters listed in the third column are used with the -format option to configure the presentation of a listing (see EXAMPLES). For a more complete list of the keys and formats that can be used, use the -info option.

<p>| Table F–36  Accepted event calendar keys for the -u option |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
<th>Format Parameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Event calendar name</td>
<td>%N%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| Table F–37 Accepted resource keys for the -u option |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
<th>Format Parameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Resource name</td>
<td>%R%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Resource number</td>
<td>%N%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>Resource unique identifier</td>
<td>%UID%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table F–38  Accepted user keys for the -u option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
<th>Format Parameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Surname</td>
<td>%S%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Given name</td>
<td>%G%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Initials</td>
<td>%I%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
<td>%ID%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Generation</td>
<td>%X%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>User unique identifier</td>
<td>%UID%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU1</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 1</td>
<td>%OU1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU2</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 2</td>
<td>%OU2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU3</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 3</td>
<td>%OU3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU4</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 4</td>
<td>%OU4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>%O%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Country</td>
<td>%C%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Administration domain</td>
<td>%A%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Private domain</td>
<td>%P%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHONE</td>
<td>Phone number</td>
<td>%PHONE%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAX</td>
<td>Fax phone number</td>
<td>%FAX%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPL-ID</td>
<td>Employee number</td>
<td>%EMPL-ID%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOB-TITLE</td>
<td>Job title</td>
<td>%JOB-TITLE%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAIL</td>
<td>Value of [ENG] usermailmap parameter</td>
<td>%EMAIL%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXAMPLES
- Update the agenda of the user Mark Johnson in the organizational unit "Pediatrics" on node 12 of host horus with the contents of the input file /pediatric/IDXtoCST.txt. Use the designate user Alfred Kelvin to perform the update to Mark Johnson’s agenda:

  ```
  % uniical -import -u "S=Johnson/OU1=Pediatrics" -uid "UID=akelvin" -p
  ```
PSWforKelvin -host horus -n 12 -f /pediatric/IDXtoCST.txt

UID:nscal.med.cornell.edu-12345
UID:nscal.med.cornell.edu-67890
UID:nscal.med.cornell.edu-54321

- Execute the same procedure, but this time using the designate user "sysop" and writing the results to the file MJohnson.txt:

% uniical -import -u "S=Johnson/OU1=Pediatrics" -p SysOpPsw -host horus -n 12 -f /pediatric/IDXtoCST.txt > MJohnson.txt

- Delete all meetings in the input file ./axe.txt from the agenda of user Mark Johnson in the organizational unit "Pediatrics" on node 12 of host horus:

% uniical -del -u "S=Johnson/UID=Pediatrics" -uid "Pediatrics" -p PSWforJohnson -host horus -n 12 -f ./axe.txt
UID:nscal.med.cornell.edu-83291
Entry deleted.
UID:nscal.med.cornell.edu-43216
Entry deleted.

FILES
/users/unison/log/uniical.log
uniical logs its activity in this file.

./icalin.txt
The default input file for uniical.

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

NOTES
See IETF RFC 2445 for additional information on iCAL.
UNIL2BENDIAN

unil2bendian - Convert a calendar server node database from a format for little-endian Windows NT processors to a format for big-endian processors. For more details on this utility, contact Oracle support.

SYNTAX
unil2bendian [-n <node-ID>]
unil2bendian -v
unil2bendian -h

DESCRIPTION
unil2bendian is used when migrating a node database from a calendar server running on a little-endian Windows NT machine to one running on a big-endian UNIX machine (HP-UX, Solaris, or AIX).

This utility converts the *.dat files of the node database from little-endian to big-endian format. The conversion is executed on a copy of the files, leaving the original database untouched. The *.dat files are the only ones necessary to convert; the remaining files are built on the destination machine.

unib2lendian is the complementary utility for converting files from big-endian UNIX format to little-endian Windows NT format.

unil2bendian can only be run when the calendar server is down.

OPTIONS

-\n
 Specify a node to convert. Required if more than one node exists on the local host.

-v

Print the current version number of unil2bendian

-h

Print a usage message explaining how to run unil2bendian.
EXAMPLES

MIGRATING A NODE FROM A LITTLE-ENDIAN TO A BIG-ENDIAN MACHINE

The following example converts node 45, and moves it from a calendar server running on a little-endian machine to a calendar server running on a big-endian system.

1. Stop the calendar server on both machines. Do not restart either server until instructed to later in this procedure.

2. Run `unil2bendian` on the target node.
   ```
   unil2bendian -n 45
   ```
   The converted copy of the node can be found in the `$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/db/nodes/<N#/perm_conv` directory, where `<N#>` is the value of the name parameter in the `unison.ini` section corresponding to the target node.

3. Copy the section corresponding to the target node in the old host’s `$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/unison.ini` file to the `unison.ini` file on the new host. For example:
   ```
   [45]
   name = N1
   version = A.02.50
   ```
   Delete this section from the `unison.ini` file on the old host.

4. Copy all `*.dat` files in the `perm_conv` directory to the `$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/db/nodes/<N#/perm` directory on the big-endian system.

5. On the new host, copy the `$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/db/nodes/nempty/perm/unison.dbd` and `$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/db/nodes/nempty/perm/vista.ctb` files into the `$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/db/nodes/<N#/perm` directory.

6. Create a `tmp` directory for the new node, and copy the necessary files.
   ```
   % cd $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/db/nodes/<N#>
   % mkdir tmp
   % cd tmp
   % copy $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/db/nodes/nempty/tmp/set.dat
   % copy $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/db/nodes/nempty/tmp/set.key
   % copy $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/db/nodes/nempty/tmp/unitmp.dbd
   ```
7. If the target node is part of a node network, you MUST update the network information before restarting the calendar server.

**Warning:** Failure to carry out this step may result in data loss and/or database corruption.

First, stop all calendar servers in the node network.

Use `unidbfix` to export the information in the `remotenode.dat` file to EACH and EVERY node’s `remotenode.ini` file. For example, if the network were to consist of nodes 30, 35, 40, 45 and 50:

```
% unidbfix -export -n 30
% unidbfix -export -n 35
% unidbfix -export -n 40
% unidbfix -export -n 45
% unidbfix -export -n 50
```

Remember that `unidbfix` must be run on each node’s local host.

Edit the `$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/db/nodes/<Nx>/perm/remotenode.ini` file for each node in the network, and change the host name associated with node 45.

If moving to a big-endian UNIX host, run `uniclean` on node 45 to ensure that file ownership and permissions for the copied files are set correctly.

Run `unidbfix -k` on node 45 to create key files.

Use `unidbfix -import` to update the `remotenode.dat` file with the new information in the `remotenode.ini` files.

```
% unidbfix -import -n 30
% unidbfix -import -n 35
% unidbfix -import -n 40
% unidbfix -import -n 45
% unidbfix -import -n 50
```

This also rebuilds the key files for each node.

Update the `$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/nodes.ini` file to reflect the change in host names for node 45.

8. Restart all calendar servers.
EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failed to convert the database
2  Usage error

SEE ALSO
unidbfix, unistart, unistop, uninode

UNILOGONS

unilogons - Display calendar server SIGNON/SIGNOFF statistics.

SYNTAX
unilogons [-s <starttime>] [-e <endtime>] [-i <interval>] [-f <filename>]
unilogons -t -s <starttime> -e <endtime> -i <interval> [-f <filename>]
unilogons -t [<time>] [-f <filename>]
unilogons -v
unilogons -h

DESCRIPTION
unilogons displays the signon and signoff activity of users on a calendar server at
a specific time or during a specific time period. By default it uses the information in
the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/act.log file. The -f option may be used to specify
another input file.

Use the -t option to display activity at a given time and date. The -s and -e options
can be used to display activity during a specified period of time. The -i option
specifies a regular time interval (e.g. every 15 minutes) within the specified period.

By default, all activity between the default start-time (the first minute of the current
day) and the default end-time (the current system time) is displayed.

The calendar server must be up to run unilogons.
OPTIONS

-e
  <endtime>
Specify an end time for the statistics. Without this option, the default end time is the
current time of the current day. See FORMAT OF THE time ARGUMENTS for
details on how to specify <endtime>.

-f
  <filename>
Specify the name of the input file. By default the input file is $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/act.log. The input file specified with the -f option must be in
the same format as the act.log file.

-i
  <interval>
Specify a time interval. The default interval is <endtime> minus <starttime>. See
FORMAT OF THE interval ARGUMENTS for details on how to specify interval.

-s
  <starttime>
Specify a start time for the statistics. Without this option, the default start time is the
first minute of the current day. See FORMAT OF THE time ARGUMENTS for
details on how to specify <starttime>.

-t
  [<time>]
If used without the -s, e, and -i options, this displays statistics for the current time
(-t) or for a given time (-t <time>). When used together with all of the -s, -e, and -i
options, the -t (without a time argument) restricts output to activity at only the
precise times determined by the interval (-i) argument. See the last two EXAMPLES
for sample output of the -s, -e, -i options both with and without the -t option. See
FORMAT OF THE time ARGUMENTS for details on how to specify time.

-v
Print the current version number of unilogons.
-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unilogons.

FORMATS

FORMAT OF THE time ARGUMENTS
The <starttime>, <endtime>, and <time> arguments may each be expressed as either:
  - day month [year] [time] or
  - [month day] time [year]
where
- day
  is a number between 1 and 31
- month
  is either the full name of the month or the first three letters of the full name (e.g. jan, feb, mar, etc.) (month is case-insensitive)
- year
  must be 1991 or higher and must be specified using four digits
- time
  is in the form HH:MM or HH:MM:SS (HH is an integer between 0 and 23, MM is an integer between 0 and 59, and SS is an integer between 0 and 59)

The order of the individual elements in the argument is unimportant. What is important is that either day and month be specified, or time be specified. For example, the following are all valid:

- Feb 22 2003 10:00:00
- 22 february 10:00:00
- 10:00:00 february 22 2003
- 2003 feb 22
- feb 22
- 10:00:00

Default values for day, month, year and time are current day, current month, current year and current system time respectively.
Any missing field in time (HH, MM, or SS) is replaced with the current HH, MM, or SS value. Thus, if the current date and time is March 12 2003 10:12:34, and only HH:MM are specified in the argument, the SS becomes "34":

- **e** 12:41 -> March 12 2003 12:41:34
- **s** 12:41 -> March 12 2003 12:41:34

If none of the time fields are specified, starttime defaults to the first minute of the day, and endtime defaults to the last minute of the day:

- **s** feb 22 -> feb 22 2003 00:00:00
- **e** feb 22 -> feb 22 2003 23:59:59

**FORMAT OF THE interval ARGUMENT**

The interval argument must be an integer greater than zero and be input as minute, hour or day as follows:

- **minutes**: 1m, 2m, etc. up to 999999999m (9 digits)
- **hours**: 1h, 2h, etc. up to 9999999h (7 digits)
- **days**: 1d, 2d, etc. up to 99999d (5 digits)

**EXAMPLES**

- Display the current number of logged-on users:

  unilogons -t

- Display the number of users logged-on at 3:00 p.m. on October 6, 2003:

  unilogons -t oct 6 2003 15:00

  This would produce the following output:

  Time 1: Oct 6 2003 15:00:00
  -------------------------------------
  Client               Logged-On
  Name & Version
  unisnccd            2
  Windows/32/Oracle Calendar  1
  -------------------------------------
  Totals:            3

- Display the number of users logged-on at 3:00 p.m. on October 6, 2003, and at each 15-minute interval, up to 5:00 p.m. on October 6, 2003:

  unilogons -t -s oct 6 2003 15:00:00 -e oct 6 2003 17:00:00 -i 15m
A sample section of the output from this command shows the form of what is output for each of the times 15:00:00, 15:15:00, 15:30:00, etc., up to 17:00:00. (Compare this with the output of the next example, where the -t is removed from the command line.)

Time 1: Oct 6 2003 15:00:00
-------------------------------------
Client Logged-On
Name & Version

unisncd 2
Windows/32/Oracle Calendar 1

-------------------------------------
Totals 3

Output the signon/signoff statistics for a defined period of time (from 3:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. on October 6, 2003), providing cumulative statistics for each of the 15-minute intervals in the period. Note how the output from this command line differs from that of the previous example where the -t was included.

unilogons -s oct 6 2003 15:00:00 -e oct 6 2003 17:00:00 -i 15m

For each of the 15-minute time intervals within the entire time period, output similar to the following is displayed:

Time Period 1: From Oct 6 2003 15:00:00 Till Oct 6 2003 15:15:00
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Client Name & Version Logons Logoffs Average Time Median Time
Logged-On(hrs) Logged-On(hrs)
Not Available 0 2 20.71 23.98
unisncd 2 0 9.83 9.83
Windows/32/Oracle Calendar 4 4 0.02 0.02
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Totals 6 6

FILES
$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/act.log
By default unilogons obtains its information from this file. Note that this file is only created if the [ENG] activity parameter in unison.ini is set to "TRUE".
UNIMMIMPSRV

WARNINGS

**Input file and processing time**

*unilogons* may take some time to finish depending on the size of the input file.

**Input file and disk space**

The disk space requirement to run *unilogons* is one and a half times the input file. Thus, if the size of the input file is 8 Mb, approximately 12 Mb of free disk space is required to run *unilogons*. *unilogons* creates its temporary files in the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/tmp directory so sufficient free space must exist in that directory.

EXIT STATUS

Exit values are:

0  Success
1  Failure

UNIMMIMPSRV

unimmimpsrv - A utility to import data from MeetingMaker servers into Oracle Calendar Server nodes.

SYNTAX

unimmimpsrv
unimmimpsrv -v
unimmimpsrv -h

DESCRIPTION

The *unimmimpsrv* utility is used to migrate data from MeetingMaker servers to Oracle Calendar nodes. *unimmimpsrv* consults the *unimmimpsrv.ini* file to determine which MeetingMaker files to import, and which nodes receive the data. Note that *unimmimpsrv* does not work with Oracle Calendar Servers using directory servers.
Only trained Oracle personnel should use this utility. Data loss or corruption resulting from the use of this utility by unauthorized persons is not the responsibility of Oracle, and is not covered under the standard support contract.

Be aware of the following before running `unimmimpsrv`:

- A single MeetingMaker server cannot be split among two or more nodes, but any number of MeetingMaker servers may be imported into a single node.
- MeetingMaker servers connected to separate hubs should be imported in separate operations.
- All MeetingMaker servers attached to a hub should be imported in a single operation.

If only a subset of the MeetingMaker servers attached to a hub are imported, the following apply:

- Oracle Calendar accounts are created for all users in all MeetingMaker servers attached to the hub (both those in the targeted subset and those outside of it).
- Agenda entries are created for users outside of the targeted subset only if these entries were proposed by a user in the targeted subset. The uniuser utility may be used to subsequently delete those users outside of the targeted subset from the Calendar database.

To migrate data from MeetingMaker to Oracle Calendar, execute the following steps:

1. Back up each MeetingMaker server.
2. Purge all unnecessary data from each MeetingMaker server to be exported.
3. Use the MeetingMaker Administrator utility to export each MeetingMaker server database to a *.dat file.
4. If they do not already exist, create the Oracle Calendar node(s) which are to receive the MeetingMaker data.
5. Ensure that the Oracle Calendar node network is properly configured and that all nodes are up.
6. Run the `unimmimpsrv` utility to read the `$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/unimmimpsrv.ini` file and import the MeetingMaker *.dat files into the specified Oracle Calendar node(s).
7. Finally, you may want to run the `uniuser` utility to apply the settings in the `user.ini` file to the newly imported users or to otherwise modify the information associated with these users.

**OPTIONS**

- **-v**
  Print the current version number of `unimmimpsrv`.

- **-h**
  Print a usage message explaining how to run `unimmimpsrv`.

**NOTES**

**TRANSFERABLE DATA**
The following chart details the mapping between MeetingMaker and Oracle Calendar transferable data:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MeetingMaker</th>
<th>Oracle Calendar mapping</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Administrative data:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Name</td>
<td>X.400 OU4 field, or the value of the <code>unimmimpsrv.ini</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;mapservername&quot; parameter if set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MeetingMaker Holidays</td>
<td>Oracle Calendar holidays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MeetingMaker Public Groups &amp; associated sub-groups</td>
<td>Oracle Calendar public groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Zones</td>
<td>Oracle Calendar node time zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(must be manually set during node creation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>User data:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign-in Name</td>
<td>X.400 UID field, or the value of the <code>unimmimpsrv.ini</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;mapsingin&quot; parameter if set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Name</td>
<td>X.400 Given Name field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last Name</td>
<td>X.400 Surname field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MeetingMaker</strong></td>
<td><strong>Oracle Calendar mapping</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password</td>
<td>X.400 Password field, unless the unimmimpsrv.ini &quot;importpassword&quot; parameter is set to &quot;FALSE&quot;. In this case, Password is set to NULL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>X.400 A field, or the value of the unimmimpsrv.ini &quot;mapcompany&quot; parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department</td>
<td>X.400 OU1 field, or the value of the unimmimpsrv.ini &quot;mapcompany&quot; parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>X.400 Job-title field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>X.400 Phone field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>X.400 Ext field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax</td>
<td>X.400 Fax field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street Address (excluding City, State, Zip)</td>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-mail</td>
<td>The value of the unison.ini [ENG] usermailmap parameter, or the value of the unimmimpserv.ini &quot;mapcompany&quot; parameter if set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server Name</td>
<td>X.400 OU4 field, or the value of the unimmimpserv.ini &quot;mapcompany&quot; parameter if set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-defined Groups</td>
<td>Private groups owned by the user. By default, all MeetingMaker users have a group named &quot;Address Book&quot;, which is just another user group in Oracle Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Activities</td>
<td>Oracle Calendar meetings with no attendees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Meetings</td>
<td>Oracle Calendar meetings with the same attendees (see below)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Banners</td>
<td>Oracle Calendar daily notes, one for each day covered by the banners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User ToDos</td>
<td>Oracle Calendar tasks (see below for details)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**MeetingMaker**

**Oracle Calendar mapping**

**User Proxies**
Oracle Calendar designates. All proxies regardless of read/write access are granted only viewing rights to the grantor’s Oracle Calendar agenda.

**Resource Data:**

First Name, Last Name
Combined to form Oracle Calendar resource name; resource number assigned automatically by unimmimpsrv.

Password
Oracle Calendar resource password, unless the unimmimpsrv.ini 'importpassword' parameter is set to "FALSE". In this case, the resource password is set to NULL.

**MeetingMaker Activity and Meeting data:**

Private
Personal access level

Title
Title

Location
Location

Time
Time

Date
Date

Duration
Duration

Repetitions
Recurrences

Information
Attendees and their attendance status (local attendees only, remote attendees have attendance status set to "Will confirm later")

**MeetingMaker Banners:**

Title
Daily note Title

Location
Appended to daily note Title

Date
Daily note Date

Repetition
Daily note recurrences

Information
Attendees and their attendance status (local attendees only, remote attendees have attendance status set to "Will confirm later")
### MeetingMaker

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MeetingMaker ToDos data:</th>
<th>Oracle Calendar mapping</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Task Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Task Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invitees</td>
<td>Each invitee has a copy of this task created in their agenda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority Level</td>
<td>Tasks are assigned a generic priority level from 1 to 7; only one priority level is imported for all invitees</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NON-TRANSFERABLE DATA

The following data is lost during the migration to Oracle Calendar. Note: "(read)" indicates the unimmimpsrv utility supports the data but Oracle Calendar does not.

#### Lost Administrative Data
- MeetingMaker administrative rights. These rights must be set manually through Oracle Calendar Server administration tools.

#### Lost User Data
- Room, Info, City, State, ZipCode, Country (read)
- User-defined labels for meetings/activities
- User-defined todo priority levels
- User’s work days and hours
- Default notification and reminder preferences are not exported by Meeting-Maker
- User-defined contact list — also not imported as invitees of meetings, activities, and todos nor as group members

#### Lost Resource Data
- All lost user data, in addition to phone, extension, fax number and title (read)
- Resource defined groups ((-read))
- Resource activities (read) — Oracle Calendar resources cannot create events.

#### Lost MeetingMaker Activities, Banners & Meetings Data
- Publishable
- Flexible
- Reminders
- Importance Level
- Label
- Invitee comments
- Meetings and activities which repeat every ‘x’ days from the end of the month have no Oracle Calendar equivalent. In this case, the event is imported as a monthly repeating meeting which occurs on the same date.
- Meetings with start dates before the year 1991
- Only the first 60 instances of each event are imported

Lost MeetingMaker Todos Data
- Priority level, Private/Publishable
- Invitee comments
- Done/not done
- Owner Control: An independent Oracle Calendar task is created for each invitee. Only the task details state the creator’s name and list of all invitees

FILES

$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/unimmimpsrv.log
This file records the start time, end time and duration as well as all importation steps and any errors.

$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/unimmimpsrv.ini
This file contains the settings used for the importation process. See unimmimpsrv.ini for details.

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0 Success
1 Failure
2 Usage error
3 User interrupt
UNIMVUSER

UNIMVUSER

unimvuser - Move a user from one calendar server node to another.

SYNTAX

unimvuser -u <user> -host1 <hostname1> -host2 <hostname2> 
-n1 <node-ID1> -n2 <node-ID2> [-p1 <sysOpPsw1>] [-p2 <sysOpPsw2>]
[-up <userPsw>] [-UIDpreserve] [-verbose]

unimvuser -v
unimvuser -h

DESCRIPTION

unimvuser moves a user from one calendar server node to another.

Note: unimvuser only works if all hosts in the network use a server greater than 4.0. Use unicpoutu and unicpinu to move users in a node network that includes nodes created by earlier versions of the calendar server.

Note: See the WARNINGS section before attempting to move a user from a 5.0 or greater node to a 4.0 or earlier node.

The move operation makes the following changes to the user information:

- Any designate rights granted by the moved user are removed.
- Any admin groups created by the user are not moved to the new node.
- Any public groups created by the moved user are made into private groups.
- In installations using an internal directory, the user’s password is not retained. See the -up option.

unimvuser logs these changes, along with the rest of its activity, in the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/unimvuser.log file.
It is important to understand that the move operation may still be in progress even after `unimvuser` has successfully completed. In particular, work is being done by the destination node (the node to which the user has moved) and by remote nodes (where other users reside who may have invited the user). Until the work is complete, the moved user sees an incomplete agenda.

The time required to complete the move operation depends on the number of requests waiting in the request queue of the Corporate-Wide Services daemon/service. For this reason, it is advisable to run `unimvuser` during off-peak hours for the calendar server.

In addition, the user being moved should not attempt to sign in to the calendar server before `unimvuser` has completed, nor should any other user attempt to work as a designate for the user being moved. Any changes made under these circumstances will be lost.

Never run more than one `unimvuser` operation at the same time. Even if the users involved are on different nodes and you run `unimvuser` on different calendar server hosts, the users may share some meetings or events; this scenario can cause database corruptions.

`unimvuser` can move a user from a node using an external directory server to a node using the calendar server’s internal directory, but cannot move a user from a node using the calendar server’s internal directory to a node using an external directory server.

Always use the most recent version of `unimvuser`, even when moving a user between nodes on calendar server hosts of earlier versions. For example, if your node network has two calendar server hosts of version 5.4 and one host of version 9.0.4, you should use the `unimvuser` utility in the `bin` directory of the 9.0.4 server.

Be aware also that differences in the configurations between the source host and the destination host may cause problems or block the move entirely. For example, if the maximum number of instances of a recurring meeting (`unison.ini [ENG] maxinstances` parameter) on the source server is set higher than on the destination server, and the user to be moved owns a recurring meeting with more instances than the destination host allows, the move will fail.

The calendar server must be up to run `unimvuser` with all connected nodes enabled.
OPTIONS

-host1
<hostname1>
Specify the host name of the source node. To specify a port number use the following format for the <hostname> parameter: "hostname:port".

-host2
<hostname2>
Specify the host name of the destination node. To specify a port number use the following format for the <hostname> parameter: "hostname:port".

-n1
<node-ID1>
Specify the source node.

-n2
<node-ID2>
Specify the destination node.

-p1
<sysOpPsw1>
Provide the SYSOP password for the source node. If this option is not used, prompting for the password occurs.

-p2
<sysOpPsw2>
Provide the SYSOP password for the destination node. If this option is not used, prompting for the password occurs.

-u
<user>
Specify the user to be moved. See FORMAT OF THE user ARGUMENT for details on the proper specification of the user argument. For directory servers, the user must already exist in the directory server used by the destination node.
-UIDpreserve
Preserve original Calendar SDK event UIDs. This option is required if the Calendar
SDK is used on both the source and the destination node.

-up
<userPsw>
To be used for internal directory only. Specifies a new password for the user. If this
option is not used, the user will be able to log into the calendar server without a
password. In the case of a directory server, this option has no effect since the
password is stored in the directory server and thus remains unchanged.

-verbose
Use verbose mode.

-v
Print the current version number of unimvuser.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unimvuser.

FORMATS

FORMAT OF THE user ARGUMENT
The user argument is a string of the form “key=value/key=value/...”, where “key”
is one of those listed in the following table, and “value” is any string. Both “key”
and “value” are case insensitive. For all keys except the ID key, the “value” string
may be terminated by a wild card symbol (*). If a forward slash “/” is to be
included in a string, it should be escaped with the character “\” to prevent it from
being interpreted as a key-value pair delimiter - i.e. “S=Hoopla/OU1=R\D”.

If, in a UNIX environment, a shell will be processing the string (e.g. the string is
provided on the command line or is passed as an argument to the utility), the string
should be enclosed in quotation marks. Furthermore, if characters meaningful to the
shell are included in the string, they should be escaped (i.e. preceded by the escape
caracter “\”) to prevent the shell from interpreting them.
**Note:** If the ID key-value pair is specified in the user argument, all other key-value pairs specified along with it are ignored. Further note that the ID key-value pair may be specified without using the ID key, i.e. “-u 256” is a valid specification and is equivalent to “-u ID=256”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Surname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Initials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>Unique User Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU1</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU2</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU3</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU4</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Administration domain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Private domain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHONE</td>
<td>Phone number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAX</td>
<td>Fax phone number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPL-ID</td>
<td>Employee number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOB-TITLE</td>
<td>Job title</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXAMPLES

- Move the user with ID 354 from node 12 on host “horus” to node 25 on host “nut”:

  ```
  $ unimvuser -u "ID=354" -host1 horus -host2 nut -n1 12 -n2 25
  ```

- Move the user with UID "smithjc" from node 12 on host “horus” to node 25 on host “nut”:

  ```
  $ unimvuser -u "UID=smithjc" -host1 horus -host2 nut -n1 12 -n2 25
  ```

FILES

$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/unimvuser.log

unimvuser logs its activity in this file.

WARNINGS

Directory Server Warning

It is important to understand the implications of the directory server configuration for calendar server utilities. In a supplier-consumer configuration, the scheduling of updates between the consumer and supplier may result in temporary differences between the two. This may mean that a calendar server utility is reading from a consumer directory server that has not yet been synchronized with its supplier.

EXIT STATUS

Exit values are:

0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

SEE ALSO

uniuser

UNINODE

uninode - Administer a calendar server node network.
UNINODE

SYNTAX

uninode -add [-nologinfo] -host <hostname>

uninode -apply [-y | -n] [-nologinfo] [-p <SysOpPsw>]

uninode -cws [-nologinfo] [-compact]
[-n <node-ID> | -host <hostname> | -group <group>]

uninode -edit [-e <editor>] [-p <SysOpPsw>]

uninode -import [-nologinfo] [-p <SysOpPsw>]

uninode -init [-nologinfo] [-p <SysOpPsw>]

uninode -reset [-nologinfo] [-p <SysOpPsw>]
[-n <node-ID> | -host <hostname> | -group <group>]

uninode -retry [-nologinfo] [-p <SysOpPsw>]
[-n <node-ID> | -host <hostname> | -group <group>]

uninode -snc [-nologinfo] [-compact]
[-n <node-ID> | -host <hostname> | -group <group>]

uninode -test -n <node-ID> | -host <hostname> | -group <group>

uninode -v
uninode -h

DESCRIPTION

uninode is a centralized tool for setting up and administering a calendar server node network. See EXAMPLES for an example of setting up a node network. Use uninode to add and remove nodes from the node network, as well as to add and remove connections between nodes. Also use uninode to make queries about the node network configuration and about the status of remote connections.

uninode uses the node network configuration information in the nodes.ini file to configure the node network. Only one nodes.ini file should exist for a node network, regardless of how many calendar servers are linked. Furthermore, you manage the calendar server node network, that is you run uninode, from the machine on which this file exists. When your node network includes coexistence of multiple calendar server versions, always make sure that the host of the nodes.ini file is of the most recent version.

The <sysOpPsw> is the SYSOP password for the node in the calendar server network with the lowest node-ID on the machine hosting the nodes.ini file.
Use the -n, -host or -group to restrict uninode’s actions to certain nodes in the nodes.ini file. -n <node-ID> restricts uninode to the specified node, -host <hostname> to the nodes on the specified host, and -group <group> to the nodes in the specified grouping of nodes. <group> may be one of the following:

- all
  all included (+) and all excluded (-) nodes
- included
  all included (+) nodes
- excluded
  all excluded (-) nodes

<group> may also be a customized group name defined in nodes.ini. Consult your Oracle Calendar Administrator’s Guide for further details on the meaning of each of these values. If none of these values are specified, uninode will assume the value all.

If you are using a directory server, you may want to run unidssync on each node before running uninode to ensure that the local information in each node is synchronized with what is in the directory server. Note that all nodes in a calendar server node network must use the same directory server.

uninode only runs if the calendar server is up.

OPTIONS

-add
<hostname>
Add all nodes found on the specified host to the nodes.ini file. This option first determines which nodes exist on the specified host. It then removes all lines for that host in the nodes.ini file, and finally adds a line for each node found on the host. Nodes are added as excluded nodes. You must edit the nodes.ini file to include them in the network.

-apply
Apply the configuration in the nodes.ini file.
uninode first verifies that:

- the syntax of the nodes.ini file is correct
the specified host name or specified node-ID is valid
- the uniengd and unisncd servers are up
- the version of uniengd is greater than A.01.15
- the SNC daemon is running
- the nodes.ini file exists only on the host currently running uninode
- all nodes in the node network are available

If any of these verifications fails, uninode terminates.

Otherwise, it proceeds to check the remote node information in each of the nodes involved, and if it finds there are entries missing, it prompts the user to confirm the addition of the missing entries. Use the -y or -n option to automatically provide a response. Note that uninode does not delete any surplus entries from any of the nodes.

-compact
Truncate the host name if longer than 28 characters in order to output 80 character lines.

-cws
Print the following information for each connection between two nodes. This includes information from the CWS daemon/service.

- EX
  The number of TCP/IP connections, between the two nodes, configured in the nodes.ini file.

- CO
  The actual number of TCP/IP connections between the two nodes.

- Q-SIZE
  The number of CWS requests currently in the CWS queue.

- IN-PROCESS
  The number of CWS requests processed.

- IMPORT-DIR
  The number of items (users and resources) in the local copy of the remote directory.
-edit
<editor>
Safely edit a COPY of the nodes.ini file using the specified text editor. uninode first performs the verifications described in the -apply option and terminates if any of the verifications fails. If all verifications succeed, it invokes the editor. On exit from the editor uninode parses the edited file, and, if it does not find any errors, updates the original nodes.ini file. If uninode finds errors in the edited file, it prompts the user to either re-edit the file or abort the operation.

-group
<group>
Restrict the nodes to those of the group specified by <group>. <group> can be all, included or excluded or a group name defined in nodes.ini.

-host
<hostname>
Restrict the nodes to those on the specified host.

-import
Same as -apply with the -y option.

-init
Construct a nodes.ini file from the currently running node network configuration. The node with the lowest node-ID on the machine hosting the nodes.ini file is the one from which uninode begins construction of the file. If a nodes.ini file already exists, uninode prompts for confirmation to overwrite it.

-n
When used with the -apply option, prevent any correction of node information inconsistency.

-n
<node-ID>
Specify the node
-nologinfo
Do not write to the log file. By default, uninode logs any errors, as well as any output it sends to the screen, to the uninode.log file.

-p
<sysOpPsw>
Specify the SYSOP password. Without this option, prompting for the password occurs.

-reset
Reset the statistics of a Synchronous Network Connection (SNC) daemon. It is recommended that you reset all nodes at the same time by running uninode -reset all. Resetting the statistics allows the administrator to compare the statistics for different nodes at a later time.

-retry
Restart the retry mechanism of an SNC daemon. When there are fewer connections available than are configured, the SNC daemon attempts to acquire new connections at specific time intervals. It retries at intervals of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, and finally every 64 minutes. This option resets the interval to 1 minute. One use of this option might be to run uninode -retry all after a network-related problem is solved.

-snc
Print the following information on the TCP/IP connections for the specified node, or for each node in the specified group or on the specified host.

- EX
The number of TCP/IP connections to the node configured, as per the information in the nodes.ini file.

- CO
The actual number of TCP/IP connections to the node.

- AV
The number of connections to the node currently available.

- US
The number of connections to the node currently in use.
- **LOST**
  The number of times the SNC daemon lost a connection to the node.

- **RETRY**
  The time (expressed in the format <mm>:<ss> format) before the next attempt to reconnect a lost connection.

- **QUEUE**
  The number of requests currently in the queue.

- **CANCEL**
  The number of cancelled requests.

- **CHECK**
  The number of checks for queued requests. Checks are performed when a connection is waiting in the queue.

- **GRANTED**
  The number of requests for connections the SNC daemon/service granted since it started.

**-test**
Verify that it is possible to connect to a node or group of nodes. See the **-apply** option for a list of the items uninode -test verifies.

**-y**
Auto-confirm the correction of any node information inconsistency when you use the **-apply** option.

**-v**
Print the current version number of uninode.

**-h**
Print a usage message explaining how to run uninode.
EXAMPLES

CREATE A NODE NETWORK
You have a company with offices in three different countries. Each office runs its own calendar server. You want to set up a node network and manage it from the calendar server running on "gravlax" in Sweden.

1. Log on to "gravlax" and create a nodes.ini file.
   % uninode -init
   Since no node network currently exists, uninode creates an empty nodes.ini file with sample lines included as comments.

2. Add the nodes from each of the three calendar servers.
   % uninode -add gravlax
   % uninode -add gnocchi
   % uninode -add biryani

3. Examine the contents of the nodes.ini file.
   % cat nodes.ini
   - H=biryani/N=32
   - H=biryani/N=31
   - H=gnocchi/N=25
   - H=gnocchi/N=24
   - H=gnocchi/N=23
   - H=gnocchi/N=22
   - H=gnocchi/N=21
   - H=gravlax/N=13
   - H=gravlax/N=12
   - H=gravlax/N=11

4. Edit the file to configure the node network.
   % vi $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/nodes.ini
   The nodes.ini file now contains the following lines.
   % cat $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/nodes.ini
   + H=biryani/N=32/ALIAS=salesIndia/GR=india
   + H=biryani/N=31/ALIAS=adminIndia/GR=india
   - H=gnocchi/N=26/ALIAS=tempItaly/GR=italy
   + H=gnocchi/N=25/ALIAS=supportItaly/GR=italy
   + H=gnocchi/N=24/ALIAS=financeItaly/GR=italy
The node network has the following characteristics:

- It has ten nodes.
- There are two excluded nodes (nodes 16 and 26).
- There are two connections going from each node in the node network to every other node in the node network. For example, two connections go from node 32 to node 13, and two go from node 13 to node 32. A single connection is unidirectional.
- The "india" group of nodes has two additional connections going from each node in the "india" group to each of the other nodes in the "india" group. Similarly, the "italy" group of nodes has three additional connections between each of the nodes in the "italy" group, and the "sweden" group has two additional connections between each of the nodes in the "sweden" group.

In this configuration, the total number of connections from node 13 is 22 (two to each of the other nine nodes in the network gives 18, plus two to each of the other two included nodes in the "sweden" group gives 4).

Consult your calendar server's Administrator's Guide for rules on configuring connections between nodes.

Next, apply the configuration. Since this is the first time that nodes "see" other nodes, you expect inconsistencies in their remote node directories. For this reason you use the -y option.

```
% uninode -apply -y
```

During execution of this command, uninode prints out information on the work it is performing. For example:

```
Processing node 11
connected to gravlax, node 11
```
connected to gravlax, node 12
added 11->12, TCP/IP connection
placed a request in the CWS queue to get node 12 user directory

FILES
$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/nodes.ini
Contains the list of nodes and the rules that describe the calendar server’s node
network configuration.
$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/uninode.log
By default, uninode logs any errors, as well as any output it sends to the screen, to
this file.

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

UNIOIDCONF

unoidconf - Configure the Oracle Internet Directory for calendar. This utility is
used by the installation process of the calendar server.

SYNTAX
unoidconf -setup <SysOpPsw> -D <binddn> [-w <bindPsw>][-f <filename>]
unoidconf -grantproxyprivilege <dn> [-f <filename>]
      [-D <bindDN>][-w <bindPsw>] [-p <SysOpPsw>]]
unoidconf -listproxyprivilege [-f <filename>]
      [-D <bindDN>][-w <bindPsw>] [-p <SysOpPsw>]]
unoidconf -revokeproxyprivilege <dn> [-f <filename>]
      [-D <bindDN>][-w <bindPsw>] [-p <SysOpPsw>]]
unoidconf -v
unoidconf -h
DESCRIPTION

unioidconf is used by the installation process to configure the Oracle Internet Directory for the Calendar application.

The -grantproxyprivilege and -revokeproxyprivilege keywords are used to grant or revoke proxy privilege to a user. The proxy privileges can be listed using -listproxyprivilege.

The -setup flag is used to configure OiD for calendar.

unioidconf only runs if the calendar server is up.

OPTIONS

-D
<bindDN>
Specified the binding DN.

-f
<filename>
Specify the calendar configuration file. By default, the file $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/unison.ini is used.

-grantproxyprivilege
<dn>
Grant proxy privilege to user specified by <dn>.

-listproxyprivilege
List the proxy privilege.

-p
<SysopPsw>
Provide the current administrator password.

-revokeproxyprivilege
<dn>
Revoke proxy privileges from user specified by <dn>.
-w
<bindPsw>
Specified the binding DN password.

-v
Print the current version number of unioidconf.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unioidconf.

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

EXAMPLES
Grant proxy privilege to John Doe:
% unioidconf -grantproxyprivilege "cn=John Doe,cn=users,dc=oracle,dc=com" -D cn=orcladmin -w welcome
or:
% unioidconf -grantproxyprivilege "cn=John Doe,cn=users,dc=oracle,dc=com" -p adminpassword1

UNIPASSWD
unipasswd - Change a user's password or the calendar server SYSOP password.

SYNTAX
unipasswd [-u <user> | -sysop] [-n <node-ID>] [-host <hostname>] [-p <password>]
unipasswd -v
unipasswd -h
DESCRIPTION

unipasswd changes the password of the SYSOP of a given node. unipasswd can also be used to change a user’s password.

In an Oracle Internet Directory installation, after changing the SYSOP password via a node, the SYSOP password on all the other nodes of the same server will also be changed.

Note that the -sysop and -u options are mutually exclusive. unipasswd cannot be used to change a resource or an event calendar’s password. But this can be done using uniuser.

unipasswd only runs if the calendar server is up.

OPTIONS

-u 
</user>

Change a user’s password. Use the <user> argument to specify which user. See FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT for details on how to specify a user.

-host 
</hostname>

Specify the host on which the operation is to be performed. The default is the local host. To specify a port number use the following format for the <hostname> parameter: “hostname:port”.

-n 
</node-ID>

Specify the node on which the password is to be changed. Required if more than one node exists.

-p 
</password>

Provide the current administrator password. Required if -u option is used and a SYSOP password is set. If this is required and it is not supplied on the command line, prompting for it occurs.
-sysop
Change the password of the SYSOP.

-v
Print the current version number of unipasswd.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unipasswd.

FORMATS

FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT
The entry argument is a string of the form "key=value/key=value/...", where "key" is one of those listed in the following table, and "value" is any string. Both "key" and "value" are case insensitive. The "value" string may be terminated by a wild card symbol (*). If a forward slash "/" is to be included in a string, it should be escaped with the character "\" to prevent it from being interpreted as a key-value pair delimiter - i.e. "S=Hoopla/OU1=R/D".

If, in a UNIX environment, a shell will be processing the string (e.g. the string is provided on the command line or is passed as an argument to the utility), the string should be enclosed in quotation marks. Furthermore, if characters meaningful to the shell are included in the string, they should be escaped (i.e. preceded by the escape character "\") to prevent the shell from interpreting them.

Note: If the ID key-value pair is specified in the user argument, all other key-value pairs specified along with it are ignored.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Surname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Initials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>User unique identifier</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXAMPLES

- Change the SYSOP password on node 20 on the remote host "jupiter":
  
  \% unipasswd -host jupiter -n 20

- Change the password of the local user "Jean Leblanc" on node 10:
  
  \% unipasswd -u "S=Leblanc/G=Jean" -n 10

WARNINGS

Modification of Password

This utility uses the [ENG]allowpasswordchange_user parameter in
unison.ini to determine whether or not it can modify a user password. If this
value is set to "FALSE", then the user password cannot be modified by this utility.
The parameter [ENG]allowpasswordchange_reserved [sysop] is used to
determine whether or not it can modify the SysOp password.
EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

UNIPING

uniping - Ping another calendar server.

SYNTAX
uniping [-host <hostname>] [-n <node-ID>] [-u <user>] [-p <password>]

uniping -v
uniping -h

DESCRIPTION
uniping sends echo messages to a node or a node network. Receiving nodes reply
to the message, and uniping prints the elapsed time between sending the original
message and receiving the replies. Use this utility to verify that a node is up, or to
measure server response time under various load conditions.

Before sending any messages, uniping first authenticates the specified user on the
specified node. uniping only sends messages if this authentication is successful.
uniping runs whether the calendar server is up or down.

OPTIONS

-allnodes
Send the echo message to all nodes connected to the node network containing the
specified node.

-host
<hostname>
Specify the name of a calendar server host. To specify a port number use the following format for the hostname parameter: "hostname:port".

- **i**
  
  <numsec>

  Repeat the echo message with intervals in seconds specified by <numsec>. If this option is not used, uniping sends only one echo message to each specified node.

- **log**

  Print errors to a log file ($ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/uniping.log).

- **n**
  
  <node-ID>

  Specify a node to connect to. Required if more than one node exists on the calendar server specified by the **host** option.

- **p**
  
  <password>

  Provide the SYSOP password or the password for the user specified by the **u** option. If you do not use the **p** option, uniping will prompt you for the password.

- **s**
  
  <size>

  Specify the size of the echo message in bytes. The default is 64 bytes.

- **stats**

  Display statistics on startup.

- **time**

  Display the time at which each message is sent.

- **u**
  
  <user>
Specify a user name to use for authentication. If this option is not used, SYSOP is used by default. See FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT for details on how to specify a user.

-v
Print the version number of uniping.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run uniping.

FORMATS

FORMAT OF THE user ARGUMENT

The user argument is a string of the form “key=value/key=value/…”, where “key” is one of those listed in the following table, and “value” is any string. Both “key” and “value” are case insensitive. For all keys except the ID key, the “value” string may be terminated by a wild card symbol (*). If a forward slash “/” is to be included in a string, it should be escaped with the character “\” to prevent it from being interpreted as a key-value pair delimiter - i.e. “S=Hoopla/OU1=R\D”.

If, in a UNIX environment, a shell will be processing the string (e.g. the string is provided on the command line or is passed as an argument to the utility), the string should be enclosed in quotation marks. Furthermore, if characters meaningful to the shell are included in the string, they should be escaped (i.e. preceded by the escape character “\”) to prevent the shell from interpreting them.

Note: If the ID key-value pair is specified in the user argument, all other key-value pairs specified along with it are ignored. Further note that the ID key-value pair may be specified without using the ID key, i.e. “-u 256” is a valid specification and is equivalent to “-u ID=256”.

Table F–41  Accepted keys

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Surname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Initials</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I Ping node 14 of a calendar server on the host "Scribe", using the SYSOP user account:

% uniping -host scribe -n 14
Enter password:

scribe,14: 40 ms.

I Ping all nodes in the node network containing node 60, using the user "Dashiell Hammett", and displaying the time of each sent message:

% uniping -n 60 -u "S=Hammett/G=Dashiell" -allnodes -time
Enter password:


---

### Table F–41: Accepted keys

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>User unique identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU1</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU2</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU3</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU4</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Administration domain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Private domain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHONE</td>
<td>Phone number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAX</td>
<td>Fax phone number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPL-ID</td>
<td>Employee number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOB-TITLE</td>
<td>Job title</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

EXAMPLES

- Ping node 14 of a calendar server on the host "Scribe", using the SYSOP user account:

  % uniping -host scribe -n 14
  Enter password:

  scribe,14: 40 ms.

- Ping all nodes in the node network containing node 60, using the user "Dashiell Hammett", and displaying the time of each sent message:

  % uniping -n 60 -u "S=Hammett/G=Dashiell" -allnodes -time
  Enter password:

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error

UNIREQDUMP
unireqdump - View, and optionally delete, requests in the queue of the Corporate-Wide Services (CWS) daemon.

SYNTAX
unireqdump [-delete] [-excl <filter>] [-incl <filter>] [-u <itemnum>]

unireqdump -v
unireqdump -h

DESCRIPTION
unireqdump outputs the set of requests currently in the queue of the Corporate-Wide Services daemon/service, unicwsd. The utility is also used to delete requests from the queue (using the -delete option).

By default, all requests in the queue are output. The -excl, -incl, -u, -rn, -reqid, and -reqtype options allow you to select requests satisfying specific criteria. These options are applied successively so each of the requests in the output must meet the combined criteria for all of the options specified. Use -reqid if you want to select a specific request from the queue.

Numeric arguments can be either decimal or hexadecimal values (where hexadecimal values are prefixed by "0x"). The single exception is the ID argument to the -reqid option, where a hexadecimal value is always assumed, even if the "0x" prefix is not present.

unireqdump can only be run if the calendar server is up.
OPTIONS

-delete
Delete from the queue the requests that match the filters. After each request is output, the user is prompted to confirm whether or not they wish to delete it. The -y option may be used along with this option to tell unireqdump to automatically delete ALL of the requests in the output, without prompting for confirmation.

-excl
<filter>
Set an exclusion filter. Requests matching this filter are excluded from the output. The possible filters are:

- notserviced: Requests not yet serviced
- cantservice: Requests that cannot be serviced
- suspended: Requests that have been queued pending reactivation of an item’s SMS notifications

-incl
<filter>
Set an inclusion filter. Requests matching this filter are included in the output. The possible filters are listed under the -excl option.

-n
<node-ID>
Specify a node to connect to. Also used to select the requests which originated from this node. Required if more than one node exists on the server running unireqdump.

-nolist
Do not list the requests that are in the queue.

-nototal
Do not display the summary (totals at the end of the output).
UNIREQDUMP

-p
  <sysOpPsw>
  Provide the SYSOP password of the node specified by the -n option. If the password is not supplied on the command line, prompting for it occurs.

-u
  <itemnum>
  Select only requests matching the specified calendar account (user, resource or event calendar) number. itemnum is the numeric ID of the user, resource or event calendar.

-y
  Used with the -delete option to tell unireqdump to automatically delete all of the requests in the output, without prompting for confirmation. Use this option with care!

-rn
  <node-ID>
  Select only requests destined for the specified remote node.

-reqgroup
  <group>
  Select the request of the group specified by <group>. Valid values for <group> are: "replication", "SMS" or "mail".

-reqid
  <ID>
  Select the request with the specified ID. ID is a hexadecimal value (it is not necessary to prefix the value with "0x", though doing so causes no harm).

-reqtype
  <code>
  Select the request of type <code>. The type can be expressed numerically by its transaction code (the numeric values are available in the documentation for the calendar programming interface), or as one of the following strings:
agendaget
attendadd
echo
eventattend
eventcreated
eventdeleted
eventmodified
foreignerdeleted
instanceadded
instancemodified
itemdeleted
itemmodified
mailmessagepost
nodeitemsget
notifynewevent
notifynewinstance
securityadd
securitydeleted
securitymodified

These strings also appear in the output in the "TrCode" field for each request listed.

-v
Print the current version number of unireqdump.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unireqdump.

EXAMPLES

- Select all requests in the queue which originate in node 10:
  unireqdump -n 10 -p sysOpPsw

- Delete all requests in the queue which originate in node 10, and interactively prompt for confirmation before deleting each one:
  unireqdump -delete -n 10 -p sysOpPsw

- Output all requests in the queue except those already serviced (a single node exists on this server so the -n option is unnecessary):
  unireqdump -excl serviced -p sysOpPsw
UNIRESTORE

- Output all un-serviced requests with the "eventattend" transaction code, originating in node 10 and destined for the remote node 20, and interactively prompt for confirmation to delete each one:

  unireqdump -delete -excl serviced -remotenode 20 -reqtype eventattend -n 10 -p sysOpPsw

EXIT STATUS

Exit values are:

0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

UNIRESTORE

unirestore - Restore a user’s agenda from a backup.

SYNTAX

unirestore [-u <uid>] [-path <b kpPath>]
[-futureReplies] | [-noAddAttendee] [-logAll]
-n <node-ID> [-host <hostname>] [-p <sysOpPsw>]

unirestore -ls [<user>] [-path <b kpPath>]
-n <node-ID> [-host <hostname>] [-p <sysOpPsw>]

unirestore -v
unirestore -h

DESCRIPTION

unirestore restores a user’s calendar data from a backup file. A user calendar account can be restored even if it has been deleted completely, in which case a calendar account is created for the user. If there is a directory server, the user must be in the directory.

The -u option is used to specify the UID of the user you wish to restore. The -path option indicates the path to the backup files. This is the path to the directory which includes a db directory. For example: "-path /backups/cserver/jan0799".
UNIRESTORE

The -ls option to list all users contained in a backup. The <user> argument restricts unirestore to list only the users that match the <user> filter. See FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT for details on how to specify <user>.

By default, for agenda entries scheduled in the future and created by other users, any changes the user has made to his attendance status are not restored. For meetings that the user does own, the attendance status of all attendees are reset to "to be confirmed" as if the meetings were newly created.

Use the -futureReplies option if you want to force the restoration of the users' replies to invitations from the backup. With this option, any changes the user has made to his attendance status (accepted, refused, etc.) for agenda entries in the future (after the restoration date) which were created by others will be restored. Also, for meetings that the user created, the attendees' attendance status will be restored from the backup.

By default, if the user was invited to a meeting in the backup and he is no longer invited to that meeting in the current database (this can happen if for example, the user was accidently deleted from the database), he will be added back as an attendee. But in cases where for example the meeting organizer deleted the user from the attendee list after the backup was made, you may want to use the -noAddAttendee option to avoid re-adding the user to the attendee list of meetings that other users created and own and intentionally removed the user.

unirestore only runs if the calendar server is up. There is no need to restart the server after running unirestore.

OPTIONS

-futureReplies
Restore the user's attendance status for future agenda entries.

-host
<hostname>
Specify the host. To specify a port number use the following format for the <hostname> parameter: "hostname:port".

-logAll
Print out error messages for errors with agenda entries in the past. By default, only errors found with entries in the future are reported.
-ls
  <user>
List users found in the backup file. Use the <user> option to restrict the list to certain users only. Specify users by providing the <user> argument. See FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT for details.

-n
  <node-ID>
Specify the node. Required if more than one node exists on the host.

-noAddAttendee
Do not update other users’ agendas with changes to meetings that the user does not own but was invited to.

-p
  <sysOpPsw>
Provide the SYSOP password for the node. If you do not use this option, unirestore prompts for the password.

-path
  <path>
Specify the path to the backup database files directory.

-u
  <uid>
Specify the user’s UID.

-v
Print the current version number of unirestore.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unirestore.

SEE ALSO
  unidbbackup
EXAMPLES

- Check if John Smith’s agenda is in the backup:
  
  ```
  % unirestore -ls "UID=smithj" -path "/backups/cserver/jan0799" -p abcdef12 -n 10 -host hubert3
  ```

- Restore John Smith’s agenda:
  
  ```
  % unirestore -u "smithj" -path "/backups/cserver/jan0799" -noAddAttendee -host hubert3 -p abcdef12 -n 10
  ```

EXIT STATUS

Exit values are:

0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

UNIRMOLD

**unirmold** - Remove old events and tasks from agendas in a calendar server database.

**SYNTAX**

```
```

```
```

```
unirmold -v
unirmold -h
```

**DESCRIPTION**

**unirmold** removes events and/or tasks older than a specified number of days from user or resource agendas in a calendar server database.

To remove an event from a user’s agenda, **unirmold** “un-invites” the user to the event. This has two consequences: the event no longer appears in that agenda AND
the user no longer appears on the list of users invited to the event. The update to the list of invitees propagates as necessary to the other nodes in the node network.

By default, unirmold removes all events and tasks older than 90 days from all user agendas in the node and all events older than 90 days from all resource agendas in the specified node. The -resource option restricts unirmold to events in resource agendas. The <user> argument restricts unirmold to the agendas of the specified users. See FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT for details on how to specify <user>.

When using unirmold in -resource mode, you may specify a resource filter using the <resource> argument to restrict the deletion to certain resources only. See FORMAT OF THE <resource> ARGUMENT for details on how to specify <resource>.

---

**Note:** unirmold only removes tasks if the start date, the due date, and the completion date are all older than the specified number of days.

---

unirmold only runs if the calendar server is up.

**OPTIONS**

- **-attachment**
  Delete event attachments only. Use this option to remove the event attachments only and leave the rest of the events intact.

- **-event**
  Delete events only. By default unirmold deletes both events and tasks from the user agenda. Use the -attachment to only remove event attachments.

- **-include**
  <types>
  Delete events which are special types of agenda entries. Currently this option applies only to events which are either Outlook journal entries or sticky notes. The <types> argument is one or more of the following: journal, sticky. For example, to delete both types which are journal entries and sticky notes, use -include journal sticky. To delete only events which are sticky notes, use -include sticky.
-d
<numOfDays>
Delete events and tasks that are more than <numOfDays> days old from the agenda. If you do not use this option, the default value is 90 days. The minimum value is 30 days.

-n
<node-ID>
Specify the node. Required if more than one node exists on the host.

-p
<sysOpPsw>
Provide the SYSOP password for the node. If you do not use this option, unirmold prompts for the password.

-resource
<resource>
Remove all events in resource agendas only. You may specify a filter to select specific resources by providing the <resource> argument. See FORMAT OF THE <resource> ARGUMENT for details.

-sync
Removes all synchronization records from the user agenda.

-task
Delete only tasks from the user agenda. By default unirmold deletes both events and tasks from the user agenda.

-u
<user>
Remove entries from the specified user agendas only. Specify users by providing the <user> argument. See FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT for details.

-y
Used to auto-confirm the deletions.
-v
Print the current version number of unirmold.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unirmold.

FORMATS

FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT
The user argument is a string of the form “key=value/key=value/...”, where “key” is one of those listed in the following table, and “value” is any string. Both “key” and “value” are case insensitive. The “value” string may be terminated by a wildcard symbol (*). If a forward slash “/” is to be included in a string, it should be escaped with the character “\” to prevent it from being interpreted as a key-value pair delimiter - i.e. "S=Hoopla/OU1=R/D".

If, in a UNIX environment, a shell will be processing the string (e.g. the string is provided on the command line or is passed as an argument to the utility), the string should be enclosed in quotation marks. Furthermore, if characters meaningful to the shell are included in the string, they should be escaped (i.e. preceded by the escape character “\”) to prevent the shell from interpreting them.

Note: If the ID key-value pair is specified in the user argument, all other key-value pairs specified along with it are ignored.

Table F-42  Accepted keys

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Surname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Given name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Initials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>Unique Identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OU1</td>
<td>Organizational Unit 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FORMAT OF THE \texttt{<resource>} ARGUMENT

The \texttt{<resource>} is a string of the form "key=value/key=value/...", where "key" is one of those listed in the following table, and "value" is any string. Both "key" and "value" are case insensitive. For all keys except the ID key, the "value" string may be terminated by a wild card symbol (*). If a forward slash \texttt{/} is to be included in a string, it should be escaped with the character \texttt{"\}" to prevent it from being interpreted as a key-value pair delimiter - i.e. \texttt{"S=Hoopla/G=James/Jim"}.

If, in a UNIX environment, a shell will be processing the string (e.g. the string is provided on the command line or is passed as an argument to the utility), the string should be enclosed in quotation marks. Furthermore, if characters meaningful to the shell are included in the string, they should be escaped (i.e. preceded by the escape character \texttt{"\"") to prevent the shell from interpreting them.

Note that if the ID key-value pair is specified in the \texttt{<resource>} argument, all other key-value pairs specified along with it are ignored.

\begin{table}[h]
\centering
\begin{tabular}{ll}
\hline
\textbf{Key} & \textbf{X.400 Field} \\
\hline
OU2 & Organizational Unit 2 \\
OU3 & Organizational Unit 3 \\
OU4 & Organizational Unit 4 \\
O & Organization \\
C & Country \\
A & Administration domain \\
P & Private domain \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\caption{Accepted keys}
\end{table}
EXAMPLES
- Remove all events and tasks from the node network that are owned by users in node 10, and all events that are owned by resources in node 10:
  % unirmold -n 10

- Remove all events in the node network that are more than 30 days old and are owned by users in node 10 with the surname “Wembley”:
  % unirmold "s=wembley" -event -d 30 -n 10

- Remove all event attachments that are more than 360 days old from John Smith’s calendar account:
  % unirmold "s=Smith/g=John" -attachment -d 360 -n 10

- Remove all events in the node network that are more than 30 days old and owned by any resource in node 10.
  % unirmold -resource -d 30 -n 10

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

UNIRNDEL

unirndel - Delete a remote node from a local calendar server node database.

SYNTAX
unirndel -rn <node-ID> [-p <sysOpPsw>] [-n <node-ID>]
unirndel -v
unirndel -h

DESCRIPTION
unirndel deletes all references to a remote node from the database of a local node. By default the local node is the one with the name “N1”. unirndel should only be
used to delete a remote node created for test purposes. You should consult Oracle Support before using unirndel.

It is recommended that you back up the local $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/db directory before running unirndel.

unirndel runs only if the calendar server is up.

OPTIONS

-n
<node-ID>
Specifies the node-ID of the local node database from which the remote node should be deleted.

-rn
<node-ID>
Specifies the node-ID of the remote node.

-v
Print the current version number of unirndel.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unirndel.

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

UNIRNSYNCH
unirnsynch - Propagate deletions in the local information of one node to another node in the network.
SYNTAX


unirnsynch -v
unirnsynch -h

DESCRIPTION

unirnsynch is used to propagate deletions in the local information of one node to another node in the network. Each node in a node network contains both local information and remote node information, where:

- **local information** is a list of the users, resources and event calendars belonging to that node
- **remote node information** is a list of the users, resources and event calendars belonging to each of the other nodes in the node network.

The remote node information of a given node is constructed from the local information of each of the other nodes in the node network.

Changes to the local information of a node are normally automatically propagated to all remote nodes in the network. However, if for any reason discrepancies do occur, the remote node information can be updated using unirnsynch and/or uninode. uninode (using the -apply option) may be used to add missing entries while unirnsynch is used to delete entries which no longer exist in the local information.

uninode -cws -group all may be used to determine whether or not discrepancies exist (see the IMPORT-DIR field of the output).

The calendar server must be up to run unirnsynch.

OPTIONS

-host

<hostname>

Specify the host where the node that has had deletions to local information resides. To specify a port number use the following format for the <hostname> parameter: "hostname:port".
-n
<nodule-ID>
Specify the node-ID of the node that has had deletions to its local information.

-p
<sysOpPsw>
Provide the SYSOP password of the node that has had deletions to its local information.

-rhost
<hostname>
Specify the host where the node that is to have its remote node information updated resides. Default is the local host. To specify a port number use the following format for the <hostname> parameter: "hostname:port".

-rn
<nodule-ID>
Specify the node-ID of the node that is to have its remote node information updated.

-rp
<remote-sysOpPsw>
Provide the SYSOP password of the node that is to have its remote node information updated.

-v
Print the current version number of unirnsynch.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unirnsynch.

EXAMPLES
- Propagate deletions to entries in node 30 on host "pepper" to the remote node information of node 20 on host "salt":
  % unirnsynch -rn 20 -rhost salt -rp remote-sysOpPsw -n 30 -host pepper -p
sysOpPsw

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Usage error
2  System error

SEE ALSO
uninode

UNISIZEOF

unisizeof - Compute the size of the calendar server installation.

SYNTAX
unisizeof [-db | -n <node-ID>]
unisizeof -v
unisizeof -h

DESCRIPTION
unisizeof computes the size of a calendar server installation. By default, it determines the size of the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal directory, including all database nodes and the calendar server (executables, *.ini files, etc.). Use the -db option to determine the size of the entire database and the -n option to determine the size of a single database node.

unisizeof runs whether the calendar server is up or down.

OPTIONS

-db
Compute the size of the entire database. The entire database is made up of all nodes on the server.

-n
 <node-ID>
Compute the database size of the specified node.

-v
Print the version number of unisizeof.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unisizeof.

EXAMPLES
- Determine the size of the calendar server installation:
  % unisizeof
  unisizeof: total size of the calendar server 44216K

- Determine the size of the entire database:
  % unisizeof -db
  unisizeof: total size of the calendar server database is 10010K

- Determine the size of the database for node 10:
  % unisizeof -n 10
  unisizeof: database size for nodeid [10] is 760K

FILES
$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/unison.ini
Used to determine the default node (i.e. the node for which "name = N1" in this file) when unisizeof is used with the -db option.

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

UNISLICE (UNIX ONLY)
unislice - Extract information from the calendar server's log files.
**SYNTAX**

unislice <logFile(s)> [-s <starttime>] [-e <endtime>]

unislice -v
unislice -h

**DESCRIPTION**

unislice extracts information from the specified log file(s) and sends it to standard output. The unisnapshot utility uses unislice to gather information contained in log files. The <logFile(s)> argument is a list of one or more log files; each must be a fully-specified path name separated from the others by a space. unislice can run on most of the log files in the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log directory.

unislice runs whether the calendar server is up or down.

**OPTIONS**

-e

<endtime>

Set an end time. Only log file information with time stamps prior to this time are included in the output. Thus, if an end time of January 1 is set, no information from the 1st of January is included. See FORMAT OF starttime, endtime ARGUMENTS for details on how to specify these arguments.

-s

<starttime>

Set a start time. Only log file information with time stamps on or after this time are included in the output. See FORMAT OF starttime, endtime ARGUMENTS for details on how to specify these arguments.

-v

Print the current version number of unislice.

-h

Print a usage message explaining how to run unislice.
FORMATS

FORMAT OF THE time ARGUMENTS
Each of these arguments can take one of the forms:

- "day month [year] [time]"
- "day month [time] [year]"
- "month day [year] [time]"
- "month day [time] [year]"

where

- day
  is a number between 1 and 31;
- month
  is either the full name of the month or one of the following abbreviations: jan, feb, mar, apr, aug, sep, sept, oct, nov, dec (month is case-insensitive);
- year
  is specified using four digits; and
- time
  is in the form HH:MM or HH:MM:SS (HH is an integer between 0 and 23).

EXAMPLES

- Output the full contents of the uniengd log file:
  
  ```bash
  % unislice $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/eng.log
  ```

- Output all uniengd messages logged on February 7th 1995:
  
  ```bash
  % unislice $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/eng.log -s 7 feb 1995 -e feb 8 1995
  ```

- Output all eng.log messages after 1 PM, July 7:
  
  ```bash
  % unislice $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/eng.log -s july 7 13:00
  ```

- Output all eng.log messages before 9 AM, October 15, 1995:
  
  ```bash
  % unislice $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/eng.log -e oct 15 9:00 1995
  ```
UNISNAPSHOT

- Output all eng.log messages logged in a 45-second period starting at 10 AM, January 30:
  
  ```
  % unislice $(ORACLE_HOME)/ocal/log/eng.log -s jan 30 10:00:00 -e jan 30 10:00:46
  ```

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:

0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

SEE ALSO
unisnapshot

UNISNAPSHOT

unisnapshot - Compile calendar server information for diagnostic purposes.

SYNTAX

unisnapshot [<date>] [-nolog] [-p <sysOpPsw>]


unisnapshot -v
unisnapshot -h

DESCRIPTION

unisnapshot assembles information used by support staff to diagnose most calendar server problems. Should a problem ever arise, only this file need be supplied to support staff.

Output is written to the unisnapshot.log file in the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log directory. unisnapshot can be restricted to include log file information logged during a single day, or during a specified time period. This reduces the amount of irrelevant information in the output.
Under Windows operating systems, `unisnapshot` requires the SYSOP password for each node. See the `-p` option for more information.

See FORMAT OF THE date ARGUMENT for details on how to specify `<date>`. `unisnapshot` can be run whether the calendar server is up or down.

OPTIONS

-e

`<endtime>`

Set an end time. Only log file information with time stamps prior to this time are included in the output of `unisnapshot`. Thus, if an end time of January 1 is set, no information from the 1st of January is included. `<endtime>` is a string of the same format as `<date>`.

-nolog

Prevent `unisnapshot` from including log file information in its output.

-p

`<sysOpPsw>`

This option exists only under Windows operating systems. Specify the SYSOP password to use to connect to each node. If you use this option, the SYSOP password must be the same for all nodes. If you do not use this option under Windows, `unisnapshot` prompts for the SYSOP password for the first node at the time it connects to that node. For each subsequent node, it prompts for the SYSOP password only if the SYSOP password for that node is different from the last SYSOP password entered.

-s

`<starttime>`

Sets a start time. Only log file information with time stamps on or after this time are included in the output of `unisnapshot`. `<starttime>` is a string of the same format as date.

-v

Print the current version number of `unisnapshot`. 
-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unisnapshot.

FORMATS

FORMAT OF THE date ARGUMENT
The date argument takes one of the forms:

- “day month [year] [time]”
- “day month [time] [year]”
- “month day [year] [time]”
- “month day [time] [year]”

where

- day
  is a number between 1 and 31;
- month
  is either the full name of the month or one of the following abbreviations: jan, feb, mar, apr, aug, sep, sept, oct, nov, dec (month is case-insensitive);
- year
  is specified using four digits; and
- time
  is in the form HH:MM or HH:MM:SS (HH is an integer between 0 and 23).

If no year is specified, the default is the current year.

EXAMPLES

- Assemble all information:
  % unisnapshot

- Assemble all information except that contained in the log files:
  % unisnapshot -nolog

- Assemble all information about February 7th 1998:
  % unisnapshot 7 feb 1998
Assemble all information about the period after 1 PM, July 7:
% unisnapshot -s july 7 13:00

Assemble all information about the period before 9 AM, October 15, 1998:
% unisnapshot -e oct 15 9:00 1998

Assemble all information about the 45-second period starting at 10 AM, January 30:
% unisnapshot -s jan 30 10:00:00 -e jan 30 10:00:46

FILES
$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/unisnapshot.log
This is the file where unisnapshot writes its output. If a previous file exists at the time unisnapshot is invoked, it is overwritten.

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

WARNING
unisnapshot may take some time to complete.

UNISNCDUMP
unisncdump - Retrieve statistics from the calendar server’s Synchronous Network Connection daemon/service.

SYNTAX

unisncdump -v
unisncdump -h
DESCRIPTION
unisncdump retrieves statistics from the unisncd daemon and writes them to the $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/unisncdump.log file. Included are the number of configured and available connections for each service.

OPTIONS

-host
<hostname>
Specify the host on which the unisncd is located. To specify a port number use the following format for the <hostname> parameter: "hostname:port".

-n
<network-ID>
Specify the calendar server node. Required if more than one node exists.

-p
<sysOpPsw>
Provide the SYSOP password. If this option is not used, prompting for the password occurs.

-screen
Display the output on the screen instead of writing it to the log file.

-v
Print the version number of unisncdump.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unisncdump.

EXAMPLES

- Dump the unisncd statistics for node 11 on host "oregano" to the screen (the node network contains two nodes: 11 and 12).
  % unisncdump -screen -n 11 -host oregano
  Enter SysOp password:
  ---------------------------------------------------------
DATE = Mon Sep 28 14:50:08 1998
PID = 1314
Host = oregano
Service = unieng,12
Transactions: Request = 0
  Check Request = 0
  Cancel Request = 0
  Free = 0

Connections: Configured = 2
  Available = 2
  Granted = 0
  Request queue = 0
  Failed = 0
  Last failure = 0
  Next attempt = 0
  Attempt timeout = 0
  Max wait before retry = 3840

FILES
$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/unisncdump.log
unisncdump writes to this file by default.

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

UNISTART
unistart  - Start up the calendar server or start a node.

SYNTAX
unistart –standby [-bypass] [-r]
DESCRIPTION

unistart is used to start a single node or to start the calendar server. The default action is to start all calendar server daemons or services that are not already started, these include: unilckd, uniengd, unidasd (if a directory server is being used), unisncd, unicwsd and unicsmd. To erase the contents of an old log file before a newly started daemon writes to it, use the -r option.

To start a single node, use the -n option. A node can be started only if the calendar server is already running.

A server (or a node) can be started remotely if the Calendar Server Manager daemon (unicsmd) is running for that server. To only start the unicsmd daemon, use the -standby option. To remotely start a calendar server or a node, use the -csmhost and -p options. If you have an installation with an Oracle Internet Directory, supply the SYSOP password, otherwise use the CSM password which is defined by the [CSM] password parameter in unison.ini.

The server can be started with some of the components left disabled using the options -nocws, -nosnc, -nocsm and -nodas.

By default, unistart calls unicheck to check the file system. You can skip this step by using the -bypass option.

Note: -bypass is a UNIX-only option.

OPTIONS

-bypass
By default, unicheck is run before the daemons and services are started. This option causes unistart to execute without running unicheck.
-csmhost
Specify the host on which the remote unicsmd is located. To specify the port number used by the unicsmd daemon (if the default port number is not used), use the following format for the <hostname> parameter: "hostname:csmport".

-n
<nоде-ID>
Specify the calendar server node to start.

-nocsm
By default, unicsmd is started (unless a [CSM] enable parameter exists in unison.ini and is set to "FALSE"). This option overrides this and prevents unicsmd from being started.

-nocws
By default, unicwisd is started (unless a [CWS] enable parameter exists in unison.ini and is set to "FALSE"). This option overrides this and prevents unicwisd from being started. unicwisd can be brought up later by simply running unistart again without this option.

-nodas
By default, unidasd is started if the [DAS] enable parameter in unison.ini is set to "TRUE". This option overrides this setting and prevents unidasd from being started. unidasd can be brought up later by simply running unistart again without this option.

-nosnc
By default, unisncd is started (unless a [SNC] enable parameter exists in unison.ini and is set to "FALSE"). This option overrides this and prevents unisncd from being started. unisncd can be brought up later by simply running unistart again without this option.

-p
<password>
If you have an Oracle Internet Directory, provide the SYSOP password for the remote server. Otherwise you must supply the CSM password which is defined by
the [CSM] password parameter in unison.ini. If this option is not used, prompting for the password occurs.

-\textbf{r}

Removes any existing log files that will be used by the newly started components. The following table shows which log file is deleted when the component is started. Logs file are located in the \$ORACLE\_HOME/ocal/log directory.

\textbf{Table F–44  Deleted log files}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Log files</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CWS</td>
<td>cws.log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNC</td>
<td>snc.log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAS</td>
<td>das.log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSM</td>
<td>csm.log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCK</td>
<td>lck.log</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>eng.log, lck.log, dbv.log, act.log, utl.log, script.log, notify.log, utility.log</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-\textbf{-standby}

Start the unicsmd daemon/service.

-\textbf{-v}

Print the current version number of unistart.

-\textbf{-h}

Print a usage message explaining how to run unistart.

\textbf{EXAMPLES}

- Start the calendar server without running unichck; remove the old log files at the same time:

\[
\text{% unistart -bypass -r}
\]

- Start the calendar server; do not run the Corporate-Wide Services daemon/service:

\[
\text{% unistart -nocws}
\]
Start node 120 on a remote calendar server:

```
% unistart -n 120 -csmhost hercules:7688 -p pass1
```

**EXIT STATUS**

Exit values are:

0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

---

**UNISTAT**

`unistat` - Produce a content report on a calendar server node.

**SYNTAX**

```
unistat [-l] [-s | -g] [-m] -n <node-ID> [-p <password>]
```

```
unistat -v
unistat -h
```

**DESCRIPTION**

`unistat` produces a report for the specified node and sends it to standard output. `unistat` prompts the user for the SYSOP password for the node. The following information is included in the report:

- For each user: the X.400 name, the X.400 Organizational Units, the number of events, instances, and attendees owned by the user, the size (in bytes) of any attached files, the size (in bytes) of any event descriptions, the size (in bytes) of any extra information attached to events, and the size (in bytes) of the user’s agenda.

- For each resource or event calendar: the name, the number of events, instances, and attendees it owns, the size (in bytes) of any attached files, the size (in bytes) of any event descriptions, the size (in bytes) of any extra information attached to events, and the size (in bytes) of the agenda.

- A list of public groups and their owners.
The calendar server must be up for `unistat` to run.

**Note:** The `-g` and `-s` options are mutually exclusive

**OPTIONS**

- **-g**
  Only print the list of public and administrative groups.

- **-l**
  Print the report in 128 characters per line mode. If this option is not used, the default is 80 characters per line.

- **-m**
  Print the members of the groups.

- **-n**
  `<node-ID>`
  Specify the node.

- **-p**
  `<sysOpPsw>`
  Provide the SYSOP password. If this option is not used, prompting for the password occurs.

- **-s**
  Only print the user, resource and event calendar database statistics.

- **-v**
  Print the current version number of `unistat`.

- **-h**
  Print a usage message explaining how to run `unistat`. 
EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

UNISTATS

unistats - Display summary statistics of the data from a calendar server stats file.

SYNTAX

unistats [-s <starttime>] [-e <endtime>] [-f <filename>] [-server <version>]
[-client <entry>][-n <node-ID>] [-user <user> | -res <resource> | -reserved]
[-all]

unistats -v
unistats -h

DESCRIPTION

Displays summary statistics of the data found in a calendar server stats file. By
default, the input file is $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/stats.log. The -server,
-client, -n, -user, -res, -reserved filter options may be used to compile statistics from
a subset of the information found in the stats file.

The default output is a summary for each unique calendar client. Different versions
of the same client are treated as separate clients, and a summary is output for each.

The -all option displays a summary incorporating all clients. All output is displayed
in 122-character-wide format. A complete list of all output fields is given in the
OUTPUT section.

OPTIONS

-all
Display summary incorporating all interface clients.
-client
<entry>
Display summary statistics on a specific calendar client. <entry> is the name and version of that client. See FORMAT OF THE entry, name, AND resource ARGUMENTS for details on how to specify <entry>.

-e
<endtime>
Specify end time for statistics. If this option is not used, the default is the current time of the current day of the current month of the current year. See FORMAT OF THE time ARGUMENT for details on how to specify <endtime>.

-f
<filename>
Specify the file to be used as input. This file must be in the same format as the default input file $ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/stats.log. This option is commonly used where a file has been created from an existing stats.log file and is supplied as input to unistats.

-n
<node-ID>
Display summary statistics on a specific node. <node-ID> is a calendar server node-ID.

-res
<resource>
Display summary statistics on a specific resource. <resource> is the name and/or identification number of the resource. See FORMAT OF THE entry, name, AND resource ARGUMENTS for details on how to specify <resource>.

-reserved
Display summary statistics on all reserved users (e.g. SYSOP).

-s
<starttime>
Specify a start time for the statistics. If this option is not used, the default start time is “Jan 1 1991 00:00:00”. See FORMAT OF THE time ARGUMENT for details on how to specify <starttime>.

**-server**

<version>

Display summary statistics on a specific calendar server. <version> is the version number of that server (e.g. A.02.90).

**-user**

<name>

Display summary statistics on a specific user. <name> is some combination of the surname, given name, and organizational units of the user. See FORMAT OF THE entry, name, AND resource ARGUMENTS for details on how to specify <name>.

**-v**

Print the current version number of unistats.

**-h**

Print a usage message explaining how to run unistats.

**FORMATS**

**FORMAT OF THE entry, name, AND resource ARGUMENTS**

Each of the arguments <entry>, <name>, and <resource> is a string of the form “key=value/key=value/...”, where “key” is one of those listed in the following table, and “value” is any string. Both “key” and “value” are case insensitive. The “value” string may be terminated by a wild card symbol (*). If a forward slash “/” is to be included in a string, it should be escaped with the character “\” to prevent it from being interpreted as a key-value pair delimiter - i.e. "S=Hoopla/OU1=R\D".

If, in a UNIX environment, a shell will be processing the string (e.g. the string is provided on the command line or is passed as an argument to the utility), the string should be enclosed in quotation marks. Furthermore, if characters meaningful to the shell are included in the string, they should be escaped (i.e. preceded by the escape character “\”) to prevent the shell from interpreting them.

Note that if the ID key-value pair is specified in the -res argument, all other key-value pairs specified along with it are ignored.
Some example specifications are:

- client "N=Windows Oracle Calendar - 32 Bit/V=version 4.1"
- user "S=Carter/G=Angela"
- res "R=laptop"
- res "ID=328"

**FORMAT OF THE time ARGUMENT**

The <starttime> and <endtime> arguments may be expressed as either:

- "<day> <month> [<year>] [<time>]" or
- "[<month> <day>] <time> [<year>]"

where

- <day> is a number between 1 and 31;
- <month> is either the full name of the month or the first three letters (e.g. jan, feb, mar, etc.) (month is case-insensitive);
- <year> must be 1991 or higher and must be specified using four digits;
- <time> is in the form HH:MM or HH:MM:SS (HH is an integer between 0 and 23, MM is an integer between 0 and 59, and SS is a number between 0 and 59).
The order of the individual elements in the argument is unimportant. What is important is that either day and month be specified, or time be specified. The following are all valid examples:

Feb 22 1996 10:00:00
22 february 10:00:00
10:00:00 february 22 1996
1996 feb 22
feb 22
10:00:00

Default values for <day>, <month>, <year>, and <time> are the current day, current month, current year and current system time respectively.

Any missing field in <time> (HH, MM, or SS) is replaced with the current HH, MM, or SS value. E.g. if the current date and time is March 12 1998 10:41:34, and only HH:MM are specified in the argument, the SS becomes “34”:

-s 12:41 -> March 12 1998 12:41:34

If none of the time fields are specified, <starttime> defaults to the first minute of the day, and <endtime> defaults to the last minute of the day:

-s feb 22 -> feb 22 1998 00:00:00

OUTPUT

All output fields displayed by unistats are explained here, in the order in which they will be seen:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLIENT fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLIENT</td>
<td>Name and Version of the calendar client</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEM</td>
<td>Name of the host operating system of the calendar server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVER</td>
<td>The calendar server version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGNONS</td>
<td>Number of records used for the summary statistics of this client</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSION AVERAGE</td>
<td>Average session time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table F–46  Unistats CLIENT output fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLIENT fields</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPU TOTAL</td>
<td>Total cpu time for all SIGNONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU MEDIAN</td>
<td>Median cpu time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU AVERAGE</td>
<td>Average cpu time; “usr” stands for user and “sys” stands for system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETWORK TOTAL</td>
<td>Total number of bytes exchanged between the client and calendar server host</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETWORK MEDIAN</td>
<td>Median of NETWORK TOTAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETWORK AVERAGE</td>
<td>Average of NETWORK TOTAL; “snd” stands for send and “rcv” stands for receive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALLS</td>
<td>Total number of function calls</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table F–47  Unistats FUNCTION NAME output fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FUNCTION NAME fields:</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CALL (%)</td>
<td>Percentage of all calls for this function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME (W)</td>
<td>Greatest user response time for function to process one call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME (A)</td>
<td>Average user response time for processing this function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU (%)</td>
<td>Percentage of all cpu time taken by this function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU (%U)</td>
<td>Percentage (of CPU(%) above) taken by the user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU (%S)</td>
<td>Percentage (of CPU(%) above), taken by the system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU (W)</td>
<td>Greatest cpu time taken by this function to process one call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU (A)</td>
<td>Average cpu time taken by this function to process one call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET (%)</td>
<td>Percentage of all network i/o used by this function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET (%S)</td>
<td>Percentage (of NET(%) above) of data sent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NET (%R)</td>
<td>Percentage (of NET(%) above) of data received</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXAMPLES

- Get the summary statistics of the data from the default file ($ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/stats.log):
  
  ```
  % unistats
  ```

- Get the summary statistics of all “windows” clients from the file myfile.log:
  
  ```
  % unistats -client "N=window*" -f myfile.log
  ```

- Get the summary statistics of user “Don Martin” from server “A.02.90” only:
  
  ```
  % unistats -user "s=martin/g=don" -server "A.02.90"
  ```

- Get summary statistics of the resource “projector” from “motif” clients only:
  
  ```
  % unistats -res "R=projector/ID=901" -client "N=Motif"
  ```

- Get summary statistics for July 19:
  
  ```
  % unistats -s jul 19 -e jul 19
  ```

- Get summary statistics for all users of all clients:
  
  ```
  % unistats -all -user "S=*"
  ```

- Get summary statistics of all reserved users in node 70:
  
  ```
  % unistats -reserved -n 70
  ```

FILES

$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/stats.log
By default, unistats obtains its information from this file. The [ENG] stats parameter in unison.ini must be set to “TRUE” to enable uniengd to log information to this file.

$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/log/unistats.log
unistats logs any errors in this file.

EXIT STATUS

Exit values are:

0  Success
1  usage error
2  system error
UNISTATUS

unistatus - Determine the status of the calendar server and nodes.

SYNTAX

unistatus -csmhost <host:port> [-p <password>]


unistatus -n [node-Id]
unistatus -csmhost <host:port> [-p <password>] -n [node-ID]

unistatus -v
unistatus -h

DESCRIPTION

By default unistatus determines which of the calendar server daemons/services are running and prints their current status to standard output. unistatus can also be used to display the status of the nodes.

By default, unistatus will report the state of the calendar server as being up, partially up, down, in stand-by mode (the calendar server manager is running) or inconsistent and it will list any daemon or service that should normally be enabled but is not.

Many options are available for selecting various types of information to display. The -d, -f and -s options will display controllers, listeners, tasks and/or session information. See OUTPUT for the values and their meanings.

The quiet output (using -q) is useful when used in combination with the -e option, which returns a value that represents the state of the Calendar Server. This can be used by scripts to test whether the Calendar Server is up or not.

The -cws and -lck options will display extended statistical information on the unicwsd or unilckd daemons/services respectively. unistatus will display the number of opened or closed database sessions, the number of database locks and the number of database commits. By default these counters will be reset to 0 once a day (this is configurable). The counters can also be reset manually using the -lck or -cws option in conjunction with the -reset option.

To run unistatus remotely, use the -csmhost and -p options. If connected to an Oracle Internet Directory, supply the SYSOP password, otherwise use the CSM password which is defined by the [CSM] password parameter in unison.ini of the remote server.
unistatus runs whether the calendar server is up or down. To run unistatus remotely, the remote Calendar Server Manager (unicsmd) must be running.

OPTIONS

-csmhost
Specify the host on which the remote calendar server is located. To specify the port number used by the unicsmd daemon (if the default port number is not used), use the following format for the <hostname> parameter: "hostname:csmport".

-cws
Display statistics for the corporate wide daemon/service (unicwsd).

-d
Produce a report for task, listener and controller processes only.

-e
Alter the default exit status values to provide information about the calendar server daemons/services. See EXIT STATUS for the values and their meanings.

-f
Produce an extensive ps-like report, taking into account the distinction between listeners, sessions and controllers. The calendar server may have the following daemons and servers running:

- uniengd controller: always running
- unilckd listeners: always running
- uniengd listeners: always running
- uniengd sessions: when user processes are running
- unicwsd controller and tasks: runs if corporate-wide services are enabled
- unisnccd listener: runs if remote-node services are enabled and/or a directory server is being used
- unidasd listener and sessions: runs if a directory server is being used
- unicsmd listener: always running
**UNISTATUS**

- **-lck**
  Display statistics for the lock manager.

- **-n**
  `<node-ID>`
  Display statistics on a specific node.

- **-p**
  `<password>`
  With an Oracle Internet Directory, provide the SYSOP password for the remote server. Otherwise you must supply the CSM password which is defined by the `[CSM] password` parameter in `unison.ini`. If this option is not used, prompting for the password occurs.

- **-q**
  Force the quiet version of the command which does not produce any output but returns the proper error.

- **-s**
  Produce a report for sessions only.

- **-w**
  Do not display messages for processes that are down or disabled, such as "CORPORATE-WIDE SERVICES are down" or "REMOTE-NODE SERVICES are down" when the `unilckd` and `uniengd` daemons/services are running but the `unicwsd` or `unisncd` daemons/services are not.

- **-v**
  Print the current version number of `unistatus`.

- **-h**
  Print a usage message explaining how to run `unistatus`.

**OUTPUT**

For some platforms, certain values cannot be displayed. For instance, under NT there are no sessions and no controllers. Only listeners will be shown for NT. For
Solaris, only controllers and listeners will be displayed. For HPUX, the 3 classes will be shown. Output fields displayed by `unistatus`:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table F–48</th>
<th>unistatus output fields</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Column</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>UserID under which the server is running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PID</td>
<td>ProcessID for this process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPID</td>
<td>Parent ProcessID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETIME</td>
<td>Elapsed time. Under Unix the format is dd-HH:MM:SS. Under NT the format is HH:MM:SS where HH can be bigger than 24.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>CPU Time. Same format as ETIME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMAND</td>
<td>Name of the daemon/service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS</td>
<td>Function of the daemon. Under NT: listener, task. Under UNIX: controller, listener, session, task</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFO</td>
<td>Additional information for the daemon/service operations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EXAMPLES**

- Print out the calendar server status.
  
  ```bash
  % unistatus
  unistatus: The calendar server is partially up
  unistatus: the Calendar Corporate-Wide Services is down
  ```

- Produce a full report on all calendar server daemons and servers on a UNIX system.
  
  ```bash
  % unistatus -f
  UID  PID  PPID  STIME  TIME  COMMAND  CLASS  INFORMATION
  tin  6772 228  1:41:21 0:0:0:156  unisncd  Listener
  tin  4368 228  2:32:23 0:0:0:187  unicwsd  Controller  3 task(s)
  tin  6756 4368  2:32:27 0:0:0:125  unicwsd  Task  SSR
  tin  7680 4368  2:32:27 0:0:0:203  unicwsd  Task  Messaging
  tin  9444 4368  2:32:27 0:0:0:156  unicwsd  Task  Messaging,SSR,Snooze,EventSync,DirSync
  tin  7196 228  1:41:28 0:0:0:46   unicsmd  Listener
  tin  6712 228  1:41:17 0:0:0:78   unilckd  Listener  0 DB sess
  tin  6692 228  1:41:18 0:0:1:875  uniengd  Listener  3/100 sess
  unistatus: the calendar server is up
  ```
EXIT STATUS
The default exit values are:

0 Success
1 Failure
2 Usage error
3 User interrupt

Use of the -e option alters the default exit values to encode the status of the various calendar server daemons/services. These values are as follows:

- 0..127: Success. This value is the sum of one or more of the values 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, and 64, where:
  - 1 means uniengd servers are running
  - 2 means unicwsd daemon is running
  - 4 means uniengd daemon is running
  - 8 means unilckd daemon is running
  - 16 means unisncd daemon is running
  - 32 means unidasd servers are running
  - 64 means unidasd daemon is running

- 253 Interrupted
- 254 Usage error
- 255 Failure

UNISTOP

unistop - Shut down the calendar server or a node.

SYNTAX

unistop -csmhost <host:port> [-p <password>] [-bypass]
unistop -n <node-Id> [-y]
unistop -n <node-Id> -csmhost <host:port> [-p <password>] [-y]
unistop -clean [-force]
unistop -v
unistop -h

DESCRIPTION
unistop shuts down all or part of a running calendar server. By default, all daemons and services are shut down: unicwsd, unisncd, unidasd (if a directory server is being used), uniengd, unilckd and unicsm. unistop can also be used to stop a node or to clean up the system resources allocated by the server.

If any users are currently signed-on, unistop prompts for confirmation before proceeding with the shutdown. Use the -y option to auto-confirm this confirmation.

To stop a single node, use the -n option. A server (or a node) can be stopped remotely if the Calendar Server Manager daemon (unicsm) is running for that server. By default, on a local server, all components of the server are stopped. To leave the unicsm daemon running, use the -standby option, this will allow you to restart the server remotely.

To remotely stop a calendar server or a node, use the -csmhost and -p options. If you have an installation with an Oracle Internet Directory, supply the SYSOP password, otherwise use the CSM password which is defined by the [CSM] password parameter in unison.ini. When stopping a server remotely, the unicsm daemon is not stopped by default. You can force it to be stopped using the -nostandby option.

Specific components of the server can be stopped using the options -cws, -snc, -csm and -das.

Once the server is stopped, resources, possible leaks and any temporary files are removed. unistop can be executed with the -clean option when the server is completely down to perform this cleanup. However, if for some reason unistop thinks that the server is still up (for example when IPC or other resources are still lingering), you can force a clean operation using the -force option.

unistop can only be run if the calendar server is at least partially up (i.e. one or more daemons are running).

unistop cannot run at the same time as unistart or another unistop unless you use the -bypass option.
OPTIONS

-bypass
Allow unistop to execute even if another unistart or unistop process is running.

-clean
Clean the system resources allocated by the server. The server must be shut down completely to use this option. If the server cannot be shut down for unknown reasons, use the -force option.

-csm
Shut down only the Calendar Server Manager daemon/service (unicsmd).

-csmhost
Specify the host on which the remote unicsmd is located. To specify the port number used by the unicsmd daemon (if the default port number is not used), use the following format for the <hostname> parameter: "hostname:csmport".

-cws
Shut down only the Corporate-Wide Services (unicwsd). The unilckd and uniengd daemons/services must be running for this option to succeed. To avoid problems, you should also be certain that unisncd and unidasd (if you are running a Directory Server) are both running.

-das
Stop only the unidasd daemons and servers. These are used only with a directory server. The unilckd and uniengd daemons/services must be running for this option to succeed. To avoid problems, you should also be certain that unicwsd and unisncd are both running.

-force
Use in conjunction with the -clean option to force a clean up of the system resources allocated by the server.

-n
<node-ID>
Specify the calendar server node to stop.

-nostandby
Stop the unicsmd daemon. This option is used when stopping a remote server.

-p
<pASSWORD>
If you have an Oracle Internet Directory, provide the SYSOP password for the remote server. Otherwise you must supply the CSM password which is defined by the [CSM] password parameter in unison.ini. If this option is not used, prompting for the password occurs.

-snc
Shut down only the unisncd daemon. The unilckd and uniengd daemons must be running for this option to succeed. To avoid problems, you should also be certain that unidasd (if you are running a Directory Server) is running and unicwsd is not running. This will also shut down unicwsd.

-standby
Leave the unicsmd daemon running. Use this option when stopping a local server. This will allow you to restart the server remotely.

-y
By default, if there are any users signed on to the calendar server, a prompt is issued to confirm that a shutdown is desired. This option causes unistop to automatically proceed with the shutdown even if there are users signed on. The shutdown of each of the active uniengd servers proceeds in such a way as to ensure the integrity of the database.

-v
Print the current version number of unistop.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unistop.

EXAMPLES
- Shut down the calendar server.
% unistop

- Shut down the Corporate-Wide Services daemon.
  % unistop -cws

- Shut down node 44 on a remote server where unicsmd is on port 8804 (not the
  default port).
  % unistop -n 44 -csmhost hubert:8804 -p pass1

- Shut down only the directory server daemons and servers.
  % unistop -das

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

UNISTRCONV
unistrconv - Convert text to UTF-8 or to another character set.

SYNTAX
unistrconv [-from <charset>] [-to <charset>] -s <string>
unistrconv [-from <charset>] [-to <charset>] -s <string> [-y] -if <inputFile> -of <outputFile>
unistrconv -v
unistrconv -h

DESCRIPTION
Converts text from one character set to another. By default, the string is converted to
UTF-8. The text can be read from a file and output to another file.
Use this utility to convert text to be used as the banner for e-mail messages which must be provided in UTF-8 format.

OPTIONS

-from

<charset>

Specify the character set to convert from. By default, the current character set is used. Valid values for <charset> include:

UTF8

English:

WE8ISO8859P1
US7ASCII
WE8MSWIN1252
AL32UTF8
WE8ISO8859P15

Brazilian Portuguese, French, German, Italian:

WE8ISO8859P1
WE8MSWIN1252:
AL32UTF8
WE8ISO8859P15

Japanese:

JA16EUC
JA16SJIS
AL32UTF8

Korean:

KO16KSC5601
AL32UTF8

Simplified Chinese:
UNISTRCONV

ZHS16GBK
ZHS32GB18030
AL32UTF8

Traditional Chinese:
ZHT16MSWIN950
ZHT16HKSCS
AL32UTF8

-if
Specifies the path name of the file containing the text to be converted.

-of
Specifies the path name of a file which will contain the converted text.

-s
<string>
Specify the string to be converted.

-to
<charset>
Specify the character set to convert to. By default, the UTF-8 character set is used. See the -from option for valid values for <charset>.

-y
Used with the -of option to auto-confirm the overwriting of the output file.

-v
Print the current version number of unistrconv.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unistrconv.

EXAMPLES
- Convert the text in file bannerMsg.txt to UTF-8 into the file bannerMsgUtf8.txt:
unistrconv: File has been converted successfully.

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0 Success
1 Failure
2 Usage error
3 User interrupt

UNISYNCREFRESH

unisyncrefresh - Refresh calendar server sync records.

SYNTAX
unisyncrefresh [-n <node-ID>] [-host <hostname>] [-fr <date>] [-p <SYSOPpassword>]
unisyncrefresh -v
unisyncrefresh -h

DESCRIPTION
unisyncrefresh refreshes the calendar server synchronization records.

With the new version of the calendar server, it is no longer necessary to run unisyncrefresh periodically, as the CWS now ensures that the sync information stays up to date.
unisyncrefresh can only be run if the calendar server is up.

OPTIONS

-fr
<date>

Force a rebuild of all sync information newer than the given date. Should be used only in cases of corruption of the synchronization records, not during normal maintenance. Some end users may need to recreate their sync contexts to see any
UNISYNCREFRESH

benefits. Consult Oracle support for instructions on using this option in specific circumstances. The format of the date is mm/dd/yyyy.

-host
<hostname>
Specifies a host which contains the node specified by the -n option. Required if connecting to a remote host. If -host is not present, unisyncrefresh will assume the local host. If -host is specified and -n is not, unisyncrefresh will search for a master node on the specified host.

-n
<node-ID>
Specify a node. If -n is not used, unisyncrefresh will search for a master node located on the host specified by the -host option. If no master node exists, -n is required.

-p
<SYSOPpassword>
Provide the SYSOP password for the specified node. If this option is not used, unisyncrefresh will prompt for the password.

-v
Print the current version number of unisyncrefresh.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run unisyncrefresh.

EXAMPLES
- Refresh the sync records on node 45 of the local host.

  % unisyncrefresh -n 45

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
UNITZINFO

unitzinfo - Print time zone information.

SYNTAX

unitzinfo [-c] [-l] [-t <timezone>] [-node <node-ID>] [-y <year>]

unitzinfo -v
unitzinfo -h

DESCRIPTION

Extracts information from the calendar server time zone table found in the
$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/timezone.ini file. By default, the information for
the configured time zone, for the current year, used by the calendar server is printed
in an 80-character-wide format.

The calendar server table contains time zone information from the year 1991 to 2074
inclusive.

unitzinfo can be run whether the calendar server is up or down.

OPTIONS

-c

List the time zone information by country. Time zones within a country are listed in
sequence. The printed fields are:

Table F–49 Time zone fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COUNTRY</td>
<td>Country name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMEZONE</td>
<td>Time zone name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST</td>
<td>The difference (in hours) from GMT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DST</td>
<td>The difference (in hours) from GMT during Daylight Savings Time (DST)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table F–49  Time zone fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EFFECTIVE PERIOD</td>
<td>The period when DST is in effect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-\(l\)
Print the information in 132-character-wide ("large") output format.

-\(node\)
\(<\text{node-ID}>\)
Specify the node. This option causes the information for the time zone configured for the node to be output.

-\(t\)
\(<\text{timezone}>\)
Specify the name of the time zone to print. If \(\text{timezone}\) has the value "all", the complete list of time zones is printed.

-\(y\)
\(<\text{year}>\)
Specify the year for which the time zone information will be output (e.g. to view the DST period for that year). \(<\text{year}>\) must be specified using four digits. The default is the current year.

-\(v\)
Print the current version number of \text{unitzinfo}.

-\(h\)
Print a usage message explaining how to run \text{unitzinfo}.

**EXAMPLES**
- Display the time zone information associated with node 20:

  ```
  % unitzinfo -node 20
  EST5EDT  Eastern Standard Time, Eastern Daylight Time
  U.S.A. (Eastern), Canada (Eastern), Bahamas,
  ```
Haiti, Turks & Caicos
Hours from GMT: -5h
Daylight Saving Time: -4h (Apr 4, 1999 - Oct 30, 1999)

FILES
$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/timezone.ini
This file contains the time zone descriptions used by the calendar server.

EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

UNIUSER

uniuser - List, add, or delete calendar users, resources or event calendars, modify
the information associated with them or transfer data from one user to another.

SYNTAX

Listings
uniuser -ls [<user>] [-format <format>] [-host <hostname>] -n <node-ID>
[-user | -resource | -eventcal] [-p <psw>] [-uid <uid>] [-krb]
[-ext] [-showdefault]

uniuser -defaultls [-s <section>] [-host <hostname>] [-n <node-ID>]
[-user | -resource | -eventcal] [-p <psw>] [-uid <uid>] [-krb]
[-ext] [-showdefault]

uniuser -inactivels <date> [-host <hostname>] [-n <node-ID>]
[-user | -resource | -eventcal] [-p <psw>] [-uid <uid>] [-krb]
[-ext] [-showdefault]

uniuser -newls <date> [-host <hostname>] [-n <node-ID>]
[-user | -resource | -eventcal] [-p <psw>] [-uid <uid>] [-krb]
[-ext] [-showdefault]

uniuser -format <format> -n <node-ID> [-user | -resource | -eventcal]
Addition

Deletion

Modification

Multiple additions, deletions, modifications

Other

uniuser -v
uniuser -h [command]
DESCRIPTION

uniuser can list, add, or delete calendar users, resources or event calendar accounts, or modify the information associated with them. You must specify the type of account (user, resource or event calendar) by choosing one of the three option -user, -resource or -eventcal. These options determine which configuration (user.ini, resource.ini or eventcal.ini) file will be used when needed. Before modifying an account with the -mod option, the -info <attribute> can be used to verify which attributes can be modified and what are the valid values for one attribute in particular.

Uniuser can also be used to transfer calendar data from one user or resource to another using the -transfer option.

The information associated with a calendar user is a combination of the key-value pairs described in the FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT, and the information contained in the user.ini file. This includes user preferences, security, administrative rights, X.400 information, personal group, admin group membership and the list of persons permitted to work as a designate for the user, etc.

Resources are identified by their names so each must be unique. The information associated with a resource is a combination of the key-value pairs described in the FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT and the information contained in the resource.ini file (which includes the resource preferences, security, personal group, admin group membership, and the list of users permitted to work as a designate for the resource).

Event calendars are also identified by their names. See how to specify an event calendar in the table FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT.

Note that the -ls, -add, -del, -grpdel, -desdel, and -mod options are all mutually exclusive.

It is recommended that you use uniuser to modify only user attributes that are specific to the calendar server. Any attributes that can be modified using the Oracle Internet Directory administration tools directly should not be modified through uniuser.

The calendar server must be up to run uniuser.
OPTIONS

-add
<user>

Create a new calendar user, resource or event calendar. The information associated with the new account is a combination of what is specified in the <user> argument and the default values in the configuration file (user.ini, resource.ini or eventcal.ini files). By default, when uniuser reads the configuration file, it considers only the values in the [GEN] section. Use the -s option to apply values from other sections of the configuration ini file. Use the -ex option to add multiple users, resources or event calendars.

Mandatory attributes must be provided otherwise the attempt to add a new account will fail. For example, when adding an event calendar or a resource, the name and password must be supplied with the "N" and the "PSW" keys. When using the calendar server’s internal directory (no external directory), the "S" key is mandatory for the -add option for adding a user.

For external directories, users must already exist in the directory server. The DID (Directory ID) for the user must be specified, and it must be in DN (Distinguished Name) format. This can be followed by data in X.400 format. See EXAMPLES.

-defaultls
List the default attribute values for the specified user, resource or event calendar. The values will be taken from the configuration file section defined by the -s option.

-del
<user>

Delete the calendar user, resource or event calendar specified by <user>. uniuser prompts for confirmation before performing the deletion unless the -y option is used. If more than one account is to be deleted, the -ex option must used.

This operation can take a long time for very large agendas, and may have an impact on the performance of the calendar server for other users. It is recommended that you only delete users in off-peak hours.

-desdel
Delete all designate rights that the user specified by the -u option has. If more than one match for the user is found in the database, uniuser fails. A node must be specified using the -n option. Only the designate rights to agendas residing on the
specified node will be revoked. To delete all designate rights of the user, you must run this command on all connected nodes. For example: Bob Smith is on node 1, Mary is on node 2 and Jack is on node 3. Mary gives designate access to her agenda to Bob and Jack gives designate rights to his agenda to Bob. The command "uniuser -desdel -u "S=Smith/G=Bob" -n 2" will revoke the designate access that Bob has to Mary’s agenda but not to Jack’s.

-edit

This option only exists under UNIX. It allows you to first output the list of existing calendar users to a file, then edit the file to make desired modifications, and finally to input the changes back into the node.

The uniuser -edit command will open a file editor command (notepad on NT, vi on Unix). When the editor opens, you will see that the file will be populated with all the accounts that match the user filter defined by <user>. You can then edit the file, adding delete or modify symbols, as described for the -ex option. When you will save and close the file, uniuser will process the file as if the -ex option had been specified.

The following sequence of commands is automatically performed:

% uniuser -ls -n node-ID > file
% vi file
% uniuser -ex file -n node-ID
% rm file

-event

This option is a string of the form “key=value/key=value/...”, where “key” is one of those listed in the following table, and “value” is "true" or "false" for all of the keys except the TIMEINTERVAL value which must have the following format: "YYYY-MM-DD [HH:MM],YYYY-MM-DD [HH:MM]". Both “key” and “value” are case insensitive.
Perform the additions, deletions, and/or modifications specified in the file <filename>. Each line of the file must begin with one of the characters ‘.’, ‘#’, ‘A’, ‘a’, ‘D’, ‘d’, ‘M’, ‘m’, ‘S’, ‘s’, ‘+’ or ‘-’. This initial character specifies the action to take, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Character</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘.’ or ‘#’</td>
<td>Ignore the line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘A’ or ‘a’</td>
<td>Add the user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘D’ or ‘d’</td>
<td>Delete the user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘M’ or ‘m’</td>
<td>Modify the user. This line identifies the user. The actual modifications must be defined in the next line which must start with a ‘-’ (minus sign)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘S’ or ‘s’</td>
<td>Update the user with the settings from the user.ini file</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The initial character must be followed by a space and a user specification. In the case of a modification, the user must be specified in a first line starting with the letter ‘M’ or ‘m’. This line is used to identify the user. The following line which starts with a ‘-’ (minus sign) contains key-value pairs which will be applied as the modifications. See EXAMPLES.

For each deletion specified in the file, uniuser prompts for confirmation before performing the deletion. The -y option is used to automatically provide confirmation.

One way to create this file is to save the output of uniuser -ls to a file. This can then be edited and input to uniuser -ex.

The -s sections option may be used with -ex to define which section of the configuration file is to be used when defining default values for the user information when modifying or adding users, resources or event calendars.

For directory servers, the most common way of adding many calendar users is to first use unidssearch to output the list of all non-calendar users to a file. This file can then be modified (if necessary), and input to uniuser using the -ex option. unidssearch outputs in the same “key=value/key=value/...” format that uniuser requires for input. See EXAMPLES.

-ext
Used with the -ls, -newls or -inactivels options, -ext will display the extended list of attributes. By default, only a subset of the user attributes are listed.

-folder
<filter>
Use with the -transfer option to transfer address books (contacts) from one user or resource to another. Address books cannot be transferred from event calendar accounts.

The <filter> argument is a string of the form “key=value/key=value/...”, where “key” is one of those listed in the following table, and “value” is "true" or "false".
Both “key” and “value” are case insensitive. For now, ALL is the only possible option which means that all the address book data will be transferred.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Values</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>true, false</td>
<td>All types</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **-format**

<format>

This option is used to select user information fields and to customize the format of the output. The -info option lists the parameters that can be used to specify the customized format. Some of these are also listed in the FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT section. If this option is not used, all user information fields are output, and a default presentation format is used. See EXAMPLES.

- **-group**

<filter>

Use with the -transfer option to transfer groups owned by one user to another.

The <filter> argument is a string of the form “key=value/key=value/…”, where “key” is one of those listed in the following table, and “value” is “true” or “false”. Both “key” and “value” are case insensitive. For now, ALL is the only possible option which means that all groups will be transferred.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Values</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>true, false</td>
<td>All types</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **-grpdel**

Delete the specified user, resource or event calendar from all admin groups on the specified node. The user, resource or event calendar must be specified by the -u option. A single user, resource or event calendar must match <user> or the command fails. This command will only apply to the admin groups on the node specified by the -n option.

- **-host**

<hostname>
Specifies the host which contains the node specified by the -n option. Required for remote hosts. If -host is not present, uniuser will assume the local host. For modification or deletion, if -host is specified and -n is not, uniuser will search for a master node on the specified host. If a master node is found, uniuser will use it to locate the selected users.

-inactivels
<date>
List the inactive accounts (users, resources or event calendars) since the specified date. The date format is "YYY-MM-DD".

-info
<attribute>
List the attributes and format parameters used with the -format option. The list is generated dynamically by the server and may vary from one server to another depending on the server’s setup. If a value for the <attribute> parameter is supplied, then only information on that attribute is displayed. The <attribute> value can be any attribute listed when the -info option is used alone (see EXAMPLES).

-k
Used with the -ex option to force uniuser to continue processing all lines in the file even if it encounters an error. Errors are sent to standard error; file redirection may be used to capture these to a file.

-krb
Use automatic Kerberos login. This option cannot be used with the -p and -uid options.

-Is
[<user>]  
If a user is specified, -ls lists that user (in the specified node). If no user is specified, all users in the node are listed. The -format option can be used with -ls to configure the presentation of the output (see EXAMPLES).

-m
<modifier>
 Specify a modification to be made to the information of a particular user, resource or event calendar account. The modifier is a string of the same format as the `<user>` argument with the following exceptions for users: the ID key may not be specified. The PSW, PUBLISHEDTYPE and GLOBALREADONLY keys may be specified. Any attempt to modify read-only attributes will fail. For a more complete list of the keys and formats that can be used, use the `-info` option.

`-mod`<br>`<user>`

Modify the information associated with the specified user. This option is used with either the `-s` or the `-m` options. Use the `-m` option to specify directly which modifications to make to the user's information. When used with the `-s` option, the modifications are specified in a section of the configuration file (`user.ini`, `resource.ini` or `eventcal.ini`).

---

**Note:** It is recommended that you use `uniuser` to modify only user attributes that are specific to the calendar server. Any attributes that can be modified using the Oracle Internet Directory administration tools directly should not be modified through `uniuser`.

---

`-n`<br>`<node-ID>`

Specify a node. If `-n` is not used, `uniuser` will search for a master node located on the host specified by the `-host` option. If a master node is found, `uniuser` will use it to locate or distribute the specified users (except when a node must be specified using the `-n` option). If no master node exists, `-n` is required.

`-newls`<br>`<date>`

List the accounts (users, resources or event calendars) created since the specified date. The date format is "YYY-MM-DD".

`-p`<br>`<psw>`
Provide the administrator’s password; required if one is set. If this option is not used and a password is required, **uniuser** prompts the user for it.

**-s**

<sections>

Specify which section of the configuration file to use for determining the default values to be used for editing or adding calendar accounts. Which configuration file (user.ini, resource.ini or eventcal.ini) will be used depends on the account type (-user, -resource, or -eventcal) specified.

See the **-add** and **-mod** options for information on using **-s** <sections> to apply values from the configuration file.

The <sections> argument is a list of one or more section names, each separated by a forward slash (e.g. "GEN/GR1/GR2" specifies the sections GEN, GR1 and GR2). Evaluation is done from left to right. Thus, in the preceding example, GEN is evaluated first, GR1 second, and GR2 last. Where the same key appears in more than one section, the value of the last instance evaluated takes precedence.

**-showdefault**

Used with the **-ls**, **-newls** or **-inactivels** options, **-showdefault** will display all attributes which are currently set to 0, FALSE or an empty string.

**-task**

<filter>

Use with the **-transfer** option to transfer tasks from one user to another.

The <filter> argument is a string of the form “key=value/key=value/...”, where “key” is one of those listed in the following table, and “value” is "true" or "false". Both “key” and “value” are case insensitive. For now, ALL is the only possible option which means that all tasks will be transferred.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Values</th>
<th>Definition</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>true, false</td>
<td>All types</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**-transfer**

<user>
Transfer calendar data ownership from one user or resource account to another. Only calendar entries that the user (or resource) owns can be transferred to the target user (or resource). Use the <user> argument to specify the user or resource whose data will be transferred. Use the -u option to define the target calendar account which must be of the same type as the <user> account (e.g., user or resource). See FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT for details on the <user> argument. Use the -event, -task, -group and -folder options to define which type of calendar data to transfer. Use the -y option to auto-confirm the transfer.

-u
<user>
Used with the -target, -desdel and -grpdel options to specify a user, resource or event calendar. See FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT for details on the <user> argument.

-uid
<user-ID>
The administrator’s user ID. If none is specified the SysOp is used.

-y
Used with the -del and -ex options to auto-confirm the deletion(s). Used with the -transfer option to auto-confirm the transfer.

-v
Print the current version number of uniuser.

-h
<command>
Print a usage message explaining how to run uniuser. The <command> argument can be used to get help on one of the following commands: -ls, -info, -defaultls, -inactivels, -newls, -add, -del, -grpdel, -desdel, -mod, -transfer, -ex and -edit.

FORMATS

FORMAT OF THE <user> ARGUMENT
The <user> argument, which is used to represent a user, resource or event calendar, is a string of the form “key=value/key=value/...”, where “key” is one of those
listed in the following table, and “value” is any string. Both “key” and “value” are case insensitive. For all keys except the ID key, the “value” string may be terminated by a wild card symbol (*). If a forward slash “/” is to be included in a string, it should be escaped with the character “\” to prevent it from being interpreted as a key-value pair delimiter - i.e. "S=Hoopla/OU1=R/D".

If, in a UNIX environment, a shell will be processing the string (e.g. the string is provided on the command line or is passed as an argument to the utility), the string should be enclosed in quotation marks. Furthermore, if characters meaningful to the shell are included in the string, they should be escaped (i.e. preceded by the escape character “\") to prevent the shell from interpreting them.

**Note:** If the ID key-value pair is specified in the user argument, all other key-value pairs specified along with it are ignored.

The format parameters listed in the third column in the following table are used with the -format option to configure the presentation of a listing (see EXAMPLES). For a more complete list of the keys and formats that can be used, use the -info option.

**Table F–50 Accepted keys for -eventcal option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
<th>Format Parameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Event calendar name</td>
<td>%N%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSW</td>
<td>Event calendar account password</td>
<td>%PSW%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table F–51 Accepted keys for -resource option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>X.400 Field</th>
<th>Format Parameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Resource name</td>
<td>%R%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Resource number</td>
<td>%N%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UID</td>
<td>Resource unique identifier</td>
<td>%UID%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXAMPLES

LISTINGS

- List all users in node 23 whose last names begin with “W”:

  % uniuser -user -ls "s=W*" -n 23

  Enter SysOp password:
List all users in node 23 whose last names begin with “W”; output only their surname and given name, separated by a colon:

% uniuser -user -ls "s=W*" -format "%s:%g%" -n 23
Enter SysOp password:
Whitman:Walt
Winterson:Jeannette

List all users in node 23; output their surname and given name, separated by a colon:

% uniuser -user -format "%s:%g%" -n 23
Enter SysOp password:
Brossard:Nicole
Dillard:Annie
Jansson:Tove
Kilpi:Eeva
Kundera:Milan
Lorde:Audre
Morrison:Toni
Sanchez:Sonia
Whitman:Walt
Winterson:Jeannette

List all resources in node 12 with a name that starts with "HPLaser":

% uniuser -resource -ls "R=HPLaser*" -n 12
Enter SysOp password:

R=HPLASER dorian/S=Wilde/G=Oscar/ID=438
R=HPLASER sula/S=Morrison/G=Toni/ID=512

List all resources in node 12 with a name that starts with "HPLaser"; output the resource name, the name and surname of the contact person, and separate each field by a colon:

% uniuser -resource -ls "R=HPLaser*" -format "%r Contact: %g% %s%" -n 12
Enter SysOp password:

HPLASER dorian Contact: Oscar Wilde
HPLASER sula Contact: Toni Morrison
ADDITON

- Add the user "Maya Angelou" to node 24.
  % uniuser -user -add "S=Angelou/G=Maya" -n 24

- Perform the same addition on a directory server.
  % uniuser -user -add "DID=cn=Maya Angelou, o=Acme, c=US" -n 24

- Add the oak-panelled conference room to node 12:
  % uniuser -resource -add "R=oakroom/PSW=abcdef123" -n 12

- Perform the same addition for a directory server:
  % uniuser -resource -add "DID=cn=oakroom,o=Acme, c=US" -n 12

DELETION

- Delete the user "Eeva Kilpi" from node 24:
  % uniuser -user -del "S=Kilpi/G=Eeva" -n 24

MODIFICATION

1. Modify Milan Kundera’s entry to reflect recent changes to the [GEN] section of the user.ini file (Milan Kundera exists in node 23). Look at the values in the GEN section of the user.ini file and ensure they are all valid:

  % uniuser -user -defaultls -s "GEN" -n 23
  StartDay = 08h00
  EndDay = 18h00
  TimeInc = 30
  ShowSunday = FALSE
  ShowSaturday = FALSE
  TimeFormat = 2
  RefreshFrequency = 60
  DefaultReminder = 0
  TimeBeforeReminder = 10
  MailNotification = TRUE
  OU1 =
  OU2 =
  OU3 =
  OU4 =
  O =
C =
A =
P =
TimeZone =
ViewNormalEvent = TIME
ViewPersonalEvent = TIME
ViewConfidentialEvent = TIME
ViewNormalTask = NO
ViewPersonalTask = NO
ViewConfidentialTask = NO
CanBookMe = TRUE

2. Proceed with the modification:

```
% uniuser -user -mod "S=Kundera/G=Milan" -s "GEN" -n 23
```

3. Modify Milan Kundera’s OU1 value to "authors":

```
% uniuser -user -mod "S=Kundera/G=Milan" -m "ou1=authors" -n 23
```

**MULTIPLE ADDITIONS, DELETIONS, MODIFICATIONS**

Multiple additions, deletions, and modifications are done using the `-ex` option. In this example, three new calendar users are added, one modified, and one deleted. A directory server is being used.

1. Output all users in the directory server who are not currently calendar users:

```
% unidssearch > multiple.dat
% cat multiple.dat
A DID=cn=Italo Calvino,o=Acme, c=US
A DID=cn=Herman Hesse,o=Acme, c=US
A DID=cn=Doris Lessing,o=Acme, c=US
A DID=cn=Anja Kauranen,o=Acme, c=US
```

2. Modify the data in the file: change the OU2 value for Calvino to R&D; add the modification to Walt Whitman’s first name; add the deletion of Nicole Brossard.

```
% vi multiple.dat
% cat multiple.dat
A DID=cn=Italo Calvino,o=Acme, c=US/OU2=R&D
A DID=cn=Herman Hesse,o=Acme, c=US
A DID=cn=Doris Lessing,o=Acme, c=US
A DID=Anja Kauranen,o=Acme, c=US
M ID=154
  G=Walter
D G=Nicole/S=Brossard
```
In the case of the modification, the ID is used to find the user, and the given name is modified to Walter.

3. **Input the file to uniuser:**

   % uniuser -user -ex multiple.dat -n 23
   Enter SYSOP password:
   uniuser: added "cn=Italo Calvino,o=Acme, c=US"
   uniuser: added "cn=Herman Hesse,o=Acme, c=US"
   uniuser: added "cn=Doris Lessing,o=Acme, c=US"
   uniuser: added "cn=Anja Kauranen,o=Acme, c=US"
   uniuser: modified "Whitman,Walt"
   uniuser: deleted "Brossard,Nicole"

Note that if this example did not use a directory server, the input file would contain the following:

% cat multiple.dat
A S=Calvino/G=Italo/OU2=Sales
A S=Hesse/G=Herman
A S=Lessing/G=Doris
A S=Kauranen/G=Anja
M ID=154
   - G=Walter
D G=Nicole/S=Brossard

**TRANSFER**

- **Transfer all public events of user Maya Angelou to user Oscar Wilde of the year 2003.**

  % uniuser -transfer "S=Angelou/G=Maya" -u "S=Wilde/G=Oscar" -n 24 -event "public=true/TIMEINTERVAL=2003-01-01,2003-12-31" -krb

- **Transfer confidential meetings and appointments of user Maya Angelou to user Oscar Wilde which were scheduled for the week of March 3rd, 2003.**

  % uniuser -transfer "S=Angelou/G=Maya" -u "S=Wilde/G=Oscar" -n 24 -event "normalevent=true/confidential=true/TIMEINTERVAL=2003-03-03,2003-03-07" -krb

- **Transfer all groups and tasks of the user Maya Angelou to user Oscar Wilde.**

  % uniuser -transfer "S=Angelou/G=Maya" -u S=Wilde/G=Oscar -n 24 -task "all=true" -group "all=true" -krb
INFORMATION ON ATTRIBUTES

Display attributes for users.

```
% uniuser -info -user -n 24 -p mypasswd
DID          EXTENDED   string[1024]
CATEGORY     EXTENDED   enum
NODE-ID*     BASIC      number
ID*          BASIC      number
LOADBALANCING EXTENDED  boolean
ENABLE       EXTENDED   boolean
REMINDER-SERVERSMS EXTENDED  boolean
REMINDER-LEADTIME EXTENDED duration [minute]
```

Display valid values and other information on the PUBLISHEDTYPE attribute.

```
% uniuser -info -user PUBLISHEDTYPE -n 24 -p mypasswd
Name: PUBLISHEDTYPE
     Rights: Create Update Read Remove
     View Level: BASIC
     Type: enum
     Acceptable value(s):
     NOTPUBLISHED PUBLISHED
```

FILES

$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/user.ini
This file specifies possible calendar user configurations. See also the calendar server Reference Manual, Appendix A, "Calendar User and Resource Parameters".

EXIT STATUS

Exit values are:

0 Success  
1 Failure  
2 Usage error  
3 User interrupt  

WARNINGS

Directory Server Warning

It is important to understand the implications of the directory server configuration for calendar server utilities. In a supplier-consumer configuration, the scheduling of
updates between the consumer and supplier may result in temporary differences between the two. This may mean that a calendar server utility is reading from a consumer directory server that has not yet been synchronized with its supplier.

**Dealing with users with large agendas**
Deleting users with a large number of meetings and events can take a long time and cause a decrease in performance for other calendar users. It is recommended that you delete such users outside of normal hours, or at least not at times of peak calendar usage.

**UNIVERSION**

universion - Display and verify the version of the calendar server.

**SYNTAX**

universion [-all] [-nowarn]

universion -v
universion -h

**DESCRIPTION**

universion displays the version number of the calendar server and checks all scripts and binaries to see if their versions are up to date.

universion runs whether the calendar server is up or down.

**OPTIONS**

- `-all`
  Display version number for each component of the calendar server.

- `-nowarn`
  Suppress warning messages.

- `-v`  
  Print the current version number of universion.

- `-h`  
  Print a usage message explaining how to run universion.
EXAMPLES

- Display the version number of the calendar server and check that all of its components are up to date:
  
  % universion

- Display the version number of the calendar server and of each of its components; check that all components are up to date:
  
  % universion -all

EXIT STATUS

Exit values are:

- 0 Success
- 1 Failure
- 2 Usage error
- 3 Warning error
- 4 Severe error
- 5 Critical error
- 6 User interrupt

UNIWHO

uniwho - Display information on signed-on calendar users.

SYNTAX


uniwho -v
uniwho -h

DESCRIPTION

This utility allows the system manager to determine who is using the calendar server, where they are signed-on from, and the process-ID associated with their session. The options allow the display of various combinations of process-id, network address, node-ID, and user information. A connection summary will also
be displayed indicating the total number of connections for standard (users, resources and event calendars), shared (Web client applications) and reserved (sysop, cwsop) connections. Use the -nototal option if you don’t want to display the connection summary.

This information is essential in certain situations. For example, when a user has done an abnormal shutdown of a client (say a power down while their client is active) the associated server process for that client continues to remain active for a fixed period of time. If the calendar server is configured (via the [ENG] max_userlogons parameter in unison.ini) to limit the number of sessions per user to 1, this user will not be able to log on again until their server process had terminated. uniwho allows the system manager to find the process-ID of the session and terminate it.

uniwho can only be run if the calendar server is up.

OPTIONS

-a
Display the alias associated with the default network address.

-f
Display telephone, job-title and X.400-address when available.

-j
Display job-title when available.

-n <node-ID>
Restrict to users and resources on specified a node.

-nolist
Do not display the list of users.

-nototal
Do not display the connection summary.

-pattern
<pattern>
Display information for sessions which contain <pattern> in their information. For example, the pattern “128.192.64.96” would result in the display of session information for those logged on from this IP address. Matching is performed on all fields (network address/alias, telephone number, job-title, X.400 address), regardless of which of these may have been specified on the command line.

-t
Display telephone number when available.

-x
Display X.400 address when available.

-v
Print the current version number of uniwho.

-h
Print a usage message explaining how to run uniwho.

EXAMPLES
- Display the list of all signed-on calendar server users; display the machine alias rather than the network address in the output:
  ```
  % uniwho -a
  PID   ALIAS    NODEID  XITEMID  USER
  2120  ark.boat.com 12  12,2    CWSOP,na
  24091 sail.boat.com 12  12,316 Barnes,Pat,B
  24298 row.boat.com 12  12,311 Beck,Tom,V
  TOTAL STANDARD SHARED CONNECTIVITY
  3      2       0      1
  ```
- Display the list of all signed-on calendar server users in the Quality Assurance group:
  ```
  % uniwho -pattern Quality
  PID  ADDRESS  NODEID  XITEMID  USER
  24298 199.88.48.81 12  12,311  Beck,Tom,V
  TOTAL STANDARD SHARED CONNECTIVITY
  1      1       0      0
  ```
- Display full information for all of the signed-on calendar server users:
  ```
  % uniwho -f
  PID  ADDRESS  NODEID  XITEMID  USER
  ```
EXIT STATUS
Exit values are:
0  Success
1  Failure
2  Usage error
3  User interrupt

NOTES

Logging
uniwho starts a calendar server process. If activity logging has been enabled (via the [ENG] activity parameter in unison.ini), the start-up and shutdown of this process is logged.
Setting the time zone correctly is crucial to the success of your calendar server installation. Determine applicable time zones prior to creating nodes.

**Note:** The time zone of a node cannot be changed once that node has been created.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Current Time Zone Notation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
<td>UCT-4:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
<td>UCT-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Samoa</td>
<td>UCT11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andorra</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola</td>
<td>UCT-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anguilla</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>SAT3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td>UCT-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aruba</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia (Lord Howe Island)</td>
<td>LHT-10:30LHDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia (New South Wales; Capitol Territory; Victoria)</td>
<td>EST-10EDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Current Time Zone Notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia (Northern Territory)</td>
<td>UCT-9:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia (Queensland)</td>
<td>UCT-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia (South Australia and Broken Hill)</td>
<td>CST-9:30CDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia (Tasmania)</td>
<td>TST-10TDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia (Western)</td>
<td>UCT-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>MEZ-1MESZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
<td>UCT-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas</td>
<td>EST5EDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain</td>
<td>UCT-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td>UCT-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
<td>EET-2EETDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>UCT6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
<td>UCT-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bermuda</td>
<td>AST4ADT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutan</td>
<td>UCT-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaire</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnia Herzegovina</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
<td>UCT-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil (East; Including All Coast and Brasilia)</td>
<td>EBST3EBDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil (Fernando de Noronha)</td>
<td>NORO2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil (Trinity of Acre)</td>
<td>ACRE5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil (West)</td>
<td>WBST4WBDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Virgin Islands</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Current Time Zone Notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
<td>UCT-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>EET-2EETDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burma</td>
<td>UCT-6:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burundi</td>
<td>UCT-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
<td>UCT-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
<td>UCT-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada (Atlantic)</td>
<td>AST4ADT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada (Central)</td>
<td>CST6CDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada (Eastern)</td>
<td>EST5EDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada (Mountain)</td>
<td>MST7MDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada (Newfoundland)</td>
<td>NST3:30NDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada (Pacific and Yukon)</td>
<td>PST8PDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada (Saskatchewan)</td>
<td>EST5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td>UCT1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cayman Islands</td>
<td>UCT5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
<td>UCT-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad</td>
<td>UCT-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>CST4CDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile (Easter Island)</td>
<td>EIST6EIDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>CST-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christmas Islands</td>
<td>UCT-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cocos (Keeling) Islands</td>
<td>UCT-6:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>UCT5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
<td>UCT-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook Islands</td>
<td>UCT10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>UCT6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Current Time Zone Notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cote d'Ivoire</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>UCT5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curacao</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>EET-2EETDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td>UCT-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dominican Republic</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>UCT5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador (Galapagos Islands)</td>
<td>UCT6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>EST-2EDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>UCT6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td>UCT-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
<td>UCT-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>EET-2EETDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td>UCT-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faroe Islands</td>
<td>WET0WETDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>UCT-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>EET-2EETDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Guiana</td>
<td>SAT3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Polynesia</td>
<td>UCT10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>UCT-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gambia</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>EUT-4EUTDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Current Time Zone Notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>MEZ-1MESZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibraltar</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>EET-2EETDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenland (Scorsbysund)</td>
<td>EUT1EUTDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenland (Thule)</td>
<td>AST4ADT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guadeloupe</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guam</td>
<td>UCT-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>UCT6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea Bissau</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td>UCT3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>EST5EDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>UCT10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>UCT6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td>UCT-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>UCT-5:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia (Central)</td>
<td>UCT-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia (East)</td>
<td>UCT-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia (West)</td>
<td>UCT-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>UCT-3:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>IST-3IDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>GMT0BST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>IST-2IDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Current Time Zone Notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>UCT5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>JST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnston Islands</td>
<td>UCT10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>JST-2JDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juan Fernandez Islands</td>
<td>UCT5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>EUT-6EUTDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>UCT-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiribati</td>
<td>UCT-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td>UCT-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyzstan</td>
<td>UCT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laos</td>
<td>UCT-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>EET-2EETDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>EUT-2EUTDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leeward Islands</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td>UCT-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td>UCT-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>EET-2EETDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macao</td>
<td>UCT-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td>UCT-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>UCT-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>MST-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td>UCT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Current Time Zone Notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mariana Islands</td>
<td>UCT-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martinique</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>UCT-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayotte</td>
<td>UCT-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>CST6CDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico (Baja N.)</td>
<td>PST8PDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico (Baja S.)</td>
<td>MST7MDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midway Islands</td>
<td>UCT11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td>EET-2EETDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td>EUT-8EUTDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montserrat</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td>UCT-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td>UCT-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nauru</td>
<td>UCT-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td>UCT-5:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Netherlands Antilles</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Netherlands</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Caledonia</td>
<td>UCT-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hebrides</td>
<td>UCT-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>NZST-12NZDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand (Chatham Island)</td>
<td>CIST-12:45CIDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>UCT6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Current Time Zone Notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
<td>UCT-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>UCT-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niue Islands</td>
<td>UCT11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norfolk Island</td>
<td>UCT-11:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Korea</td>
<td>KST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
<td>UCT-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td>UCT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palau</td>
<td>UCT-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td>UCT5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
<td>UCT-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>UCT5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td>UCT-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitcairn Island</td>
<td>UCT-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal (Azores)</td>
<td>EUT1EUTDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal (Madeira)</td>
<td>PWT0PST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td>UCT-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reunion</td>
<td>UCT-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td>EET-2EETDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia (Moscow)</td>
<td>MST-3MDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Fed. Zone 1 (Kaliningrad)</td>
<td>RFT-2RFTDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Fed. Zone 10 (Magadan)</td>
<td>RFT-11RFTDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Fed. Zone 11</td>
<td>RFT-12RFTDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Petropavlovsk-Kamchatsky)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Fed. Zone 2 (St. Petersburg)</td>
<td>RFT-3RFTDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Current Time Zone Notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Fed. Zone 3 (Izhevsk)</td>
<td>RFT-4RFTDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Fed. Zone 4 (Ekaterinburg)</td>
<td>RFT-5RFTDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Fed. Zone 5 (Novosibirsk)</td>
<td>RFT-6RFTDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Fed. Zone 6 (Krasnojarsk)</td>
<td>RFT-7RFTDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Fed. Zone 7 (Irkutsk)</td>
<td>RFT-8RFTDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Fed. Zone 8 (Yakatsk)</td>
<td>RFT-9RFTDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Fed. Zone 9 (Vladivostok)</td>
<td>RFT-10RFTDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td>UCT-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Pierre &amp; Miquelon</td>
<td>NAST3NADT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Marino</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sao Tome and Principe</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td>UCT-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Seychelles</td>
<td>UCT-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td>UCT-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovakia</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
<td>UCT-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somalia</td>
<td>UCT-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>SAST-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Georgia</td>
<td>UCT3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Korea</td>
<td>KST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain (Canary Islands)</td>
<td>WET0WETDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td>UCT-5:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Current Time Zone Notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Helena</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Kitts-Nevis</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan</td>
<td>UCT-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td>UCT3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td>UCT-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>MEZ-1MESZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syria</td>
<td>SST-2SDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahiti</td>
<td>UCT10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taiwan</td>
<td>UCT-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
<td>UCT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td>UCT-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>UCT-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Togo</td>
<td>UCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga</td>
<td>UCT-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td>TTST4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td>UCT-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>EET-2EETDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td>UCT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turks &amp; Caicos Islands</td>
<td>EST5EDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuvalu</td>
<td>UCT-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td>UCT-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td>EET-2EETDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine (Simferopol)</td>
<td>EUT-3EUTDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
<td>UAEST-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Current Time Zone Notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>GMT0BST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>SAT3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US Virgin Islands</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USA (Alaska)</td>
<td>NAST9NADT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USA (Aleutian Islands)</td>
<td>AST10ADT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USA (Arizona)</td>
<td>MST7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USA (Central)</td>
<td>CST6CDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USA (Eastern)</td>
<td>EST5EDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USA (Indiana)</td>
<td>EST5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USA (Mountain)</td>
<td>MST7MDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USA (Pacific)</td>
<td>PST8PDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
<td>UCT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
<td>UCT-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vatican City</td>
<td>MET-1METDST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam</td>
<td>UCT-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake Islands</td>
<td>UCT-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallis &amp; Futana Islands</td>
<td>UCT-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Samoa</td>
<td>UCT11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windward Islands</td>
<td>UCT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen</td>
<td>UCT-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaire (Kasai)</td>
<td>UCT-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaire (Kinshasa)</td>
<td>UCT-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zambia</td>
<td>UCT-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td>UCT-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This appendix presents the calendar server’s extensions to the LDAP directory server schema. This only applies to standalone installations of the Oracle Calendar Server with third party directory servers. Consult your directory server documentation for information on the rest of your directory server schema.

- Object class extensions
- Default mappings for attribute names

## Object class extensions

There are three object class extensions to the directory server schema. Each directory server entry should contain an instance of only one of these object classes. Each class is mutually exclusive with each of the other classes.

### Table H–1 Calendar server object classes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Object Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ctCalUser</td>
<td>The object class for calendar server users. Note that a calendar server user entry is usually added to an existing user entry in the directory server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalAdmin</td>
<td>The object class for calendar server reserved users.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalResource</td>
<td>The object class for calendar server resources.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Calendar server object classes

The following tables present the ctCalUser, ctCalAdmin, and ctCalResource object classes respectively.
Each calendar server object class is composed of attributes specific to that class, and attributes inherited from superior classes. All attributes specific to a calendar server object class have the prefix “ctCal” and are of type “case ignore string”. See "Attribute definitions" on page H-6 for descriptions of each of the attributes.

**ctCalUser object class**

**Requires:**
- objectClass

**Allows:**
- c
- ctCalAccess
- ctCalAccessDomain
- ctCalAdmd
- ctCalCountry
- ctCalDefaultNoteReminder
- ctCalDefaultReminder
- ctCalDefaultTaskReminder
- ctCalDisplayPrefs
- ctCalFlags
- ctCalHost
- ctCalLanguageId
- ctCalMobileTelephoneType
- ctCalNodeAlias
- ctCalNotifMechanism
- ctCalOperatingPrefs
- ctCalOrganization
- ctCalOrgUnit1
- ctCalOrgUnit2
Object class extensions

- ctCalOrgUnit3
- ctCalOrgUnit4
- ctCalPasswordRequired
- ctCalPreferredSMSCTelephoneNumber
- ctCalPrmd
- ctCalPublishedType
- ctCalRefreshPrefs
- ctCalServerVersion
- ctCalSMSTimeRange
- ctCalSysopCanWritePassword
- ctCalTimezone
- ctCalXItemId
- employeeNumber
- generationQualifier
- givenName
- initials
- mail
- title
- uid

ctCalAdmin object class

Requires:
- objectClass
- ctCalXItemId

Allows:
- c
- cn
Object class extensions

- ctCalAccess
- ctCalAccessDomain
- ctCalAdmd
- ctCalCountry
- ctCalFlags
- ctCalHost
- ctCalLanguageId
- ctCalNodeAlias
- ctCalOrganization
- ctCalOrgUnit1
- ctCalOrgUnit2
- ctCalOrgUnit3
- ctCalOrgUnit4
- ctCalPasswordRequired
- ctCalPrmd
- ctCalServerVersion
- ctCalSysopCanWritePassword
- ctCalXItemId
- facsimileTelephoneNumber
- generationQualifier
- givenName
- initials
- mail
- o
- ou
- postalAddress
- sn
- telephoneNumber
- userPassword

**ctCalResource object class**

**Requires:**
- objectClass
- cn

**Allows:**
- ctCalAccess
- ctCalAccessDomain
- ctCalDefaultNoteReminder
- ctCalDefaultReminder
- ctCalDefaultTaskReminder
- ctCalDisplayPrefs
- ctCalFlags
- ctCalHost
- ctCalLanguageId
- ctCalNodeAlias
- ctCalNotifMechanism
- ctCalOperatingPrefs
- ctCalPasswordRequired
- ctCalRefreshPrefs
- ctCalResourceCapacity
- ctCalResourceNumber
- ctCalServerVersion
- ctCalSysopCanWritePassword
- ctCalTimezone
- ctCalXItemId
Object class extensions

- facsimileTelephoneNumber
- givenName
- mail
- postalAddress
- sn
- telephoneNumber
- userPassword

Attribute definitions

The following two tables provide a description of all attributes associated with the calendar server object classes. The first describes attributes specific to the calendar server object classes, and the second describes attributes inherited from superior classes. Note that in the case of inherited attributes, the attribute name may vary with the directory server.

**Table H–2  ctCal* attribute definitions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ctCalAccess</td>
<td>Allow/deny access of calendar server user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalAccessDomain</td>
<td>Internet domain or IP from which the calendar server user is allowed to access their calendar server data. For future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalAdmd</td>
<td>X.400 Administration Management Domain Name (A).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalDefaultNoteReminder</td>
<td>Type: Visual, audible, mail, all or none.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Len: Number of minutes before the event for reminder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalDefaultReminder</td>
<td>Type: Visual, audible, mail, all or none.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Len: Number of minutes before the event for reminder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalDefaultTaskReminder</td>
<td>Type: Visual, audible, mail, all or none.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Len: Number of minutes before the event for reminder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attribute</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalDisplayPrefs</td>
<td>Display preferences. &lt;br&gt; <em>StartDay:</em> Time in minutes to start day display. &lt;br&gt; <em>EndDay:</em> Time in minutes to end day display. &lt;br&gt; <em>WeekStart:</em> Specifies the first day of the week (i.e. usually Sunday or Monday). &lt;br&gt; <em>TimeIncrement:</em> Time increment in minutes for display. &lt;br&gt; <em>ActiveDays:</em> Specifies days to display (e.g. week days only). &lt;br&gt; <em>TimeFormat:</em> Specifies time format (AM/PM or 24h) for display.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalFlags</td>
<td>For future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalHost</td>
<td>Host name, or IP address in dotted notation, of the computer hosting the calendar server user's data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalLanguageId</td>
<td>Preferred language for incoming mail notification. For future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalNodeAlias</td>
<td>Mnemonic name of the node on which the calendar server user's data is stored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalNotifMechanism</td>
<td>Specifies mechanism used to notify attendees (usually mail).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalOperatingPrefs</td>
<td>Operating preferences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalOrganization</td>
<td>User's organization. Not currently in use; &quot;ou&quot; attribute is used for this information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalOrgUnit1</td>
<td>X.400 Organizational Unit 1 (OU1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalOrgUnit2</td>
<td>X.400 Organizational Unit 2 (OU2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalOrgUnit3</td>
<td>X.400 Organizational Unit 3 (OU3).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalOrgUnit4</td>
<td>X.400 Organizational Unit 4 (OU4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalPasswordRequired</td>
<td>Specifies if the user must provide a password to have access to his calendar data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalPrmd</td>
<td>X.400 Private Management Domain Name (P).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table H–2  ctCal* attribute definitions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ctCalPublishedType</td>
<td>Calendar type: Not Published, Published, Event Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalRefreshPrefs</td>
<td>Refresh preferences; State: on / off Frequency: Interval in minutes between</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>refreshes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalResourceCapacity</td>
<td>Capacity of resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalResourceNumber</td>
<td>Identification number of resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalServerVersion</td>
<td>Version number of the calendar server hosting the user’s data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalSMSTimeRange</td>
<td>Time range during which the user does not want to receive SMS messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Values are expressed in minutes of the day, separated by a colon, e.g. 9 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to 9 AM is expressed as “1260:540”.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalSysopCanWritePassword</td>
<td>Specifies if the calendar server SYSOP can overwrite the user’s password.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalTimezone</td>
<td>Current time zone of the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalXItemId</td>
<td>Identification number of the node on which the calendar server user’s data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>is stored as well as the identification number of the calendar server user’s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>item.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalMobileTelephoneType</td>
<td>Mobile telephone type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctCalPreferredSMSCTelephoneNumber</td>
<td>Preferred SMSC telephone number.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table H–3  Inherited attribute definitions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute name</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Country.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cn</td>
<td>person</td>
<td>Common name of the administrator or resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>employeeNumber</td>
<td>inetOrgPerson</td>
<td>Employee number of the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>facsimileTelephoneNumber or fax</td>
<td>organizationalPerson</td>
<td>FAX phone number of the administrator or resource.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default mappings for attribute names

You may choose to change the default names your calendar server uses for certain attributes to ensure these map properly into your directory server schema. You change these attribute names through configuration parameters contained in the `$ORACLE_HOME/ocal/misc/unison.ini` file. These parameters are listed here, along with their default values.

### Table H–3  Inherited attribute definitions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute name</th>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>generationQualifier or gq</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Generation qualifier.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>givenName or gn</td>
<td>inetOrgPerson</td>
<td>Given name of the user. In the case of a resource, this is the given name of the contact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>initials</td>
<td>inetOrgPerson</td>
<td>User's initials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mail or rfc822MailBox</td>
<td>inetOrgPerson</td>
<td>Email address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mobile</td>
<td>inetOrgPerson</td>
<td>Mobile telephone number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Organization of the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ou</td>
<td>organizationalPerson</td>
<td>Organizational unit of the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>postalAddress</td>
<td>organizationalPerson</td>
<td>Mailing address of the administrator or resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sn or surname</td>
<td>person</td>
<td>Surname of the administrator or resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>telephoneNumber</td>
<td>person</td>
<td>Telephone number of the administrator or resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>title</td>
<td>organizationalPerson</td>
<td>Job title of the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uid</td>
<td>inetOrgPerson</td>
<td>User identification number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>userPassword</td>
<td>person</td>
<td>Password with which the administrator or resource binds to the directory server.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Warning: Do not change the value of the attr_uid parameter unless you have changed the attribute used by your Oracle Internet Directory server for SSO login. See the Oracle Calendar Administrator's Guide, Chapter 3, "Administration," for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configuration parameter</th>
<th>Default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attr_accessdomain</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalAccessDomain&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_access</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalAccess&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_address</td>
<td>&quot;postalAddress&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_admindomain</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalAdmd&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_capacity</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalResourceCapacity&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_commonname</td>
<td>&quot;cn&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_country</td>
<td>&quot; &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_defaultnotereminder</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalDefaultNoteReminder&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_defaultreminder</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalDefaultReminder&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_defaulttaskreminder</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalDefaultTaskReminder&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_displayprefs</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalDisplayPrefs&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_employeidity</td>
<td>&quot;employeeNumber&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_fax</td>
<td>&quot;facsimileTelephoneNumber&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_flags</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalFlags&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_generation</td>
<td>&quot;generationQualifier&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_givenname</td>
<td>&quot;givenName&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_groupname</td>
<td>&quot;cn&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_host</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalHost&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_initials</td>
<td>&quot;initials&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_jobtitle</td>
<td>&quot;title&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_langid</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalLanguageId&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_mail</td>
<td>&quot;mail&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default mappings for attribute names

**Table H-4  Configuration parameters for LDAP attribute names**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configuration parameter</th>
<th>Default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attr_member</td>
<td>&quot;member&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_mobile</td>
<td>&quot;mobile&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_mobiletype</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalMobileTelephoneNumber&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_nodealias</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalNodeAlias&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_notifmechanism</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalNotifMechanism&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_objclass</td>
<td>&quot;objectClass&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_operatingprefs</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalOperatingPrefs&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_organization</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_orgunit1</td>
<td>&quot;ou&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_orgunit2</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalOrgUnit2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_orgunit3</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalOrgUnit3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_orgunit4</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalOrgUnit4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_passwordrequired</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalPasswordRequired&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_password</td>
<td>&quot;userPassword&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_phone</td>
<td>&quot;telephoneNumber&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_privmdomain</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalPrmd&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_publishedtype</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalPublishedType&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_refreshprefs</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalRefreshPrefs&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_resourcename</td>
<td>&quot;cn&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_resourcenumber</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalResourceNumber&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_serverversion</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalServerVersion&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_smscpref</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalPreferredSMSCTelephoneNumber&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_surname</td>
<td>&quot;sn&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_sysopcanwritepassword</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalSysopCanWritePassword&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_timezone</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalTimezone&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_uid</td>
<td>&quot;uid&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_uniquemember</td>
<td>&quot;uniquemember&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Default mappings for attribute names

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Configuration parameter</th>
<th>Default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>attr_version</td>
<td>&quot; &quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attr_xitemid</td>
<td>&quot;ctCalXItemID&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This appendix provides a starting point for calendar server error code investigations. It provides a general description of the functional area associated with each category of error codes generated by the Oracle Calendar server when running any Oracle Calendar client or utility. If you do not find a specific category of error codes in this list, or the information provided does not solve your problem, please use MetaLink, Oracle’s web support service. Oracle MetaLink allows you to search a global repository of technical knowledge and query the bug database for known issues. In addition, if the information you need is not available, you can log, view, access and monitor TARs (Technical Assistance Requests) online.

[0x101...] ERRLOG_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred in the logging system. A possible cause is that permissions on the log directory may be set incorrectly.

[0x110...] DAEMON_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred during the process of starting the calendar service or daemon. Verify the services’ log files for more information. Possible causes include:

- kernel parameters are not configured properly
- there are too many files open at the same time

[0x111...] STRUCT_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that incompatibilities may exist between calendar binaries. These error codes are used internally and not usually issued. If error codes within this category are encountered, use Oracle
MetaLink to search for error code definitions or to log a Technical Assistance Request (TAR) online.

[0x112...] TRNSIG_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an operation has completed normally, having met no exceptions. These error codes indicate successful user shutdowns.

[0x113...] NETWRK_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that a network error occurred. Possible causes include:
- network may be down or too busy
- unable to resolve a hostname

[0x114...] SOCKET_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that a socket communication error occurred. These error codes are not usually issued unless a time out error is returned. If error codes within this category are encountered, use Oracle MetaLink to search for error code definitions or to log a Technical Assistance Request (TAR) online.

[0x115...] NETPAK_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while assembling and deassembling data before and after it is sent over the network. If error codes within this category are encountered, use Oracle MetaLink to search for error code definitions or to log a Technical Assistance Request (TAR) online.

[0x116...] TRNUTL_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred during network transactions. A possible cause is that the connection is closed by peer either because of a shutdown or system failure.

[0x119...] TRNDESC_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred during network transactions. A possible cause is that the connection is closed by peer either because of a shutdown or system failure.
[0x11A...] TRNFORK_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred during network transactions. A possible cause is that the connection is closed by peer either because of a shutdown or system failure.

[0x11B...] TRNENTRY_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred during network transactions. A possible cause is that the connection is closed by peer either because of a shutdown or system failure.

[0x12F...] SNCAPI_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred during transactions with the Synchronous Network Connection (SNC) service. If error codes within this category are encountered, check that the SNC is enabled and up. Verify the snc.log file for more information.

[0x130...] STREAM_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred in the database streams. Run unidbfix -c to check for database corruption. If error codes within this category are encountered, use Oracle MetaLink to search for error code definitions or to log a Technical Assistance Request (TAR) online.

[0x132...] UNIAPI_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred between the calendar server and calendar client or utility application. These error codes are the most frequently encountered and may be caused by various reasons.

[0x134...] ENGTRN_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that a transaction error occurred with the Calendar Engine service. A possible cause is that the number of logged-on users exceeds the allowable number of logged-on users.

[0x135...] UDBFNC_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that a transaction error occurred with the Calendar Engine service when accessing the database. If error codes within this category are encountered, use Oracle MetaLink to search for error code definitions or to log a Technical Assistance Request (TAR) online.
[0x137…] CWSYS_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the Corporate Wide Service (CWS) service. If error codes within this category are encountered, check that the CWS is enabled and up. Verify the cws.log file for more information.

[0x138…] FILESERVICES_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with file operations. Possible causes include:
- file does not exits
- file permissions may be set incorrectly

[0x13A…] UDBUTL_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that a transaction error occurred with the Calendar Engine service when accessing the database. If error codes within this category are encountered, use Oracle MetaLink to search for error code definitions or to log a Technical Assistance Request (TAR) online.

[0x13D…] LCKUTL_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the Calendar Lock Manager (CLM) service. Verify the lck.log file for more information. If error codes within this category are encountered, use Oracle MetaLink to search for error code definitions or to log a Technical Assistance Request (TAR) online.

[0x13E…] ENGMIS_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that a miscellaneous error occurred with the Calendar Engine service. If error codes within this category are encountered, use Oracle MetaLink to search for error code definitions or to log a Technical Assistance Request (TAR) online.

[0x142…] UNIUTL_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar server utilities. The various utilities create and update self-named log file when they are run. Verify the <utility>.log file for more information.
[0x146...] UNISNC_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred during transactions with the Synchronous Network Connection (SNC) service. If error codes within this category are encountered, check that the SNC is enabled and up. Verify the snc.log file for more information.

[0x149...] UNIRNC_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred during server-to-server transactions. If error codes within this category are encountered, use Oracle MetaLink to search for error code definitions or to log a Technical Assistance Request (TAR) online.

[0x14C...] UNIMIS_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar server utilities. The various utilities create and update self-named log file when they are run. Verify the <utility>.log file for more information.

[0x150...] LIST_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar list data structure. If error codes within this category are encountered, use Oracle MetaLink to search for error code definitions or to log a Technical Assistance Request (TAR) online.

[0x151...] LDSTR_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while loading message strings.

[0x152...] PROFIL_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred when accessing the calendar configuration file.

[0x153...] CODE_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while converting between number systems (i.e.: binary, hexadecimal, etc.).

[0x154...] VERSION_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that a conflict exists between calendar binary versions. If error codes within this category are encountered, use Oracle
MetaLink to search for error code definitions or to log a Technical Assistance Request (TAR) online.

**[0x156...] DATE_ERR_ID**
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred when processing and calculating dates. These error codes are used internally and not usually issued. If error codes within this category are encountered, use Oracle MetaLink to search for error code definitions or to log a Technical Assistance Request (TAR) online.

**[0x157...] TIMEZONE_ERR_ID**
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred when processing the user’s time zone. A possible cause is that the timezone.ini file may be corrupt.

**[0x159...] CKSUM_ERR_ID**
Error codes within this category are used internally and not usually issued.

**[0x15A...] PAGE_ERR_ID**
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while formatting a printout.

**[0x15B...] NLS_ERR_ID**
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with National Language Support when converting a string from one character set type to another.

**[0x15C...] TIME_ERR_ID**
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred when processing and calculating time. These error codes are used internally and not usually issued. If error codes within this category are encountered, use Oracle MetaLink to search for error code definitions or to log a Technical Assistance Request (TAR) online.

**[0x15D...] TIMEF_ERR_ID**
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred when processing the time format.
[0x15E...] FORMAT_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while formatting data.

[0x15F...] LTIMEF_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while formatting a local time value.

[0x160...] DATEF_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while formatting a date value.

[0x161...] LTIME_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while processing a local time value.

[0x163...] LOCSTO_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while working with the local desktop calendar database.

[0x165...] UNICOM_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar server’s Common Library. A possible cause is that something was not configured properly during the installation process.

[0x166...] UNISTATS_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred in the process of tracking CPU consumption, user wait times, and network traffic for calendar server user sessions. Verify the unistats.log file for more information.

[0x167...] NDX_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred using the Index system.
[0x168... ] UNIMISC_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar server utilities. The various utilities create and update self-named log file when they are run. Verify the <utility>.log file for more information.

[0x170... ] SMTP_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the SMTP server. These error codes are usually issued during e-mail notification.

[0x173... ] CSTMAPI_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the MAPI server.

[0x174... ] CTDAAPI_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred during transactions with the Directory Access Service (DAS) service. Verify the das.log file for more information.

[0x175... ] CTDAS_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category are used internally and not usually issued.

[0x176... ] VCAL_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while importing or exporting vCalendar data.

[0x177... ] CTDAC_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the Directory Access Service (DAS) server. These error codes are usually issued by the Synchronous Network Connection (SNC) service.

[0x180... ] CTLDAP_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred during transactions with a directory server.

[0x181... ] UNIAPI_2_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred between the calendar server and calendar client or utility application. These error codes are the most frequently encountered and may be caused by various reasons.
[0x182...] DSSTATS_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred in the process of gathering statistics for directory server (LDAP) transactions. Verify the dsstats.log file for more information.

[0x183...] CTL_UNICODE_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the wide character UNICODE support.

[0x185...] CTL_VLIB_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while importing or exporting either iCalendar, vCalendar or vCard data.

[0x187...] TZLIST_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while calculating time zone values. A possible cause is that the timezone.ini file may be corrupt.

[0x18A...] CTL_CHARMAP_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the character mapping process.

[0x18B...] CTUTF8_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred when encoding data to the UTF8 character set.

[0x18C...] CTL_ENCODE_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while processing data encoding such as Quoted-Printable.

[0x18D...] CTL_VCARD_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while importing or exporting vCard data.

[0x18F...] UNIMMIMP_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred when migrating data from Meeting Maker.
[0x190...] UNILOGONS_ERR_ID
   Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the
   unilogons utility.

[0x192...] EXTSTR_ERR_ID
   Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred using the
   ExtString module.

[0x193...] CTL_ICAL_ERR_ID
   Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while importing
   or exporting iCalendar data.

[0x194...] CTL_ITIP_ERR_ID
   Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the iTip
   protocol.

[0x195...] CTL_CAPI_ERR_ID
   Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred in the Calendar
   SDK library.

[0x197...] CTL_MIME_ERR_ID
   Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while
   processing or generating MIME encapsulated data.

[0x198...] CTL_CAPI_C_ERR_ID
   Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred in the Calendar
   SDK library.

[0x19B...] CTL_UNICAL_ERR_ID
   Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while importing
   or exporting iCalendar data.

[0x19C...] SV_LIBINIT_ERR_ID
   Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while
   initializing a shared library.
[0x19D...] SV_MTX_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while working with mutexes.

[0x19E...] SV_SHM_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while working with shared memory.

[0x19F...] SV_SPL_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while working with shared memory pools.

[0x1A0...] SV_EPT_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while attempting inter-process communication.

[0x1A1...] ABTEST_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the on-line Address Book functionality.

[0x1A2...] SV_EVT_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while synchronizing threads.

[0x1A3...] SV_SHL_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while loading a shared library.

[0x1A4...] CTL_UNICLX_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while importing or exporting iCalendar data.

[0x1A5...] CSTSYS_SLIB_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred when loading and processing shared libraries or Dynamically Linked Libraries (DLL).
[0x1A6...] ACE_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred in the Authentication, Compression and Encryption (ACE) framework.

[0x1A7...] AOS_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the array of strings data structure. These error codes are used internally and not usually issued. If error codes within this category are encountered, use Oracle MetaLink to search for error code definitions or to log a Technical Assistance Request (TAR) online.

[0x1A9...] CORETOOLS_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while parsing e-mail addresses or telephone numbers.

[0x1AA...] BLL_CONNECTION_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while connecting to the calendar server.

[0x1AC...] NDX2_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred using the Index system.

[0x1AD...] CADM_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the Calendar Administrator.

[0x1AE...] UNIPASSWDRM_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the unipasswdrm utility.

[0x1B0...] CRYPTO_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the crypto function.

[0x1B1...] UNICONVITEM_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the uniconvitem utility.
[0x1B2...] GT_ADTHASH_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the hash table code. If error codes within this category are encountered, use Oracle MetaLink to search for error code definitions or to log a Technical Assistance Request (TAR) online.

[0x1B3...] VATR_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while processing iCalendar or vCard data.

[0x1B4...] AUTL_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while using attribute-list utility functions.

[0x1B5...] IUTL_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while using iCalendar utility functions.

[0x1B6...] TRN_WAIT_POSTED_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the transaction library. If error codes within this category are encountered, use Oracle MetaLink to search for error code definitions or to log a Technical Assistance Request (TAR) online.

[0x1B7...] GT_PROFILE_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred when accessing the calendar configuration file. Possible causes include:
- file does not exist
- file permissions may be set incorrectly
- file may be corrupt
- mandatory section may be missing
- parameters may be set incorrectly

[0x1B8...] SAPPI_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred processing calendar data.
[0x1B9...] GT_LOG_ERR_ID  
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred in the logging system. A possible cause is that permissions on the log directory may be set incorrectly.

[0x1BA...] ACEGSSAPI_ERR_ID  
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred in calendar authentication with GSSAPI.

[0x1BB...] UTILITY_ERR_ID  
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar server utilities. The various utilities create and update self-named log file when they are run. Verify the <utility>.log file for more information.

[0x1BC...] APP_CMDLINE_ERR_ID  
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar server utilities when parsing command line arguments. A possible cause is that the syntax is incorrect.

[0x1BD...] GT_FILESTORE_ERR_ID  
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred while performing file operations.

[0x1BE...] CADM_2_ERR_ID  
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the Calendar Administrator.

[0x1BF...] GT_TIME_ERR_ID  
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred when processing and calculating time.

[0x200...] LST_ABFIELDID_ERR  
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred accessing an off-line Address Book.

[0x400...] UNIADM_ERR_ID  
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar administration library.
[0x402...] ADM_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar administration library.

[0x403...] ENGPUB_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar engine.

[0x404...] AUTHCHALLENGE_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar server when handling a challenged type of authentication.

[0x420...] CSMAPI_ERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the Calendar Server Manager daemon. If error codes within this category are encountered, use Oracle MetaLink to search for error code definitions or to log a Technical Assistance Request (TAR) online.

[0x500...] SIS_SYNCERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar independent library that extracts differences in operating system implementations. Examples include file access, IPC resources, socket implementation, processing and threading.

[0x501...] SIS_SHAREDMEMERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar independent library that extracts differences in operating system implementations. Examples include file access, IPC resources, socket implementation, processing and threading.

[0x502...] SIS_INITERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar independent library that extracts differences in operating system implementations. Examples include file access, IPC resources, socket implementation, processing and threading.
[0x503...] SIS_THREADERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar independent library that extracts differences in operating system implementations. Examples include file access, IPC resources, socket implementation, processing and threading.

[0x504...] SIS_SIGERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar independent library that extracts differences in operating system implementations. Examples include file access, IPC resources, socket implementation, processing and threading.

[0x505...] SIS_ERRERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar independent library that extracts differences in operating system implementations. Examples include file access, IPC resources, socket implementation, processing and threading.

[0x506...] SIS_USERINFOERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar independent library that extracts differences in operating system implementations. Examples include file access, IPC resources, socket implementation, processing and threading.

[0x507...] SIS_TASKERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar independent library that extracts differences in operating system implementations. Examples include file access, IPC resources, socket implementation, processing and threading.

[0x508...] SIS_NETERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar independent library that extracts differences in operating system implementations. Examples include file access, IPC resources, socket implementation, processing and threading.
[0x509...] SIS_SOCKETERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar independent library that extracts differences in operating system implementations. Examples include file access, IPC resources, socket implementation, processing and threading.

[0x50A...] SIS_WAITERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar independent library that extracts differences in operating system implementations. Examples include file access, IPC resources, socket implementation, processing and threading.

[0x50B...] SIS_SERVERERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar independent library that extracts differences in operating system implementations. Examples include file access, IPC resources, socket implementation, processing and threading.

[0x50C...] SIS_MEMERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar independent library that extracts differences in operating system implementations. Examples include file access, IPC resources, socket implementation, processing and threading.

[0x50D...] SIS_FILEERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar independent library that extracts differences in operating system implementations. Examples include file access, IPC resources, socket implementation, processing and threading.

[0x50E...] SIS_TERMERR_ID
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar independent library that extracts differences in operating system implementations. Examples include file access, IPC resources, socket implementation, processing and threading.
Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar independent library that extracts differences in operating system implementations. Examples include file access, IPC resources, socket implementation, processing and threading.

Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the calendar independent library that extracts differences in operating system implementations. Examples include file access, IPC resources, socket implementation, processing and threading.

Error codes within this category indicate that an error occurred with the Corporate Wide Service (CWS) daemon. If error codes within this category are encountered, check that the CWS is enabled and up. Verify the `cws.log` file for more information.
This appendix describes the most frequently encountered server errors generated by the Oracle Calendar server when running any Oracle Calendar client or utility. Each error code listing contains the error code ID, error name, an explanation of the probable causes, and a recommended action. If you do not find a specific error code in this list, or the information provided does not solve your problem, please use MetaLink, Oracle’s web support service. Oracle MetaLink allows you to search a global repository of technical knowledge and query the bug database for known issues. In addition, if the information you need is not available, you can log, view, access and monitor TARs (Technical Assistance Requests) online.

0x10043: DBMISC_SYS_ERR
Cause: unib2lendian failed because the unison.dbd file cannot be opened.
Action: Verify that the unison.dbd file exists and that permissions are set correctly.

0x10049: DBMISC_BAD_PROFILE_SECTION_ERR
Cause: unib2lendian failed because the indicated node-ID was not found in the [YOURNODEID] section of the unison.ini file.
Action: Verify that the [YOURNODEID] section exists and is set correctly in the unison.ini file.

0x10102: ERRLOG_ALREADYENABLED_ERR
Cause: An attempt to enable the logging system failed because it was already enabled.
Action: Disable the logging system by specifying [DXSCHED] errlog = FALSE in the client-side unison.ini file and restart the client.
0x11201: TRNSIG_TERM_ERR
Cause: The calendar server has shut down normally, having met no exceptions.
Action: No action required.

0x11302: NETWRK_BADHOST_ERR
Cause: The utility failed because the indicated host name was either missing or invalid.
Action: Correct the syntax and retry the command.
Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

0x1130B: NETWRK_CONNECT_ERR
Cause: The client or utility cannot connect to the indicated calendar server.
Action: Verify that the calendar server is running. If not, restart the calendar server.

0x11402: SOCKET_READ_ERR
Cause: The client or remote node server has been disconnected from the network, or some other network error has occurred.
Action: Restart your client, or wait for the remote node to reconnect automatically.

0x11403: SOCKET_WRITE_ERR
Cause: A client or remote node server has been disconnected from the network, or some other network error has occurred.
Action: Restart your client, or wait for the remote node to reconnect automatically.

0x11404: SOCKET_SELECT_ERR
Cause: The client or remote node server has been disconnected from the network, or some other network error has occurred.
Action: Restart your client, or wait for the remote node to reconnect automatically.
0x11603: TRNUTL_ABORT_ERR
Cause: The client has encountered an unexpected situation during network transactions and is unable to continue.
Action: Restart your client.

0x1160F: TRNUTL_UNDFRSP_ERR
Cause: A client or remote node server has encountered an undefined response code, or some other network error has occurred.
Action: Restart your client, or wait for the remote node to reconnect automatically.

0x11634: TRNUTL_AUTHINI_ERR
Cause: The [AUTHENTICATION | COMPRESSION | ENCRYPTION] default parameter value specified is not included in the [AUTHENTICATION | COMPRESSION | ENCRYPTION] supported parameter.
Action: Verify that the [AUTHENTICATION | COMPRESSION | ENCRYPTION] default parameter value specified is included in the [AUTHENTICATION | COMPRESSION | ENCRYPTION] supported parameter in the unison.ini file.
Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.

0x11905: TRNDESC_READ_ERR
Cause: The client or remote node server has been disconnected from the network, or some other network error has occurred.
Action: Restart your client, or wait for the remote node to reconnect automatically.

0x11906: TRNDESC_WRITE_ERR
Cause: A client or remote node server has been disconnected from the network, or some other network error has occurred.
Action: Restart your client, or wait for the remote node to reconnect automatically.
0x11909: TRNDESC_SELECT_ERR

Cause: The client or remote node server has been disconnected from the network, or some other network error has occurred.

Action: Restart your client, or wait for the remote node to reconnect automatically.

0x1190C: TRNDESC_BIND_ERR

Cause: Token socket files remaining in the /users/unison/tmp directory cause a conflict when the calendar server is subsequently restarted.

Action: Delete the .sck files from the /users/unison/tmp directory and restart the server.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

0x11910: TRNDESC_EOF_ERR

Cause: A client or remote node server has been disconnected from the network, or some other network error has occurred.

Action: Restart your client, or wait for the remote node to reconnect automatically.

0x11913: TRNDSC_RECVTIMEOUT_ERR

Cause: The Engine or Directory Access Server encountered a time out before receiving a response. Either the network or remote machine may be busy, or another network problem may have occurred.

Action: Restart your client, or wait for the remote node to reconnect automatically.

0x13201: UNIAPI_CRITICAL_ERR

Cause: The [UTL] host parameter value is missing or invalid.

Action: Set the [UTL] host parameter correctly in the unison.ini file and restart the server.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.

Cause: uniaccessright failed because the grantor is an event calendar.

Action: Correct the syntax and retry the command.
Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

**Cause:** An attempt to attach an event calendar to a group failed.

**Action:** No action is required. A proper error message is now returned stating that an event calendar cannot be attached to a group.

**Cause:** The server encountered an unexpected situation and is unable to continue. Possible causes include:

- database corruption, memory corruptions, disk crashes, and other hardware problems
- lack of disk space

**Action:** Depending on the cause:

- Run `unidbbackup` and `unidbfix`
- Modify the UNIX kernel parameters to ensure sufficient resources are allocated to the server

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual to calculate your kernel parameters.

**WARNING:**

- Database corruption may occur if you do not use the version of `unidbfix` that ships with, or is compatible with, the version of the calendar server you are running.
- A level 3 shutdown is guaranteed to succeed but it may corrupt the calendar server database.

**0x13203: UNIAPI_ISCLOSE_ERR**

**Cause:** The client contained a defect with the Work On-line/Work Off-line functionality.

**Action:** Upgrade to a later release of the client containing the resolution for this limitation.

**0x13204: UNIAPI_MODE_ERR**

**Cause:** The client or utility is attempting to connect to an incompatible or unsupported calendar server.
Action: Upgrade your version of the Oracle Calendar server. Refer to the Oracle Calendar client Release Notes for system requirements.

0x13205: UNIAPI_ITEMKEY_ERR

Cause: The specified item could not be found. Possible reasons include:
- Database corruption
- Inconsistency between the calendar server and directory server, or data that has not been replicated to the directory server
- Data that is no longer current

Action: Depending on the cause:
- Run unidbfix
- Run unidsdiff and unidssync to force synchronization between calendar server and directory server
- Wait until all data involved has been replicated, then repeat the operation

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

0x13209: UNIAPI_SECURITY_ERR

Cause: The utility failed because the access control information (ACI) in the OID for the calendar server ADMIN group may be set improperly.

Action: Run unidsacisetup to ensure the ACI for the ADMIN group is set correctly.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

0x1320A: UNIAPI_PASSWD_ERR

Cause: The client contains a defect with modifying the Off-line Agenda file location functionality.

Action: Upgrade to a later release of the client containing the resolution for this limitation.

0x1320F: UNIAPI_OPCODE_ERR

Cause: The client contains a defect with the Address Book functionality.
Action: Upgrade to a later release of the client containing the resolution for this limitation.

0x13214: UNIAPI_RESERVEDITEM_ERR
Cause: The client contains a defect with the Off-line functionality.
Action: Upgrade to a later release of the client containing the resolution for this limitation.

0x1321A: UNIAPI_EVENTKEY_ERR
Cause: The client’s Off-line Agenda files may be corrupt.
Action: Delete the client-side unison.ini file and Off-line Agenda files from your system.
  Windows: Off-line Agenda files [xtmlocal.dat, xtmlocal.ndx, xtmparam.ini, xtmzone.ini]
  Macintosh: Off-line Agenda files [CorporateTime Index, CorporateTime Data, CorporateTime Params, CorporateTime Timezones]
  Motif: Off-line Agenda files [OfflineData, OfflineIndex, OfflineParameters, OfflineTimezones]

WARNING:
- The client-side unison.ini file contains configuration parameters. Deleting the unison.ini file will result in the loss of certain user settings and preferences including your connection name.
- Deleting the Off-line Agenda files will delete any unpublished Address Books. Publish all Address Books before deleting the Off-line Agenda files.

0x13220: UNIAPI_NOATTENDEE_ERR
Cause: The client contains a defect with the copy/paste functionality in the Group Agenda View.
Action: Upgrade to a later release of the client containing the resolution for this limitation.

0x13226: UNIAPI_STREAMKEY_ERR
Cause: The client’s Off-line Agenda files may be corrupt.
Action: Delete the Off-line Agenda files from your system.

Windows: Off-line Agenda files [xtmlocal.dat, xtmlocal.ndx, xtmpparam.ini, xtmtzone.ini]

Macintosh: Off-line Agenda files [CorporateTime Index, CorporateTime Data, CorporateTime Params, CorporateTime Timezones]

Motif: Off-line Agenda files [OfflineData, OfflineIndex, OfflineParameters, OfflineTimezones]

WARNING: Deleting the Off-line Agenda files will delete any unpublished Address Books. Publish all Address Books before deleting the Off-line Agenda files.

0x13228: UNIAPI_NODEID_ERR
Cause: The unirmold -n argument is missing or invalid.
Action: Correct the syntax and retry the command.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

0x1322E: UNIAPI_STARTENDTIME_ERR
Cause: The client contains a defect with the date range specified for the import, export or print functionality.
Action: Upgrade to a later release of the client containing the resolution for this limitation.

0x13233: UNIAPI_INSTANCEDATA_ERR
Cause: The client contains a defect with the create and edit functionality of a recurring Meeting.
Action: Upgrade to a later release of the client containing the resolution for this limitation.

0x13236: UNIAPI_NOSTREAM_ERR
Cause: The client’s Off-line Agenda files may be corrupt.
Action: Delete the Off-line Agenda files from your system.

Windows: Off-line Agenda files [xtmlocal.dat, xtmlocal.ndx, xtmpparam.ini, xtmtzone.ini]
Macintosh: Off-line Agenda files [CorporateTime Index, CorporateTime Data, CorporateTime Params, CorporateTime Timezones]

Motif: Off-line Agenda files [OfflineData, OfflineIndex, OfflineParameters, OfflineTimezones]

WARNING: Deleting the Off-line Agenda files will delete any unpublished Address Books. Publish all Address Books before deleting the Off-line Agenda files.

0x13244: UNIAPI_RESOURCECANT_ERR
Cause: The client contains a defect with the sign-in functionality for resources.
Action: Upgrade to a later release of the client containing the resolution for this limitation.

0x1324A: UNIAPI_MULTIPLENODEID_ERR
Cause: The SNC daemon/service cannot start because a node has been stopped.
Action: Check that all nodes are up and restart the server.

0x1325E: UNIAPI_TASKDATA_ERR
Cause: The client contains a defect with the date range specified when attempting to create or edit a Task.
Action: Upgrade to a later release of the client containing the resolution for this limitation.

0x13260: UNIAPI_INVALIDLICENSE_ERR
Cause: The Oracle Calendar server license has expired.
Action: Acquire a valid Oracle Calendar server license.

0x13267: UNIAPI_SECURITYDATA_ERR
Cause: The client contains a defect with setting designate access rights for other users.
Action: Upgrade to a later release of the client containing the resolution for this limitation.
0x13271: UNIAPI_NOTSUPPORTED_ERR
   Cause: The client is not compatible with the version of the Oracle Calendar server that you are using.
   Action: Upgrade your version of the Oracle Calendar server. Refer to the Oracle Calendar client Release Notes for system requirements.

0x132A9: UNIAPI_RNCFAILED_ERR
   Cause: The Engine or Synchronous Network Connection encountered an unexpected situation while connecting to a remote node.
   Action: Use Oracle MetaLink to search for error code definitions or to log a Technical Assistance Request (TAR) online.

0x132AE: UNIAPI_RNCTIMEOUT_ERR
   Cause: The Engine or Synchronous Network Connection did not respond before a configured time out. The machine or network may be busy, or another network error may have occurred.
   Action: The calendar server should re-connect automatically. If this error occurs regularly, it may be necessary to increase the time out values specified in the unison.ini file.
   Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.

0x132BE: UNIAPI_SIGNONCONFIGURED_ERR
   Cause: The Directory Access Server cannot be reached because the unidasd daemon/service is either down or improperly configured.
   Action: Check that the unidasd daemon/service is enabled [DAS] enable = TRUE in the unison.ini file. If it is enabled, check the snc.log and das.log files for further information.

0x132C0: UNIAPI_RNCDEADSOCKET_ERR
   Cause: The client or remote node server has been disconnected from the network, or some other network error has occurred.
   Action: Restart your client, or wait for the remote node to reconnect automatically.
0x132D2: UNIAPI_ABENTRYKEY_ERR
Cause: The client’s Off-line Address Book may be corrupt.
Action: Delete the Off-line Agenda files from your system.
  Windows: Off-line Agenda files [xtmlocal.dat, xtmlocal.ndx, xtmparam.ini, xtmtzone.ini]
  Macintosh: Off-line Agenda files [CorporateTime Index, CorporateTime Data, CorporateTime Params, CorporateTime Timezones]
  Motif: Off-line Agenda files [OfflineData, OfflineIndex, OfflineParameters, OfflineTimezones]
WARNING: Deleting the Off-line Agenda files will delete any unpublished Address Books. Publish all Address Books before deleting the Off-line Agenda files.

0x132D5: UNIAPI_DACFAILED_ERR
Cause: The Directory Access Server daemon encountered an unexpected situation.
Action: Use Oracle MetaLink to search for error code definitions or to log a Technical Assistance Request (TAR) online if the problem persists.

0x132D6: UNIAPI_DIRECTORYID_ERR
Cause: The specified Directory ID could not be found. Possible reasons include:
  • Database corruption
  • Inconsistency between calendar server and directory server, or data that has not yet been replicated to the directory server
  • Data that is no longer current
Action: Depending on the cause:
  • Run unidbfix
  • Run unidsdiff and unidssync to force synchronization between calendar server and directory server.
  • Wait until all data involved has been replicated, then repeat the operation
Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.
0x132D7: UNIAPI_DASDISABLED_ERR

Cause: unidssearch failed because the Directory Access Service (DAS) is down, or the calendar server is configured to use its internal directory.

Action: Ensure that your calendar server is configured to connect to an LDAP directory server and that the unidasd daemon/service is running.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

0x132FD: UNIAPI_CHARSET_ERR

Cause: The [ENG] utf8_autoconvert parameter is set to FALSE.

Action: Set the [ENG] utf8_autoconvert parameter to TRUE in the unison.ini file.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.

0x132FF: UNIAPI_STREAMOFFSET_ERR

Cause: The value passed as a stream offset when saving certain values on the client was not initialized properly.

Action: This error is used internally. No action is required.

0x13586: UDBFNC_DBOPEN_ERR

Cause: The [ENG] utf8_autoconvert parameter is set to FALSE.

Action: Set the [ENG] utf8_autoconvert parameter to TRUE in the unison.ini file.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.

0x1360C: UNIAPI_HOSTNAMETOOLONG_ERR

Cause: The client contains a defect whereby the server name specified in the Connection Editor dialog exceeds the maximum defined length.

Action: No action required. Under most circumstances, the client or utility responds to this error with an appropriate message.
0x1360D: UNIAPI_BAPTRNOTNULL_ERR

Cause: EventCalendar encountered a problem because ItemAllocate() received a NULL (default item).

Action: This error is used internally. No action is required.

0x1361F: UNIAPI_BAPTRBAD_ERR

Cause: The client contains a defect with the sign-in functionality whereby the client attempts to sign-in before receiving the Kerberos Ticket for authentication. A possible cause may be software used on your network to synchronize time between the server and PC.

Action: Upgrade to a later release of the client containing the resolution for this limitation.

0x13631: UNIAPI_BADHOSTNAME_ERR

Cause: The client contains a defect whereby specifying the IP Address rather than the server name in the Connection Editor dialog fails.

Action: Upgrade to a later release of the client containing the resolution for this limitation.

0x13646: UNIAPI_BUFFERSIZE_ERR

Cause: The client contains a defect whereby the fixed length string buffer was not long enough to hold the resource name.

Action: Upgrade to a later release of the client containing the resolution for this limitation.

0x13678: UNIAPI_NOTCURRENTENOUGH_ERR

Cause: The client contains a defect whereby after installing the latest version of the client, you are unable to reinstall an older version. The Off-line Agenda files are not backward compatible.

Action: To resolve this issue, you will need to delete the client-side unison.ini file as well as the Off-line Agenda files from your system.

WARNING:
- The client-side unison.ini file contains configuration parameters. Deleting the unison.ini file will result in the loss of certain user settings and preferences including your connection name.
Deleting the Off-line Agenda files will delete any unpublished Address Books. Publish all Address Books before deleting the Off-line Agenda files.

0x13688: UNIAPI_NULLPTR_ERR

**Cause:** The client contains a defect with the sign-in functionality when an invalid user name is specified.

**Action:** No action required. Under most circumstances, the client or utility responds to this error with an appropriate message.

0x136B8: CAL_CLIENTCRITICAL_ERR

**Cause:** The client contains a defect with the Search Agenda functionality.

**Action:** Upgrade to a later release of the client containing the resolution for this limitation.

0x13AB1: UDBUTL_DBVISTA_ERR

**Cause:** Token socket files remaining in the /users/unison/tmp directory cause a conflict when the calendar server is subsequently restarted.

**Action:** Delete the .sck files from the /users/unison/tmp directory and restart the server.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

0x13ADE: UDBUTL_INTERNAL_RAIMA_ERR

**Cause:** The [ENG] utf8_autoconvert parameter is set to FALSE.

**Action:** Set the [ENG] utf8_autoconvert parameter to TRUE in the unison.ini file.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.

0x15020: LL_EOL

**Cause:** The client contains a defect with the Find Entry functionality whereby references to some events were not managed properly. This means that the events you have in the In-tray are referenced in the shared data if you have that event referenced by having a view that has it referenced in the shared data. Some events might not be referenced properly if they are only in the In-tray.
Action: Upgrade to a later release of the client containing the resolution for this limitation.

0x15021: CANTLOCK_ListFind
Cause: The client contains a defect with the Modify Preferences functionality whereby opening the preferences page would cause a JavaScript error using Netscape Navigator and the page would not load using Microsoft Internet Explorer.
Action: Upgrade to a later release of the client containing the resolution for this limitation.

0x15022: CANT_LOCK_ListGetValue
Cause: The client contains a defect with the Search Agenda functionality.
Action: Upgrade to a later release of the client containing the resolution for this limitation.

0x15025: CANT_LOCK_ListGetFirst
Cause: A variable was not initialized properly.
Action: This error is used internally. No action is required.

0x15090: LL_NOTFOUND
Cause: The client-side unison.ini file may be corrupt.
Action: Delete the client-side unison.ini file from your system.
WARNING: The client-side unison.ini file contains configuration parameters. Deleting the unison.ini file will result in the loss of certain user settings and preferences including your connection name.

0x15201: PROFIL_CANTOPEN_ERR
Cause: unistart failed because the unison.ini file cannot be opened.
Action: Verify that the unison.ini file exists and that permissions are set correctly.

0x15202: PROFIL_SECNOTFOUND_ERR
Cause: A section is missing from the unison.ini file.
Action: No action is required. Each parameter’s stated default value is used if its section is omitted from the configuration file.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.

0x15203: PROFIL_KEYNOTFOUND_ERR

Cause: unistart failed because certain parameters are missing from the unison.ini file.

Action: Verify that the unison.ini file contains the necessary parameters.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.

0x15204: PROFIL_SIGNEDFOUND_ERR

Cause: unistart failed because a parameter value contains a negative sign although its accepted values are positive integers.

Action: Verify that the indicated parameter value is set correctly in the unison.ini file and restart the server.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.

0x15205: PROFIL_NONDIGITFOUND_ERR

Cause: unistart failed because a parameter value contains alphanumeric characters although its accepted values are positive integers.

Action: Verify that the indicated parameter value is set correctly in the unison.ini file and restart the server.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.

0x15206: PROFIL_NUMTOOBIG_ERR

Cause: unistart failed because a parameter value exceeded the maximum value allowed.

Action: Set the parameters correctly in the unison.ini file and restart the server.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.
0x15207: PROFIL_BADBOOL_ERR  
**Cause:** The [ENG] AutoAcceptResource parameter value is missing or invalid.

**Action:** Set the [ENG] AutoAcceptResource parameter correctly in the unison.ini file and restart the server.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.

0x15209: PROFIL_QUOTE_ERR  
**Cause:** unistart failed because a parameter value is missing a quotation mark.

**Action:** Verify that the indicated parameter value is set correctly in the unison.ini file and restart the server.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.

0x1520F: PROFIL_DUPLICATESECTION_ERR  
**Cause:** unistart failed because duplicate sections are specified in the unison.ini file.

**Action:** Verify that each section in the unison.ini file is specified only once.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.

0x15210: PROFIL_DUPLICATEKEY_ERR  
**Cause:** unistart failed because duplicate parameters are specified within a given section in the unison.ini file.

**Action:** Verify that each parameter within a given section in the unison.ini file is specified only once.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.

0x15709: TZ_CANNOT_CONVERT_ERR  
**Cause:** unitzinfo failed because the begin1 and/or end1 parameters specified in the timezone.ini file are missing or invalid.
Action: Ensure that the timezone.ini file has not been modified. If this file is corrupted, client connections to the server will be refused and errors will be returned. This drastic measure is used to protect the database from being corrupted.

0x15710: TZ_INVALID_TIMEZONE_ERR
Cause: The [YOURNODEID] timezone parameter value is invalid or missing.
Action: Set the [YOURNODEID] timezone parameter correctly in the unison.ini file.
Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.

0x16327: UNIAPI_LSINVALIDHEADER_ERR
Cause: The client’s Off-line Agenda files may be corrupt.
Action: Delete the Off-line Agenda files from your system.

Windows: Off-line Agenda files [xtmlocal.dat, xtmlocal.ndx, xtmplparam.ini, xtmtzone.ini]
Macintosh: Off-line Agenda files [CorporateTime Index, CorporateTime Data, CorporateTime Params, CorporateTime Timezones]
Motif: Off-line Agenda files [OfflineData, OfflineIndex, OfflineParameters, OfflineTimezones]

WARNING: Deleting the Off-line Agenda files will delete any unpublished Address Books. Publish all Address Books before deleting the Off-line Agenda files.

0x16344: LST_CONTACTCATEGORYKEY_ERR
Cause: The client’s Off-line Address Book may be corrupt.
Action: Delete the Off-line Agenda files from your system.

Windows: Off-line Agenda files [xtmlocal.dat, xtmlocal.ndx, xtmplparam.ini, xtmtzone.ini]
Macintosh: Off-line Agenda files [CorporateTime Index, CorporateTime Data, CorporateTime Params, CorporateTime Timezones]
Motif: Off-line Agenda files [OfflineData, OfflineIndex, OfflineParameters, OfflineTimezones]

WARNING: Deleting the Off-line Agenda files will delete any unpublished Address Books. Publish all Address Books before deleting the Off-line Agenda files.

0x16502: UNICOM_NULLPTR_ERR
Cause: The [SYS] sys_owner and/or [SYS] sys_group parameter value is invalid.
Action: Set the [SYS] sys_owner and/or [SYS] sys_group parameter correctly in the unison.ini file.
Referto the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.

0x1650F: UNICOM_INVALIDPORTS_ERR
Cause: The [ENG] port parameter is invalid or missing.
Action: Set the [ENG] port parameter correctly in the unison.ini file.
Referto the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.

0x16510: UNICOM_KEYWORD_VALIDATION_ERR
Cause: unistart failed because the indicated [LCK] lck_users parameter is obsolete.
Action: Set the [ENG] maxsessions parameter instead of the [LCK] lck_users parameter in the unison.ini file and restart the server.
Referto the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.

0x16601: STAT_CANTOPENFILE_ERR
Cause: unistats failed because the stats.log file cannot be opened.
Action: Verify that the stats.log file exists and that permissions are set correctly.
Referto the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.
0x16602: STAT_CHARAFTER_WILDCARD_ERR
  Cause: unistats failed because a character was specified after a wild card symbol (*). This is not allowed.
  Action: Check that no characters are specified after a wild card symbol (*).
  Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

0x16603: STAT_CLIENTNOTVALID_ERR
  Cause: The unistats -client argument is missing or invalid.
  Action: Correct the syntax and retry the command.
  Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

0x16604: STAT_DUPLICATEENTRY_ERR
  Cause: A duplicate option was specified with the unistats utility.
  Action: Correct the syntax and retry the command.
  Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

0x16605: STAT_EMPTYFILE_ERR
  Cause: unistats failed because the stats.log file is empty.
  Action: Verify that the stats.log file exists and is not empty.
  Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.

0x16606: STAT_ENDISEARLIER_ERR
  Cause: unistats failed because the end time specified is earlier than the start time.
  Action: Correct the syntax and retry the command.
  Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

0x16608: STAT_ENDNOTVALID_ERR
  Cause: The unistats -e argument is missing or invalid.
**Action:** Correct the syntax and retry the command.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

### 0x16610: STAT_RESNOTVALID_ERR

**Cause:** The `unistats -res` argument is missing or invalid.

**Action:** Correct the syntax and retry the command.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

### 0x16611: STAT_SERVERNOTVALID_ERR

**Cause:** The `unistats -server` argument is missing or invalid.

**Action:** Correct the syntax and retry the command.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

### 0x16612: STAT_STARTISLATTER_ERR

**Cause:** `unistats` failed because the start time specified is later than the current system time.

**Action:** Correct the syntax and retry the command.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

### 0x16613: STAT_STARTNOTVALID_ERR

**Cause:** The `unistats -s` argument is missing or invalid.

**Action:** Correct the syntax and retry the command.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

### 0x16615: STAT_UNKOWNARG_ERR

**Cause:** An invalid option was specified with the `unistats` utility.

**Action:** Correct the syntax and retry the command.
Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

0x16616: STAT_USERNOTVALID_ERR

Cause: The `unistats -user` argument is missing or invalid.
Action: Correct the syntax and retry the command.
Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

0x16617: STAT_USER_RES_ERR

Cause: `unistats` failed because the mutually exclusive options `-user` and `-res` were specified at the same time.
Action: Correct the syntax and retry the command.
Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

0x1660C: STAT_NODEIDNOTVALID_ERR

Cause: The `unistats -n` argument is missing or invalid.
Action: Correct the syntax and retry the command.
Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

0x16801: UNIMISC_USAGE_ERR

Cause: Invalid or missing option specified with the `unimvuser` utility.
Action: Correct the syntax and retry the command.
Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

0x1680F: UNIMISC_BUFFERLEN_ERR

Cause: A string has exceeded the maximum defined length or does not meet the minimum assigned length.
Action: No action is required. Under most circumstances, the client or utility responds to this error with an appropriate message.
0x17401: CTDAAPI_CRITICAL_ERR
Cause: The Directory Access Server received a CTLDAP_CRITICAL_ERR. Possible reasons include:
- Connection to the directory server cannot be established, or the directory server is down
- An LDAP v3 call to a directory server that only supports LDAP v2
- The calendar server schema extensions have not been applied to the directory server
- An object class violation or similar problem has occurred in the directory server
Action: Depending on the cause:
- Verify the directory server is up and functioning correctly
- Reapply the calendar server schema extensions to the directory server

0x18001: CTLDAP_CRITICAL_ERR
Cause: Invalid option specified with the unidsacisetup utility.
Action: Correct the syntax and retry the command.
Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

0x1800E: CTLDAP_NOXITEMID_ERR
Cause: A user or resource in the directory server is registered as a calendar user but possesses no ctcalxitemid attribute.
Action: Run the unidsdiff and unidssync utilities to force synchronization of the directory and calendar servers.
Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

0x18111: UNIAPI_DB_READONLY_ERR
Cause: The calendar database is marked as read only. Possible reasons include:
- An on-line backup is underway
- unisnapshot is running and gathering statistics
Action: Wait and retry the operation later.
0x18118: UNIAPI_KEYNOTFOUND_ERR

Cause: The client contains a defect with the automatic sign-in functionality when the user does not have a USERID or when the USERID is not unique.

Action: Upgrade to a later release of the client containing the resolution for this limitation.

0x1812B: UNIAPI_TOOMANYINANCES_ERR

Cause: The [LIMITS] maxrecur and [ENG] maxinstances parameters are missing or set inconsistently. Another cause may be that the parameters are set too low.

Action: Set the [LIMITS] maxrecur parameter (client-side) and [ENG] maxinstances parameter (server-side) in the unison.ini file. It is recommended that you ensure these parameters always be set to the same value to ensure consistency between all clients. If this issue still persists, it may be because the parameters are set too low. To resolve this issue, you will need to increase the values specified for these parameters.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.

0x1812D: UNIAPI_DUPINSTANCETIME_ERR

Cause: The client contains a defect with the Event Editor when an attempt is made to create a duplicate instance of a recurring Meeting, Daily Note or Day Event. Validation to ensure that there are no duplicate times should be performed before continuing with creation of events.

Action: No action required. Under most circumstances, the client or utility responds to this error with an appropriate message.

0x1814B: CAL_CANTBOOKATTENDEE_ERR

Cause: The [LIMITS] resourceconflict and [ENG] allowresourceconflict parameters are missing or set inconsistently.

Action: Set the [LIMITS] resourceconflict parameter (client-side) and [ENG] allowresourceconflict parameter (server-side) in the unison.ini file. These parameters should always be set to the same value.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.
0x18163: CAL_ITIP_ATTRINVALID_ERR _CAL_TaskGetById

Cause: uniical import failed due to invalid icalendar data attributes.

Action: Correct the icalendar data attribute syntax and retry the command.

0x18179: CAL_DIR_DUPLICATEKEY_ERR _CAL_AttrListListCopy

Cause: An attempt to create a resource failed because it already exists in the Directory Server.

Action: Specify a different name for the resource you are attempting to create.

0x1819B: _CAL_AttrTypeRefCountInc

Cause: The client contains a defect whereby exception handling was missing when you attempt to add a user that you should not be able to invite to an instance of a recurring Meeting.

Action: Upgrade to a later release of the client containing the resolution for this limitation.

0x1802B: CTLDAP_NOTOWNER_ERR

Cause: An attempt to add a node failed because it is already owned by another calendar server on the same host.

Action: Specify a different name for the node you are attempting to create.

0x18A03: CHARMAP_DEFAULT_ERR

Cause: The calendar server does not support the selected or configured character set.

Action: Select a character set from the list of supported character sets provided for the [LOCAL] charset parameter.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.

0x18F02: IMP_CANTOPENFILE_ERR

Cause: unimmipmsrv failed because the file required to migrate data from Meeting Maker cannot be opened.

Action: Verify that the required file exists and that permissions are set correctly.
0x19103: RNS_ERR_COMMAND_LINE
Cause: unirnsynch failed because the node-ID of the node that is to have its remote node information updated is either missing or invalid.
Action: Correct the syntax and retry the command.
Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

0x19C01: SV_LIBINIT_NOT_INITIATED
Cause: The client contains a defect with the Off-line Agenda conversion functionality whereby the shiva libraries were not being initialized properly thus failing to protect against multiple processes from accessing the same set of LST files.
Action: Upgrade to a later release of the client containing the resolution for this limitation.

0x1A503: SL_NOTFOUND_ERR
Cause: The calendar server is unable to load the LDAP client libraries correctly.
Action: To resolve this issue, follow these steps:
1. Edit your unison.ini file.
2. Modify the following parameters to the stated values:
   [LDAP]
   ldaplibname = /users/unison/bin/libldap.so
   lberlibname = /users/unison/bin/liblber.so
3. Run the uniaddnode utility. The calendar server should now load the LDAP libraries correctly.

0x1A608: ACE_ERR_BAD_PASSWORD_FORMAT
Cause: The [ACE_PLUGINS_CLIENT] web_CAL_sharedkey and/or [ACE_PLUGINS_SERVER] web_CAL_sharedkey parameter value is invalid.
Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on setting the parameters available to configure your calendar server.
0x1B005: GT_CRYPTOUNKNOWN_METHOD_ERR

**Cause:** uniencrypt failed because the encryption method specified is missing or invalid.

**Action:** Correct the syntax and retry the command.

Refer to the Oracle Calendar Reference Manual for instructions on the usage and syntax of all utilities shipped with the Oracle Calendar server.

0x1B702: GT_PROFILE_CRYPTO_ERR

**Cause:** An attempt to set an encrypted empty password failed.

**Action:** Specify a non-empty password to be encrypted.

0x50603: SIS_USERINFOERR_GETUSERNAME

**Cause:** The client contains a defect with the sign-in functionality whereby the ctsis.dll asks the operating system for the name of the current user. However, the operating system does not know the name of the current user.

**Action:** Upgrade to a later release of the client containing the resolution for this limitation.

0x50802: SIS_NETERR_HOSTNOTFOUND

**Cause:** The client contains a defect with the lookup functionality when an invalid server name is specified in the Connection Editor dialog.

**Action:** No action required. Under most circumstances, the client or utility responds to this error with an appropriate message.

0x50805: SIS_NETERR_NODATA

**Cause:** The client contains a defect with the lookup functionality when no server name is specified in the Connection Editor dialog.

**Action:** No action required. Under most circumstances, the client or utility responds to this error with an appropriate message.

0x50909: SIS_SOCKETERR_SEND

**Cause:** A client or remote node server has been disconnected from the network, or some other network error has occurred.

**Action:** Restart your client, or wait for the remote node to reconnect automatically.
0x50B09: SIS_SERVERERR_SERVERNOTSTARTED

Cause: `unistart` failed because an unexpected error occurred while starting the Calendar Lock Manager.

Action: Use Oracle MetaLink to search for error code definitions or to log a Technical Assistance Request (TAR) online if the problem persists.
Numerics

71559
   Head3
   Parameters for the user profile, A-1

A
access control information, directory server, F-92
access rights, F-4
ACE framework
   parameters, C-152, C-156, C-159, C-162
   adding
   agenda to an existing agenda, F-39, F-46
   event calendars, F-217
   resources, F-217
   users, F-217
administration rights, managing, E-19, F-16
administrative groups, A-1
   default, A-11
   default right to create, A-10
   granting permission to create, E-19, F-16
   managing, F-106
agenda
   access rights to, F-4
   adding one to another, F-39, F-46
archiving the calendar server, F-25, F-74
attribute definitions, calendar server object classes, H-6
authentication
   parameters, C-155, C-156

B
backups, F-25, F-74
   restoring contents of, F-88
tar archive of the calendar server, F-25
big endian, F-28, F-125

C
Calendar Administrator
   configuration parameters. See parameters
Calendar Administrator parameters
   accepttemppages [ADMIN], D-4
dataretrievingblocksize [ADMIN], D-6
sessionsdir [ADMIN], D-6
showssolink [ADMIN], D-4, D-5
templatedirs [ADMIN], D-7
web_attribute_name [ACE_PLUGINS_CLIENT], D-2
web_attribute_type [ACE_PLUGINS_CLIENT], D-2
web_CAL_sharedkey [ACE_PLUGINS_CLIENT], D-3
calendar server
   configuration parameters. See parameters
   controlling interactions with directory server, C-82
   controlling server behaviour, C-17
granting server administration rights, F-16
schema extensions, H-1
size of installation, F-180
starting, F-189
status, F-202
stopping, F-206
Synchronous Network Connection statistics, F-187
version, F-236
character set
directory server, C-84
checksum, generating a, F-33
clients, xiii
controlling behaviour, C-103
controlling connections to server, C-152
off-line storage, C-123
clusters, C-17
compression
differences with a calendar server node, F-93
calendar server node, F-93
calendar server, F-93
calendar calendars, F-16
listing, F-217
deleting, F-217
adding, F-217
granting event calendar administration rights, F-16
request in Corporate-Wide Services request queue, F-164

designates
list in user profile, A-1, B-1
diagnostics, compiling information for, F-184
directory server
access control information, F-92
calendar calendars, F-217
calendar calendars, F-217
right to calendar calendars, F-16
calendar calendars, F-217
calendar calendars, F-217
calendar calendars, F-217
right to calendar calendars, F-16
calendar calendars, F-217
calendar calendars, F-217
right to calendar calendars, F-16
calendar calendars, F-217
calendar calendars, F-217
right to calendar calendars, F-16
calendar calendars, F-217
calendar calendars, F-217
right to calendar calendars, F-16

database
checking, F-79
converting, F-28, F-125
defragmenting, F-79
maintaining, F-79
repairing, F-79
deleting
differences between a directory server and a calendar server node, F-93
event calendars, F-217
meetings, old, F-171
request in Corporate-Wide Services request queue, F-164

diagnosis
extracting information from log files, F-181

disk space
unilogons requirements, F-133
displaying
information on signed-on users, F-237
sign-on/sign-off activity, F-128
encryption
parameters, C-160, C-161, C-162, C-163
endian-ness, F-28, F-125
event calendars
adding, F-217
deleting, F-217
granting event calendar administration rights, F-16
listing, F-217
extracting information from log files, F-181

describes

file format

unicpr, F-59
unicpu, F-63
file system
cleaning up, F-34
Index-3

verifying, F-31

format
unicpr file, F-59
unicpu file, F-63

G
Global Address List, C-133
groups
default public and administrative, A-11
default right to create, A-10
granting permission to create, E-19, F-16
managing, C-97, F-106
guidelines
connections to directory server, C-34

H
holidays
granting administration rights, E-19, F-16
hosts, C-17

I
iCalendar
importing, F-113
Internet standards, C-19

L
LDAP
support in Oracle Calendar server, xiii
listing
event calendars, F-217
non-calendar users in a directory server, F-96
resources, F-217
users, F-217
little endian, F-28, F-125
log files, C-41 to C-47
extracting information from, F-181

M
managing
groups, F-106
node network, F-145
meetings, removing old, F-171
modifying
event calendars, F-217
resources, F-217
users, F-217
moving
resources (several at a time), F-41, F-48, F-58
resources by copying, F-35, F-48
users, F-140
users (several at a time), F-41, F-48, F-58
users by copying, F-41, F-53

N
node network
configuring, F-145
managing, F-145, F-176
propagating local information, F-177
synchronizing node information, F-177
nodes
adding, E-19, F-12
creating, E-19
database, converting, F-28, F-125
granting node administration rights, F-16
producing reports on, F-193
re-initializing, E-19, F-12
statistics on, F-193
synchronizing in a node network, F-177

notification
preferences, A-7

O
object class
attribute definitions, H-6
cctCalAdmin, H-3
cctCalResource, H-5
cctCalUser, H-2
default mappings for attribute names, H-9
extensions to directory server, H-1
ocad.ini. See parameters
ocal.conf, E-1
parameters, A-1 to A-13, B-1 to B-8, C-1 to C-181, D-1 to D-7, E-1 to E-63
about (ocwc.conf), E-36
acccrights (ocwc.conf), E-37
ACE settings (ocas.conf), E-16
ACE settings (ocst.conf), E-46
ACE settings (ocwc.conf), E-42
ACE settings (ocws.conf), E-46
activity [ENG], C-41
admin [LDAP], C-90
admindefault [AUTHENTICATION], C-156
admindefault [COMPRESS], C-159
admindefault [ENCRYPTION], C-162
admingroup [LDAP], C-91
agenda [LIMITS], C-112
alert [NOTIFY], C-126
alert_sms [NOTIFY], C-126
aliases [YOURNODEID], C-56
allowattachments [LIMITS], C-103
allowpasswordchange_evental [ENG], C-115
allowpasswordchange_reserved [ENG], C-116
allowpasswordchange_resource [ENG], C-116
allowpasswordchange_user [ENG], C-117
allowresourceconflict [ENG], C-110
allowsysoplogin_cap [ENG], C-79
allowsysoplogin_uni [ENG], C-78
allowsysoplogin_unicial [ENG], C-78
application (ocas.conf), E-6
attendeesindetails (ost.conf), E-52
attr_country [LDAP], C-86, H-10
attr_generation [LDAP], C-87, H-10
attr_givenname [LDAP], C-88, H-10
attr_mail [LDAP], C-89, H-10
attr_organisation [LDAP], C-87, H-11
attr_uid [LDAP], C-86, H-11
attrpreservelist [LDAP], C-85
authcache_cachesize [ENG], C-176
authcache_expiredelay [ENG], C-176
authcache_passwordsize [ENG], C-177
authcache_stats [ENG], C-177
autoacceptresource [ENG], C-111
autocontrol [LIMITS], C-104
autolog (ocwc.conf), E-25
backup_timeout [UTL], C-52
backuppatone [UTL], C-54
banner [CWS], C-72
banner_prefix (ocwc.conf), E-22
basedn [LDAP], C-92
binddn [LDAP], C-93
bindpwd [LDAP], C-94
browser-path-win [WEBLINK], C-141
calendarhostname [ENG], C-17
capi_storage [ENG], C-19
cgi_prefix (ocwc.conf), E-19
charset (ocas.conf), E-7
charset [LDAP], C-84
charset [UTL], C-55
check_user_credentials (ocwc.conf), E-26
checkremindertime [NOTIFY], C-32
checksum [TIMEZONE], C-76
cgrep (ocwc.conf), E-37
cleanup (ocas.conf), E-15
coiexist_cwsbasicauth [ENG], C-80
coiexist_unidentifiedsessions [ENG], C-81
command-description-offline [WEBLINK], C-143
command-description-online [WEBLINK], C-143
command-name [WEBLINK], C-142
connect_timeout [YOURHOSTNAME, unidas], C-34
collection (ocas.conf), E-7
cs-standard_coexistence [ACE_PLUGINS_SERVER], C-170
dac_configerrlog [ENG], C-45
dac_filederrlog [ENG], C-44
dac_ignorederrlog [ENG], C-46
dac_maxretry [ENG], C-35
dac_misclerrlog [ENG], C-46
datapoolchunk (ocas.conf), E-8, E-16
db_files [DB], C-48
db_pages [DB], C-48
dbi_name [DBI], C-49
dbversion [DBI], C-50
default [AUTHENTICATION], C-156
default [COMPRESS], C-159
default [ENCRYPTION], C-162
default [TIMEZONE], C-75
devices (ocst.conf), E-53
dir_connectrecycletime [DAS], C-82
dir_internal_nodes [ENG], C-57
dir_updcalonly [DAS], C-123
dir_usewritednforadmin [DAS], C-124
dirsyncmigrate [CWS], C-31
dirsynctime [CWS], C-31
dispatchhttperror (ocas.conf), E-8
dispatchstats (ocas.conf), E-9
dispatchstatslog (ocas.conf), E-10
download-fail [WEBLINK], C-147
download-mode [WEBLINK], C-144
dsa [LDAP], C-83
enable [CONFERENCE], C-148
enable [CSM], C-22
enable [CWS], C-22
enable [DAS], C-24
enable [RESOURCE_APPROVAL], C-112
enable [NC], C-23
enable ADA (ocwc.conf), E-29
enable_autologin (ocwc.conf), E-39
enable_designate (ocwc.conf), E-34
enable_web_conferencing (ocwc.conf), E-35
Ericsson (ocst.conf), E-59
eventcalrelativedn [LDAP], C-93
eventlevel (ocas.conf), E-10
eventlog (ocas.conf), E-11
eventrefreshintervals [ENG], C-138
eventssearchcommentssearchlength [ENG], C-63
eventssearch_maxlookthroughlimit [ENG], C-62
eventsyncbegin [OUTLOOK_CONNECTOR], C-132
eventsselectend [OUTLOOK_CONNECTOR], C-133
eventsyncinterval [ENG], C-80
evsearch_maxcount [ENG], C-63
external_backup [UTL], C-51
external_restore [UTL], C-52
frameworkenable [ACE], C-152
gal_enable [ENG], C-133
gal_enableldapsearch [ENG], C-135
gal_refreshinterval [ENG], C-134
gal_view [ENG], C-134
galsyncinterval [CWS], C-79
global_prefix (ocwc.conf), E-20
group_dlenable [LDAP], C-101
group_difilter [LDAP], C-101
group_dsearchbase [LDAP], C-102
group_enable [LDAP], C-97
group_membersizelimit [LDAP], C-98
group_searchbase [LDAP], C-102
group_size-limit [LDAP], C-99
ldapfilter [LDAP], C-96
ldapmemberoflistattribute [LDAP], C-89
ldapviewmax [LIMITS], C-113
help_prefix (ocwc.conf), E-22
hide ADA toggle (ocwc.conf), E-29
hide_eventcal (ocwc.conf), E-30
hide_global (ocwc.conf), E-30
hide_managergroups (ocwc.conf), E-32
hide_show_unconfirmed (ocwc.conf), E-33
hide_suggesttime (ocwc.conf), E-32
hide_taskview (ocwc.conf), E-31
hide_updateall (ocwc.conf), E-33
hide_viewpub (ocwc.conf), E-34
host [LDAP], C-83
ignoreoldreminders [NOTIFY], C-32
img_button_prefix (ocwc.conf), E-21
img_enable (ocwc.conf), E-40
img_prefix (ocwc.conf), E-20
installtype [PRODUCT], C-17
invalidlogin_countinterval [ENG], C-121
invalidlogin deactivatedtime [ENG], C-122
invalidlogin_enable [ENG], C-120
invalidlogin_invalidcount [ENG], C-121
itemcache_refreshrate, C-107
itemuidmap [ENG], C-61
keepresourcexswinaldb
[AUTHENTICATION], C-157
language (ocas.conf), E-12
languages (ocas.conf), E-18
lck_dedicated [YOURNODEID], C-172
limitremindercheck [NOTIFY], C-33
linkdbencodefilename (ocas.conf), E-12
linkdbstorebasepath (ocas.conf), E-13
localcharset [ENG], C-42
localnodes [YOURNODEID], C-114
log_activity [CWS], C-43, C-44
login_fail_timeout (ocwc.conf), E-28
logout (ocwc.conf), E-35
logout_docname (ocwc.conf), E-23
mail [LIMITS], C-125
mailfiledelete [CWS], C-68
mailhdroriginatorfromuser [CWS], C-69
masternode [CLUSTER], C-76
max_addrlogons [ENG], C-175
max_login_attempts (ocwc.conf), E-27
max_login_attempts_url (ocwc.conf), E-23
max_socket [SNC], C-35
max_userlogons [ENG], C-174
maxattachmentsize [LIMITS], C-103
maxattendee (ocws.conf), E-43
maxattendees (ocst.conf), E-52
maxfavorites [LIMITS], C-139
maxfavourite (ocwc.conf), E-24
maxfolderentryperuser [QUOTA], C-137
maxinstances [ENG], C-108
maxmaildistr [LIMITS], C-127
maxnodepertask [CWS], C-29
maxnodesperlistener [LCK], C-171
maxpasswordage [LIMITS], C-118
maxpersabentries [LIMITS], C-137
maxrecur [LIMITS], C-108
maxremleaddate [LIMITS], C-109
maxresults (ocws.conf), E-44
maxsearchresult [LIMITS], C-129
maxsessions [ENG], C-172
maxsessionsformode [ENG], C-173
maxsessionsformode [YOURNODEID], C-173
maxtimepermode [CWS], C-27
maxwinopen [LIMITS], C-113
messaging_maxtime [CWS], C-28
messaging_waitonerror [CWS], C-28
mgrdn [LDAP], C-94
mimecontentcharset [CWS], C-70
mimecontentcharset_force [CWS], C-72
minbufsizetocompress [ACE], C-154
minchsearch [LIMITS], C-128
mini_calendar (ocwc.conf), E-41
minrefreshrate [CLIENT], C-105
mobile_phone (ocwc.conf), E-24
mode [WEBLINK], C-139
modify_emailadd (ocwc.conf), E-40
name [PRODUCT], C-16
name [YOURNODEID], C-56
needsauthenticate [ENCRYPTION], C-161
Nokia 3650 (ocst.conf), E-56
Nokia 6800 (ocst.conf), E-56
Nokia 7650 (ocst.conf), E-55
Nokia 9210 (ocst.conf), E-54
Nokia 9290 (ocst.conf), E-54
Nokia Corporation V1.1 (ocst.conf), E-58
Nokia V1 (ocst.conf), E-57
Nokia V1.1 (ocst.conf), E-58
noreqsleep [CWS], C-26
noreqsleep_replication [CWS], C-26
numconnect [YOURHOSTNAME, unidas], C-33
numsessionsstoppedpersecond [ENG], C-175
oc_minidorefreshrate [CLIENT], C-106
oc_minofflinerefreshrate [CLIENT], C-106
cmcheckleteventlog (ocas.conf), E-14
offlineab [LIMITS], C-136
offline-source-mac [WEBLINK], C-145
offline-source-version [WEBLINK], C-146
offline-source-win [WEBLINK], C-145
online-url [WEBLINK], C-144
Oracle SyncML (ocst.conf), E-62
page-backward [LIMITS], C-131
page-forward [LIMITS], C-130
paper_key (ocwc.conf), E-42
password [CSM], C-21
passwords [ENG], C-114
plugins (ocas.conf), E-18
port [CSM], C-21
port [DAS], C-25
port [ENG], C-18
port [LDAP], C-84
port [SNC], C-24
portal [URL], C-141
prefs (ocwc.conf), E-36
prioritizedjobs [CWS], C-29
pubgroups [LIMITS], C-124
publishab [LIMITS], C-136
readlocktimeout [ENG], C-178
readmaxlocktime [ENG], C-179
realm (ocws.conf), E-44
remotemasternode [CLUSTER], C-77
remotemaxretry [LIMITS], C-181
remotewait [LIMITS], C-180
request_chunk_size [SNC], C-37
resourceconflicts [LIMITS], C-109
resourcemailmap [ENG], C-59
resourcereletedv[LDAP], C-92
restore_timeout [UTL], C-53
rules [TIMEZONE], C-75
secure_login (ocwc.conf), E-28
secure-login [LIMITS], C-120
secure-port [LDAP], C-100
security [LDAP], C-100
securitycacheresetrate [CLIENT], C-107
sendmailpath [CWS], C-66
serverlist_login (ocwc.conf), E-38
servicedefault [AUTHENTICATION], C-157
servicedefault [COMPRESSION], C-160
servicedefault [ENCRYPTION], C-163
sessionpath (ocas.conf), E-15
sessiontimeout (ocas.conf), E-14
settimezone (ocas.conf), C-125
showicalvcal (ocwc.conf), C-39
signinmaxattempts [LIMITS], C-119
singlelist [LIMITS], C-123
siteauthkey [CONFERENCING], C-148
siteid [CONFERENCING], C-149
slibcachecount [ACE], C-153
sms [NOTIFY], C-127
smc_phone (ocwc.conf), E-25
smtpsignoreerror [CWS], C-74
smtpnotifyprogram [CWS], C-73
smtpnotifyprogramparam [CWS], C-73
smtpmailhost [CWS], C-66
smtpmailmaxcommandlinesize [CWS], C-67
smtpmailmaxrecipients [CWS], C-67
smtpmailpath [CWS], C-65
smtpmailprogram [CWS], C-64
snc_so_kepalive [SNC], C-40
snc_so_rcvbuf [SNC], C-39
snc_so_sendbuf [SNC], C-40
snc_tr_block [SNC], C-38
snc_tr_recv_timeout [SNC], C-38
snc_tr_send_timeout [SNC], C-39
Sony Ericsson (ocst.conf), E-60
Sony Ericsson 2 (ocst.conf), E-61
Sony Ericsson P800 (ocst.conf), E-61
ssignin [LIMITS], C-117
ssigninrestrictions [LIMITS], C-118
ssn_timeout (ocwc.conf), E-26
ssso_user_env_key (ocwc.conf), E-27
ss_cacheexpiredelay [ENG], C-152
ss_cache_size [ENG], C-151
standalone (ocas.conf), E-13
standards [ENG], C-19
startupsleep [CWS], C-25
stats [ENG], C-42
style_sheet_prefix (ocwc.conf), E-21
supported [AUTHENTICATION], C-155
supported [COMPRESSION], C-158
supported [ENCRYPTION], C-160
syncrangeback (ocst.conf), E-48
syncrangeforward (ocst.conf), E-48
sys_owner [SYS], C-20
timelimit [LDAP], C-99
timezone [YOURNODEID], C-57
unidbfix_logfile [UTL], C-54
unixmail [CWS], C-64
unixmailprogram [CWS], C-65
url [CONFERENCEING], C-150
url [RESOURCE_APPROVAL], C-111
userlist_login (ocwc.conf), E-38
userlist_login [LIMITS], C-119
userlookthroughlimit [ENG], C-61
usermailmap [ENG], C-58
usermobilemap [ENG], C-59
usermobilitytype [ENG], C-60
usersearchmaxreturn [ENG], C-62
usersmsprefmap [ENG], C-60
utf8_autoconvert [ENG], C-47
utf8_ondfailsmtpmsg [ENG], C-47
version [PRODUCT], C-16
version [YOURNODEID], C-50
wait_sb [SNC], C-37
walletfile [CONFERENCING], C-150, C-151
walletpassword [CONFERENCING], C-150, C-151
wantattendanceintitle (ocst.conf), E-49
wantcalendars (ocst.conf), E-47
wantcontacts (ocst.conf), E-47
summary of a calendar server stats file, F-195
unisncd, F-187
status
calendar server, F-202
directory server, F-103
stopping the calendar server, F-206
Sun clusters, C-17
synchronization with Sync clients, F-213
synchronizing
nodes in a node network, F-177
nodes with directory server information, F-99

T
tasks, removing old, F-171
time zone
displaying information on, F-215
rules, C-75
time zones
table, G-1 to G-11
user profile, A-1, B-1

U
unicsmd
automatic start of, C-22
unicwsd
automatic start of, C-22
viewing requests in queue, F-164
unidasd
automatic start of, C-24
unisncd, C-23
automatic start of, C-23
statistics, F-187
unison.ini. See parameters
user data, copying, F-41, F-53
users
adding, F-217
adding agenda of one to that of another, F-46
backup, F-168
default profile parameters for, A-1 to A-5,
B-1 to B-8
deleting, F-217
deleting after moving, F-40, F-47, F-58
granting user administration rights, F-16
listing, F-217
modifying, F-217
moving, F-140
moving by copying, F-41, F-53
moving several at a time, F-41, F-48, F-58
restoring, F-168
signed-on, F-237
UTF-8, F-210
utilities, E-1 to E-63, F-1 to F-240
uniaccessrights, F-4
uniaddnodes, E-19, F-12
uniadmrights, E-19, F-16
uniarch, F-25
unib2lendian, F-28
unicheck, F-31
unicksum, F-33
uniclean, F-34
unicpinr, F-35
unicpinu, F-41
unicpoutr, F-48
unicpoutu, F-53
unicpr, F-59
unicpu, F-63
unidb2ldif, F-68
unidbbackup, F-74, F-170
unidbfix, F-79
unidbrestore, F-88
unidsacisetup, F-92
unidsdiff, F-93
unidsssearch, F-96
unidssync, F-99
unidsup, F-103
uniencrypt, F-105
unigoup, F-106
unical, F-113
unil2bendian, F-125
unilogons, F-128
unimvuser, F-140
uninode, F-145
uniping, F-160
unireqdump, F-164
unirestore, F-168
unirmold, F-171
unirmdel, F-176
unirnsynch, F-177
unisizeof, F-180
unislice, F-181
unisnapshot, F-184
unisncdump, F-187
unistart, F-189
unistat, F-193
unistats, F-195
unistatus, F-202
unistop, F-206
unistrconv, F-210
unisyncrefresh, F-213
unitzinfo, F-215
uniuser, F-217
universion, F-236
uniwho, F-237
utility
unoidconf, F-154

V

verifying
  file system, F-31
  version of the calendar server, F-236

version, verifying the calendar server, F-236

X

X.400 address, A-10